

MINUTES OF  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING

May 9, 1989

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**State Budget and Control Board**  
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 9, 1989

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors  
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*  
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at May 9, 1989, Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Adopted the agenda as proposed after accepting a correction to blue agenda item 3, FTE position report; adding blue agenda item 11, report on the Senate Finance Committee version of the appropriations bill; and adding three executive session items (receipt of legal advice re proposed sale of property; receipt of legal advice re CCI procurement; and receipt of legal advice re premium tax litigation);
2. Approved the minutes of the April 25, 1989, Budget and Control Board meeting after correcting on page 19 two references to a Code Section;
3. Received as information the Retirement Systems activity report for the first quarter of 1989 on the State Health, Dental and Insured Benefits Plans;
4. Received as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$192,965 of personal service funds was approved during April to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$6,634,111;
5. Received as information the FTE position operating report for the month of April 1989 which shows that a net of 4.18 FTE positions was subtracted to bring the base total to 68,398.12 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 63,346.61 FTE positions were filled and 5,051.51 were vacant;

12100



6. In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, received as information a report that the Lander College Board of Trustees has approved the following fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester: educational and general fee for full time students, up to \$120 per year; educational and general fee for part-time students, \$5 per credit hour; housing fee, \$50 per year; board plan, \$40 per year;
7. In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, received as information a report that the Winthrop College Board of Trustees has approved the following fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester: health service fee, \$8; food service, 21 meal plan, \$26; and on-campus residence, \$48;
8. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:
  - (a) Summary 17-89: Items 1 through 5 and 7 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, TEC, Corrections, and Employment Security).
  - (b) Summary 18-89: Items 1, 2, 4 through 6, and 8 through 15 (involving Adjutant General, Citadel, USC-Columbia, TEC, and Mental Retardation).
  - (c) Summary 19-89: Items 1, 3 through 5, 8, 9, and 11 (involving Adjutant General, B&C Bd-General Services, TEC, and Highway & Public Transportation).
  - (d) Summary 20-89: Items 1 through 10 and 12 through 18 (involving SLED, Citadel, College of Charleston, State College, USC-Columbia, USC-Beaufort, Medical University, TEC, John de la Howe, Corrections, and Highway & Public Transportation).
9. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:
  - (a) Summary 18-89: Items 17 through 20 (involving Clemson, TEC, Mental Retardation and Parks, Recreation & Tourism).
  - (b) Summary 20-89: Items 19 through 22 (involving USC-Columbia and Medical University);
10. Received as information a report on College of Charleston, Medical University, and Lander College foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds approved by staff;

11. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (3), Francis Marion College (4), and Clemson University (38);
12. Approved the following sick leave transfer requests:
  - (a) Department of Social Services: Mary E. Funderburke for the June 14 - July 16, 1989, period; and
  - (b) Clemson University: Donna H. Leddon for the April 24 - June 2, 1989, period;
13. Received as information notification that the Office of the Governor will display the Governor's seal on a mobile medical van carrying license number SG-59300;
14. Received as information the Budget Division report to the General Assembly on the 1989-90 Senate Finance Committee appropriations bill;
15. Adopted the following recommendations relating to the administration of the health insurance program:

Recommendation #1 - No update to the Health Insurance Association of America (HIAA) fee schedule -- most benefit programs update the HIAA schedule no more frequently than once every 12 months. SC has been updating the fee schedule for medical services every six months. Estimated cost savings \$1.1 million (1989).

Recommendation #2 - Hospital claims payment are currently held 15 days before payment. The industry average lag time is 30-35 days. Proposal is to cycle claims every 25 days thereby adding immediate positive cash flow of approximately \$3,000,000.

Recommendation #3 - A more rigorous adherence to the administrative terms and conditions of the current contracts with Blue Cross and Crawford. While no problems may exist in these areas, monitoring of contracts will be intensified. Cost savings undetermined.

Recommendation #4 - The State will implement a temporary (six months) 5% unfunded increase in the employer contribution on health insurance. Estimated infusion of \$4.1 million (1989).

Recommendation #5 - The addition of certain benefits and alternatives that provide more economic modes of accepted treatment such as hospice care, home care provisions, and the use of LPNs.

16. Approved the Department of Corrections request to transfer \$1,000,000 personal service and employer contribution funds to contractual services, with the stipulation that the realignment of funds as approved by the Senate Finance Committee is permanent;
17. Received as information a Local Government video tape presentation on water and sewer needs in South Carolina;
18. Approved a \$50,000 Local Government Division rural improvement fund grant ( $\frac{1}{2}$  Senate,  $\frac{1}{2}$  House) to the City of Abbeville;
19. Approved the following Local Government Division special match funds grants:
  - (1) City of Cayce, two grants (\$100,000 and \$80,000);
  - (2) City of Lancaster, \$40,000; and
  - (3) Florence County, \$160,000;
20. Allocated \$25,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Office of the Executive Director/Office of the State Auditor for the acquisition of consultant services to assist in the resolution of the recent federal audit of self-insured funds and the Statewide Cost Allocation Plan;
21. Adopted a resolution approving the Georgetown County proposal to issue \$20,000,000 Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds on behalf of the International Paper Company project, on the condition the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results;
22. Approved the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:
  - (a) Summary 17-89, Item 6:      Agency: Wildlife & Marine Resources  
Project: 9546, Charleston-Composite Office/Admin Facility  
Request: Increase budget to \$300,000      Amount: Add \$290,000  
Source: Other (Boating & License Fee) funds  
Purpose: This increase will fully fund project construction based on an architectural study done at the request of the JBRC on 01/31/89. The facility will make it possible for various Department divisions to be relocated into one single-story, 4,225 square foot office/administration facility.



- (b) Summary 18-89, Item 3:      Agency:    Clemson University  
Project: 8510, Jordan Hall-Renovation  
Request: Increase budget to \$1,120,000      Amount:    Add \$315,000  
Source:    Other (Maintenance Repair & Renovation) funds  
Purpose:    To combine two existing projects (8322 Jordan Hall-Relocate Fixed Equipment and 8510 Jordan Hall-Renovation) and expand scope of work to include areas on first floor.
- (c) Summary 18-89, Item 7:      Agency:    USC-Columbia  
Project: Roost Office Renovation      Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount:    \$1,666,000      Source:    Athletic funds  
Purpose:    To renovate existing dormitory buildings to change use from dormitory space to office space. Also, linking the existing buildings with enclosed square footage is part of the project. This project was submitted as Priority #4 in USC's 1987 Overall Improvement Plan.
- (d) Summary 18-89, Item 16:      Agency:    Parks, Recreation & Tourism  
Project: Hunting Island Campground  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount:    \$252,500      Source:    Capital Improvement Bond funds  
Purpose:    To provide grading, paving and drainage improvements for the campground in Hunting Island State Park. Project was not on the original list approved by the JBRC for use of the General Park Improvements funds authorized in Act 638 of 1988.
- (e) Summary 19-89, Item 2:      Agency:    Adjutant General  
Project: Unit Training Equipment Site (Eastover)-Addition  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount:    \$5,709,000      Source:    Federal funds  
Purpose:    To provide specially designed maintenance facility consisting of eight workbays, administrative and personnel areas. BII storage facility will include a vault and small arms repair area.
- (f) Summary 19-89, Item 6:      Agency:    B&C Board-General Services  
Project: Sims/Aycock Complex & Hayne Bldg-UPS System  
Request: Establish project and budget      Amount:    \$350,000  
Source:    Federal and Other (Earned Revenue) funds (from DHEC)  
Purpose:    To install an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system at the Sims/Aycock Complex and the Hayne Building (laboratory). System at Hayne Building will provide back up power for fluctuations and power outages. System at Sims/Aycock building will provide emergency power for the main frame computer, telecommunications system and refrigeration units used to store vaccines.

- (g) Summary 19-89, Item 10:      Agency: Savannah Valley Authority  
Project: 9502, Richard B. Russell Lake Develop-Master Plan  
Request: Increase budget to \$1,775,000      Amount: Add \$1,375,000  
Source: Appropriated State (\$1,259,000) and Other (Operating Revenue) funds (\$116,000)  
Purpose: This is Master Project for the Richard B. Russell Lake Development project which is to be accomplished over a period of years in three phases. The funds for the increase are a carry forward of Special Items from FY 87-88, appropriated funds for FY 88-89, and \$116,000 of restricted revenue funds.
- (h) Summary 20-89, Item 11:      Agency: Medical University  
Project: 8316, Hospital Renovation Phase 9  
Request: Increase budget (by \$800,000) to \$34,028,000; Change Source  
Source: Excess Debt Service, \$600,000 added; Hospital Facilities Revenue Bond funds; and Other (Bond funds interest income; Hospital Operating Revenue, \$200,000 added);  
Purpose: To combine two related projects [Hospital Boiler Replacement (1988-89 APIP Priority 2) and 9185 Hospital Chillers Replacement project] into this renovation and construction project. Source change reduces bond funding from \$27,012,000 to \$21,543,615 by use of bond interest income of \$5,468,385.
23. Agreed to petition the City of North Augusta to annex that portion of the Savannah River in Aiken County contiguous to the present City limits to provide the City police power over the bridge and over the boat landings in the river;
24. Approved a corrective deed conveying 247.018 acres from PRT to Westvaco in accord with Code Section 1-11-65;
25. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10:00 a.m. on Tuesday, June 6, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House after cancelling the meeting scheduled for Tuesday, May 23;
26. Received legal advice on and adopted a leave transfer minimum criteria exception policy as recommended by the Division of Human Resource Management;
27. In accord with Code Section 8-11-720 and Board policy, approved a State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education request to transfer sick leave to Mrs. Deborah A. Powe for the January 18 - February 23, 1989, period as an exception to the minimum criteria;

Summary of BCB Actions  
May 9, 1989, Meeting  
Page 7

28. Received as information a staff report on negotiations with the Dental Association representatives incident to proposed contractual arrangements and directed staff to continue negotiations;
29. Received as information legal advice on Chief Deputy Attorney General Shine's investigation of and his request for an Ethics Commission advisory opinion on the fishing trip in which three Board staff members participated which also included a local developer after which Governor Campbell noted that Solicitor Anders' office had reviewed the matter and had found no criminality on the part of the three Board staff members who he also determined had no involvement with the award of a contract by the Department of Corrections and who had paid their shares of the cost of the trip;
30. Received legal advice but took no action on a Patriots Point Development Authority matter;
31. Received legal advice from the Attorney General's Office on the proposed sale of property and authorized Assistant Attorney General Evans to satisfy a lien on the property and to bring a final proposal on the matter for ratification by the Board;
32. Received legal advice but took no action on a procurement matter relating to CCI; and
33. Received legal advice but took no action on insurance premium tax litigation.



MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

MAY 9, 1989

9:30 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, May 9, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, with the following members in attendance:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman;  
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;  
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;  
Senator James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman, Senate Finance Committee;  
Representative Robert N. McLellan, Chairman, House Ways & Means Committee.

Also attending were:

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
J. Samuel Griswold, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
Philip G. Grose, Jr.	Assistant Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Assistant Executive Director
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	
Joseph D. Shine	Chief Deputy Attorney General
Q. Whitfield Ayres, Ph.D.	Governor's Senior Executive Assistant for Budget and Policy
Luther F. Carter, Ph.D.	Governor's Senior Executive Assistant for Finance and Administration
Charlie Sanders	Senior Assistant State Treasurer
George M. Lusk	Senior Assistant Comptroller General
J. Michael Ey	Finance Committee Director of Research
Scott R. Inkley, Jr.	Ways & Means Committee Dir. of Research

[Secretary's Note: As is described below, before the meeting of the State Budget and Control Board was convened, South Carolina Resources Authority Chairman Campbell and Vice Chairman Patterson made remarks concerning the Authority's first bond issue and presented checks resulting from that issue to persons representing several of the local entities which participated in the Authority's program.]

**South Carolina Resources Authority: 1989 Bond Issue Follow-up**

Before the meeting of the State Budget and Control Board was convened, Governor Campbell, who serves as Chairman of the Resources Authority, and Mr. Patterson, who serves as Vice Chairman of the Resources Authority, commented on the Authority's first bond issue and presented checks to representatives of several communities which participated in the loan program.

Governor Campbell observed that the Authority was created to provide a mechanism for taking advantage of federal programs and of tax saving

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 2**

---

opportunities for local political subdivisions. He noted that the General Assembly had created the Authority about one year ago and that the recent bond issue is the Authority's first major action. He said the funds received from that issue were used to buy out federal loans while reducing the payout by an average of about 25% with corresponding tax savings for the participating localities.

Mr. Patterson's comments were paraphrased from the following statement:

During its 1988 session, the General Assembly passed a bill that will assist counties, cities, and political subdivisions in meeting some of their water and sewer needs.

The General Assembly created the South Carolina Resources Authority consisting of members of the Budget and Control Board, ex officio.

The General Assembly recognized the need to provide an additional financing source to promote general health and welfare and to foster economic growth.

The Authority is authorized to issue tax-exempt revenue bonds to provide funds to political subdivisions for water and sewer projects.

Such bonds shall be repaid solely from revenues of the Authority. The full faith and credit of the State is not pledged for the repayment of the bonds and the State is not liable or responsible for the repayment of the bonds.

The law requires the Authority to impose certain conditions on the purchase of local government obligations.

The Water Resources Coordinating Council was established to determine credit worthiness of local governments and to annually set priorities. The Jobs Economic Development Authority provides administrative support.

The Resources Authority is completing its first bond issue of \$16,810,000 to assist fifteen local governments in buying down or paying out existing Farmers Home Administration loans to such local governments. These fifteen local governments because of Resource Authority funding are saving \$1,718,000 present value money and will save about \$8,292,000 over the life of the loans of thirty years.

Governor Campbell and I, and others, recognized the need for such legislation and supported its passage in the General Assembly.

The Budget and Control Board, the State Treasurer's Office, Water Resources Coordinating Council and Jobs Economic Development Authority have joined together to make this first issue a success and a reality.

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session — May 9, 1989 — Page 3**

---

Governor Campbell then presented checks to representatives of several of the entities which participated in the Authority's initial bond issue. The following is a complete list of the local entities which participated in the program:

<u>Local Entity</u>	<u>Loan Amount</u>	<u>Gross Savings</u>
Branchville	\$ 214,000	\$ 60,000
Edgefield Water & Sewer Dist	1,848,000	842,000
Edisto Beach	360,000	133,000
Georgetown Cnty Water & Sewer	5,578,000	4,184,000
Hemingway	629,000	484,000
Pageland	1,367,000	664,000
Ridgeway	127,000	19,000
Saluda	922,000	423,000
Santee	229,000	73,000
Summerton	99,000	89,000
Timmons ville	730,000	392,000
Varnville	333,000	81,000
Westminster	973,000	612,000
Williamston	941,000	174,000
Williston	<u>123,000</u>	<u>62,000</u>
TOTALS	\$14,473,000	\$8,292,000

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

**Adoption of Agenda**

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, the Board adopted the agenda as proposed after accepting a correction to blue agenda item 3, FTE position report; adding blue agenda item 11, report on the Senate Finance Committee version of the appropriations bill; and adding three executive session items (receipt of legal advice relating to the proposed sale of property; receipt of legal advice relating to the CCI replacement procurement; and receipt of legal advice relating to the insurance premium tax litigation).

**Minutes of Previous Meeting (Regular #1)**

Board members previously had been furnished a draft version of the minutes of the April 25, 1989, Budget and Control Board meeting.



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 4**

---

The Board without objection approved the minutes of the April 25, 1989, Budget and Control Board meeting, after correcting on page 19 two references to a Code Section.

**Blue Agenda**

Dr. Coles advised that eleven items are included on the blue agenda.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board approved the blue agenda.

**Retirement Systems: Activity Report, 1st Quarter 1989 (Blue #1)**

The report of the Retirement Systems on activity in the Medical Benefit Plan, the Dental Benefit Plan and the Insured Benefit Plan during the first quarter of 1989 showed claims and expenses compared to premiums for the Health and Dental Plans individually and combined.

The Systems reported that health claims for the first quarter of 1989 are higher than for any quarter of 1988 and are 19.3% higher than in the last quarter of 1988.

Dental claims reported for the first quarter of 1989 decreased 2.8% from the last quarter of 1988.

The report indicated that the combined health and dental reserve fund at the end of March decreased 38.6% from February.

The Systems reported that the average claim payment for drug reimbursement under the new participating pharmacy network approach is \$7.63 per contract which is an increase of 4% over the first quarter of 1988 average claim payment under major medical of \$7.52. The report indicated that the 4% increase is below the inflationary trend of 9% for 1989 drug costs.

The Board received as information the Retirement Systems activity report for the first quarter of 1989 on the State Health, Dental and Insured Benefits Plans.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 5

---

**Budget Division: 1988-89 Personal Service Transfers, April (Blue #2)**

The Budget Division reported that the transfer of \$192,965 of personal service funds to other operating expenses was approved during April which brought the total of personal service funds approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$6,634,111.

The Board received as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$192,965 of personal service funds was approved during April to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$6,634,111.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

**Budget Division: FTE Operating Report, April 1989 (Blue #3)**

The Budget Division reported that a net of 4.18 full-time-equivalent positions (0.18 State and 4.00 federal) was subtracted from the authorized base during April. This brought the base to a total of 68,398.12 FTE positions.

At the end of the month, 63,346.61 of the authorized positions were filled and 5,051.51 were vacant.

	Positions Vacant (in %)	
	<u>4/30/88</u>	<u>4/30/89</u>
Total Positions	7.38	7.57
State	6.12	5.97
Federal	10.39	9.46
Other	8.63	9.87

The Board received as information the Budget Division FTE position operating report for the month of April 1989 which shows that a net of 4.18 FTE positions was subtracted to bring the base total to 68,398.12 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 63,346.61 FTE positions were filled and 5,051.51 were vacant.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — May 9, 1989 — Page 6

---

**Lander College: Fee Increases (Blue #4)**

In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, Lander College advised that its Board of Trustees approved the following fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester:

	1988-89	1989-90
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL FEE:		
Full Time, In State	\$1,970/yr.*	\$2,090/yr.*
Full Time, Out of State	\$2,870/yr.*	\$2,990/yr.*
Part Time, In State	\$80/credit hr.	\$85/credit hr.
Part Time, Out of State	\$105/credit hr.	\$110/credit hr.
(*\$20/year designated for increase in activity fees)		
HOUSING FEE	\$1,200-\$1,400/yr.	\$1,250-\$1,450/yr.
HEALTH SERVICE FEE	\$40/year	\$40/year
BOARD PLAN:		
21 meal plan	\$860/year	\$900/year
15 meal plan	\$805/year	\$845/year

The College advised that a full-time, in-state student in the most expensive dormitory with the 21-meal plan will have an increase of up to \$210 per year.

It also pointed out that the current fee schedule generated \$4,515,000 and that approximately 2,400 students will be assessed the new fee. The College reported that the total estimated revenue to be generated by the fee increase is \$250,000.

In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, the Board received as information a report that the Lander College Board of Trustees has approved the following fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester: educational and general fee for full-time students, up to \$120 per year; educational and general fee for part-time students, \$5 per credit hour; housing fee, \$50 per year; and board plan, \$40 per year.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — May 9, 1989 — Page 7

---

**Winthrop College: Fee Increases (Blue #5)**

In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, Winthrop College advised that its Board of Trustees approved the following auxiliary fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester:

	1988-89	1989-90
HEALTH SERVICE FEE		
FTE Students by Semester	5,325	5,325
Fee Per Student	\$40	\$48
Revenue	\$426,000	\$511,200
FOOD SERVICE FEE (21 Meal Plan)		
FTE Students by Semester	2,257	2,257
Fee Per Student	\$406	\$432
Revenue	\$1,654,000	\$1,759,921
ON-CAMPUS RESIDENCE		
FTE Students by Semester	2,257	2,257
Fee Per Student	\$656	\$704
Revenue	\$3,704,636	\$3,975,707

The College advised that the 1989-90 Education and General Fees and Student Activity Fees have not yet been determined.

In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, the Board received as information a report that the Winthrop College Board of Trustees has approved the following fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester: health service fee, \$8; food service, 21 meal plan, \$26; and on-campus residence, \$48.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

**General Services: Permanent Improvement Projects (Blue #6)**

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

- (a) Summary 17-89: Items 1 through 5 and 7 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, TEC, Corrections, and Employment Security).
- (b) Summary 18-89: Items 1, 2, 4 through 6, and 8 through 15 (involving Adjutant General, Citadel, USC-Columbia, TEC, and Mental Retardation).

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 8**

---

- (c) Summary 19-89: Items 1, 3 through 5, 8, 9, and 11 (involving Adjutant General, B&C Bd-General Services, TEC, and Highway & Public Transportation).
- (d) Summary 20-89: Items 1 through 10 and 12 through 18 (involving SLED, Citadel, College of Charleston, State College, USC-Columbia, USC-Beaufort, Medical University, TEC, John de la Howe, Corrections, and Highway & Public Transportation).

The Board also received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

- (a) Summary 18-89: Items 17 through 20 (involving Clemson, TEC, Mental Retardation and Parks, Recreation & Tourism).
- (b) Summary 20-89: Items 19 through 22 (involving USC-Columbia and Medical University).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

**Executive Director: Foreign Travel (Blue #7)**

Staff reported that, acting in accord with Board policy, it has approved the following foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds:

- (a) College of Charleston: Walter Fuentes to Chile during the June 1 - August 15, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,200 State funds.
- (b) College of Charleston: Tessa Garton to Ireland and England during the June 8 - August 1, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,499 State funds.
- (c) College of Charleston: Andrzej Grochulski to Poland and Sweden during the June 10 - July 20, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,498 State funds.
- (d) College of Charleston: Pamela DeWeese to Spain during the July 15 - August 15, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,200 State funds.
- (e) Medical University: Barbara K. Haight, RNC, Dr.PH, to Mexico during the June 18-28, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,486 State funds.

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 9**

---

- (f) Lander College: Larry A. Jackson, President, to Beijing, China during the June 17 - 24, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,200 State funds.

The Board received this report as information.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

**Executive Director: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement (Blue #8)**

The Board received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (3), Francis Marion College (4), and Clemson University (38).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

**Human Resource Management: Sick Leave Transfer Requests (Blue #9)**

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board approved the following sick leave transfer requests:

- (a) Department of Social Services: Mary E. Funderburke for the June 14 - July 16, 1989, period; and
- (b) Clemson University: Donna H. Leddon for the April 24 - June 2, 1989, period.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

**Office of the Governor: Use of Agency Seal on Medical Van (Blue #10)**

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that Code Section 1-11-320 directs the Board to ensure that all State-owned motor vehicles are identified as such through the use of State government license plates and either State or agency seal decals. The Section authorizes the Board to grant exemptions from this general requirement.

The Governor's Office advised of its intention to place the Governor's Seal on a mobile medical van which carries license plate SG-59300.



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 10**

---

The Board received as information notification that the Office of the Governor will display the Governor's seal on a mobile medical van carrying license number SG-59300.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

**Budget Division: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill (Blue #11)**

At each step in the appropriation process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next body then considering the bill.

The Division forwarded the required report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1989-90 Senate Finance Committee version of the bill.

The Board received as information the Budget Division report to the General Assembly on the 1989-90 Senate Finance Committee version of the appropriations bill.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

**Executive Dir.: Administrative Matters/Health Insurance Program (R #1)**

Dr. Coles reminded the Board that it had directed that a study group be formed to examine the health insurance program and he said the report on that effort would be presented by Dr. Griswold.

Dr. Griswold said several things had been done since the last meeting including an exploration of the idea of seeking private sector insurance of a portion of the State health program. He said eight or nine large insurance companies were invited to participate in these discussions and that four had accepted. He then asked Insurance Commissioner John Richards to summarize the results of those discussions.

Commissioner Richards said that very frank discussions of the issues were held and that the companies represented had come to assist the State. He said private company representatives at the meeting last Tuesday did not think it feasible to fully insure the State Plan and that they felt the State is handling the program in the most effective and efficient way. He said the

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 11

---

group explored the feasibility of private insurers providing reinsurance or stop loss coverage. He reported that the companies represented had indicated they would be interested in providing stop loss coverage only if they were selected to administer the entire program. Commissioner Richards said the discussions were frank and that the company representatives had noted that the prospect of plan changes by the State is not unique to South Carolina and that others across the country are having the same experiences. He suggested that the State continue to self-insure the program and that it continue with a third-party administrator. He also advised the Board to explore further the possibility of obtaining reinsurance or stop loss coverage though he expressed doubt that that coverage can be secured unless the third party supplying it also administers the program.

Commissioner Richards observed that stop loss coverage would be expensive, with the threshold level being the determining factor. He said the four industry representatives considered the Allied Signal program to be experimental and that it is being watched. He said it is not fully self-insured and that some reinsurance is involved as is a three-year premium guarantee. He said none of the companies represented offered a similar program in South Carolina.

Commissioner Richards advised Mr. Morris that he did not know of any large state with a reinsurer but Mr. McLellan commented that they very probably do have them. He again said that what is happening in South Carolina is not unique and that others throughout the US are grappling with these same issues and that no perfect solution to the problem has been found.

Dr. Griswold reminded the Board that the work on this subject is being undertaken in two phases, the first of which involved work with the Senate Finance Committee on revisions of provisos in that Committee's version of the appropriations bill. The changes as listed by Dr. Griswold include (1) clearly establishing the ability of the Board to manage the plan and to make adjustments to it in the plan year; (2) consolidating the health and dental funds; and (3) imposing a \$265 surcharge on the employer share of health insurance premiums for all State and school district employees and retirees

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 12

---

the funding for which, he said, is proposed to be covered in a supplemental appropriation. He said school districts would not have to come up with any extra funds because of the proposed surcharge.

Dr. Griswold noted that only State agency and school district employees and retirees are covered and that a 15% rate increase is proposed for both employers and employees. Mr. McLellan said that municipalities and counties may apply for coverage and Governor Campbell said that firemen are eligible, noting that a 12,000 to 14,000 increase in the number covered was experienced recently. Dr. Griswold expressed the view that most of those were coming back to the State plan from HMOs.

The \$265 surcharge is to be effective July 1 and is intended to get the program to January 1, Dr. Griswold said. Mr. McLellan observed that the 30% rate increase with no surcharge would be in effect January 1 under the proposal and he asked what reserve level is expected at December 31. Dr. Griswold estimated the reserve at about \$2 million. Mr. McLellan noted that the proposal removes the 45-day reserve requirement and Dr. Griswold said the reserve level would be up to the Board to establish. He also noted that the provisos allow the Board the option of reinsuring the program with the Insurance Reserve Fund or with private insurers.

Mr. McLellan observed that loss ratios are not yet at the point where reinsurance would kick in. Dr. Griswold said that actuaries tell us that we should be able to very accurately predict what our losses will be but Mr. McLellan commented that we haven't done so. Governor Campbell said he had read all of the background material covering the past four or five years and he said the people in charge of the program have called for changes. Mr. McLellan agreed that, that during that time, those responsible for the program got half of the rate increases requested and other responses like that.

Governor Campbell said no matter how much we don't like it and no matter the grief there is no reason to respond to this situation half way. He said steps have to be taken to make the program solvent and which will project that it will remain solvent.



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 13

---

Dr. Griswold said the private sector advisors strongly recommend taking a comprehensive rather than a major medical approach to the problem. He said recommendations are being prepared for consideration at the June meeting involving adjustments to the current plan and changing the plan to a comprehensive plan from a major medical plan.

Mr. Patterson observed that the \$2 million reserve projected for December 31 is very thin. Dr. Griswold said a 20% to 23% increase in claims is assumed for the year and he agreed that the projected reserve is not much.

Dr. Griswold then reviewed the following six recommendations included in the agenda materials on program administration:

Recommendation #1 - No update to the Health Insurance Association of America (HIAA) fee schedule -- most benefit programs update the HIAA schedule no more frequently than once every 12 months. We have been updating the fee schedule for medical services every six months. Estimated cost savings \$1.1 million (1989).

Recommendation #2 - Hospital claims payment are currently held 15 days before payment. The industry average lag time is 30-35 days. Our proposal is to cycle claims every 25 days thereby adding immediate positive cash flow of approximately \$3,000,000.

Recommendation #3 - A more rigorous adherence to the administrative terms and conditions of the current contracts with Blue Cross and Crawford. While no problems may exist in these areas, monitoring of contracts will be intensified. Cost savings undetermined.

Recommendation #4 - The State will implement a temporary (six months) 5% unfunded increase in the employer contribution on health insurance which Dr. Griswold said would amount to twelve thousandths of one percent of payroll. Estimated infusion resulting is \$4.1 million (1989).

Recommendation #5 - The addition of certain benefits and alternatives that provide less costly (more economic) modes of accepted treatment such as hospice care, home care provisions, and the use of LPNs.

Recommendation #6 - Institute a mandatory case management system with modest or no penalties for noncompliance until January 1, 1990. Estimated cost savings undetermined.

With regard to the proposed mandatory case management system, Mr. McLellan expressed the view that it represents a change in benefits and a change of the contract. He said the proposal would not be received with open arms.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — May 9, 1989 — Page 14

---

Dr. Griswold said these recommendations and those to be made are not going to be popular ones and he noted that all private industry advisors say real savings are to be found in the case management area.

Mr. McLellan said he had no argument with that point but he said the question is making that change before changing the contracts involved.

Mr. Patterson said questions also arise from the medical side with the doctors saying the need is one thing and the case managers saying the need is another. Dr. Griswold said almost all private insurers impose case management. Mr. McLellan agreed that industry does this and that the State should take that approach also but he expressed the view that making this change should not occur until the contract year is out.

In response to Mr. Morris, Dr. Griswold said the case management function now is handled by registered nurses of the Crawford Company who are assisted by consultants and who are supervised by doctors. Mr. McLellan noted that doctors question having to go through this process. He suggested again that the Board wait until the contract year is out before putting case management in on a mandatory basis.

Governor Campbell said he tends to agree with Mr. McLellan that we need case management but, in a contractual situation, he said it is better to have a more vigorous voluntary system until January 1 when it would become mandatory. He said notification should go out now regarding the January 1 changes.

Mr. Morris asked about the competition factor in the proposals, inquiring specifically about the preferred provider concept which he said ought to be part on any plan.

Dr. Griswold expressed agreement with Mr. Morris and said the group had looked at the preferred provider concept. He said one of the possibilities is to contract with someone who already has a preferred provider group while another is to develop preferred providers ourselves. He said this approach is viewed almost as a phase 3 effort which could not be completed by January 1. Mr. Morris asked why this could not be done by January 1 and Dr. Griswold said it would be explored further. Governor Campbell asked that staff look at the

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 14

---

Dr. Griswold said these recommendations and those to be made are not going to be popular ones and he noted that all private industry advisors say real savings are to be found in the case management area.

Mr. McLellan said he had no argument with that point but he said the question is making that change before changing the contracts involved.

Mr. Patterson said questions also arise from the medical side with the doctors saying the need is one thing and the case managers saying the need is another. Dr. Griswold said almost all private insurers impose case management. Mr. McLellan agreed that industry does this and that the State should take that approach also but he expressed the view that making this change should not occur until the contract year is out.

In response to Mr. Morris, Dr. Griswold said the case management function now is handled by registered nurses of the Crawford Company who are assisted by consultants and who are supervised by doctors. Mr. McLellan noted that doctors question having to go through this process. He suggested again that the Board wait until the contract year is out before putting case management in on a mandatory basis.

Governor Campbell said he tends to agree with Mr. McLellan that we need case management but, in a contractual situation, he said it is better to have a more vigorous voluntary system until January 1 when it would become mandatory. He said notification should go out now regarding the January 1 changes.

Mr. Morris asked about the competition factor in the proposals, inquiring specifically about the preferred provider concept which he said ought to be part on any plan.

Dr. Griswold expressed agreement with Mr. Morris and said the group had looked at the preferred provider concept. He said one of the possibilities is to contract with someone who already has a preferred provider group while another is to develop preferred providers ourselves. He said this approach is viewed almost as a phase 3 effort which could not be completed by January 1. Mr. Morris asked why this could not be done by January 1 and Dr. Griswold said it would be explored further. Governor Campbell asked that staff look at the



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 15

---

Blue Cross/Blue Shield network. Dr. Griswold said timing is important in this, noting that decisions on it would be needed early in June because of the extensive education process it implies.

Mr. McLellan then moved that the Board adopt the first five of the six recommendations presented.

Mr. Shine commented about emergency treatment provisions under the case management approach. Senator Waddell noted that in small communities finding preferred providers is a problem.

Mr. McLellan's motion was seconded by Mr. Morris and the Board then adopted the following recommendations relating to the administration of the health insurance program:

Recommendation #1 - No update to the Health Insurance Association of America (HIAA) fee schedule -- most benefit programs update the HIAA schedule no more frequently than once every 12 months. SC has been updating the fee schedule for medical services every six months. Estimated cost savings \$1.1 million (1989).

Recommendation #2 - Hospital claims payment are currently held 15 days before payment. The industry average lag time is 30-35 days. Proposal is to cycle claims every 25 days thereby adding immediate positive cash flow of approximately \$3,000,000.

Recommendation #3 - A more rigorous adherence to the administrative terms and conditions of the current contracts with Blue Cross and Crawford. While no problems may exist in these areas, monitoring of contracts will be intensified. Cost savings undetermined.

Recommendation #4 - The State will implement a temporary (six months) 5% unfunded increase in the employer contribution on health insurance. Estimated infusion of \$4.1 million (1989).

Recommendation #5 - The addition of certain benefits and alternatives that provide more economic modes of accepted treatment such as hospice care, home care provisions, and the use of LPNs.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — May 9, 1989 — Page 16

---

**Budget Division: Personal Service Funds Transfer (Corrections) (Reg #2)**

Department of Corrections Commissioner Parker Evatt appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the Department of Corrections had requested approval of the transfer of \$1,000,000 of appropriated personal service and employer contribution funds to contractual services to fund the agency's Coastal Regional Health Care contract.

The Budget Division noted in the agenda materials that, until the agency has renegotiated the contract which is renewable on July 1 each year, it has continued to budget the funds in personal service.

The Board was reminded that it has approved a similar request for the two previous years.

The Division recommended approval of the transfer with the stipulation that the realignment of funds as approved by the Senate Finance Committee is permanent.

Commissioner Evatt said the request is like those in the past two years. He said the Department does it this way, keeping the FTE positions, as a safeguard against contractual increases. He expressed the view that this approach is the safest way to do it.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the Department of Corrections request to transfer \$1,000,000 of personal service and employer contribution funds to contractual services, with the stipulation that the realignment of funds as approved by the Senate Finance Committee is permanent.

Commissioner Evatt commented that it took 122 years for the Department of Corrections to achieve 13,000 inmates but he said that number is increasing at the rate of 170 per month or about 2,000 per year. He said if no change in this trend occurs his agency projects there will be 25,000 inmates in the system in five years. He acknowledged that that eventuality will cripple many things the State wants to do.

Governor Campbell asked Mr. Evatt to venture a guess as to the number of inmates it will be necessary to confine in prison conditions versus those who

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 17

---

can live in a barracks situation. Mr. Evatt said he wants to get as many out into barracks situations, such as in the work camps being constructed, as can be done, but he estimated that 50% to 55% of the incoming inmates will be classified in the violent category.

Governor Campbell said that 45% of the incoming inmates then would be considered nonviolent who could be separated and who would not represent a requirement for a tremendous initial investment in security costs.

Commissioner Evatt said the work camps cost about half as much as regular prisons. He said he would have recommendations next week on prison needs and that he would try to keep as many minimum security beds as possible. Governor Campbell asked Mr. Evatt to provide figures on nonviolent inmates but he said to count those in prison for drug dealing as violent.

Senator Waddell said the agency is budgeting now so that no transfer at year end will be needed. Mr. Evatt said medical care next year is the same as now. Senator Waddell said the item will be budgeted as contracting for medical services.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

**Local Government: Water and Sewer Needs in South Carolina (Regular #3)**

Division Director Michael Gullledge appeared before the Board on this matter.

Mr. Gullledge introduced a videotape on water and sewer needs produced by the Division with the assistance of ETV. He said it is the first documentary on this subject produced by a state in the southeast. He said the film addresses three areas of concern: septic tank overflow; a need to upgrade existing water and wastewater treatment systems; and a need to develop an overall water conservation plan.

He presented figures on federal matching funds generated by Division grants and on South Carolina's success in obtaining certain federal funds and then the film was shown.



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session — May 9, 1989 — Page 18**

---

Mr. Gullledge expressed appreciation to ETV for its production of the documentary which outlined problems with South Carolina's infrastructure and which highlights the present and future water and sewer needs in the State.

The Board received this presentation as information.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

**Local Government: Rural Improvement and Special Match Funds Grants (R#4)**

Mr. Gullledge appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division recommended approval of a \$50,000 rural improvement fund grant ( $\frac{1}{2}$  Senate,  $\frac{1}{2}$  House) to the City of Abbeville to conduct an extensive study on its hydroelectric dam located on the Rocky River at Lake Secession.

The Division also recommended approval of the following special match funds grants:

- (1) City of Cayce, two grants (water service \$100,000 and sewer service \$80,000) to provide water and sewer service to the White Knoll Elementary School.
- (2) City of Lancaster, \$40,000 to install a water and sewer line to Lancaster County Airport.

[Secretary's Note: The Lancaster grant amount was shown erroneously as \$50,000 on the agenda item coversheet. In response to Mr. McLellan's query, it was corrected at the meeting to \$40,000.]

- (3) Florence County, \$160,000 to complete Phase II of a major water project consisting of refurbishing and relocating an existing 75,000 gallon storage tank and line extensions to Florence County Water System.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved a \$50,000 Local Government Division rural improvement fund grant ( $\frac{1}{2}$  Senate,  $\frac{1}{2}$  House) to the City of Abbeville.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board also approved the following Local Government Division special match funds grants:

- (1) City of Cayce, two grants (\$100,000 and \$80,000);
- (2) City of Lancaster, \$40,000; and
- (3) Florence County, \$160,000.

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session — May 9, 1989 — Page 19**

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

**Executive Director/State Auditor: Civil Contingent Fund Request (R#5)**

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the Office of the Executive Director and the State Auditor's Office have jointly asked for an allocation of \$25,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to finance the acquisition of consultant services to assist in resolving the federal audit of self-insured funds and the Statewide Cost Allocation Plan. The Board was reminded that legal advice on this matter was given to the Board at the March 28 meeting.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the request has been reviewed by the State Budget Division in keeping with the Board's usual practice and that that Division recommended that the Board approve the request.

In recommending that the request be approved, the Budget Division noted that "...although there are sufficient funds in the budgets of the State Auditor's Office and Office of the Executive Director to defray this expenditure, it appears that this matter is of great statewide consequence and fits the definition of expenses to be paid out of the Civil Contingent Fund as stated in Section 11-11-10...." A copy of that Code Section was provided in the agenda materials.

At the meeting, Dr. Coles distributed a revised Civil Contingent Fund status report which showed that \$30,000 encumbered for the USC Institute of Archaeology & Anthropology had been unencumbered in response to a USC December 1, 1988, letter. The USC letter followed the Board's earlier requests that USC provide the funds needed for a Folly Island project from monies already available to it.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board allocated \$25,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Office of the Executive Director/Office of the State Auditor for the acquisition of consultant services to assist in the resolution of the recent federal audit of self-insured funds and the Statewide Cost Allocation Plan.

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 20**

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

**Georgetown Co: Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (International Paper) (R#6)**

Mr. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

He advised that the required reviews on the Georgetown County proposal to issue \$20,000,000 Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds on behalf of the International Paper Company project have not yet been completed and asked that the Board grant conditional approval to the project.

He also advised that the project does not require a State ceiling allocation.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board adopted a resolution approving the Georgetown County proposal to issue \$20,000,000 Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds on behalf of the International Paper Company project, on the condition the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

**General Services: Permanent Improvement Projects (Regular #7)**

Mr. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

- (a) Summary 17-89, Item 6:      Agency: Wildlife & Marine Resources  
Project: 9546, Charleston-Composite Office/Admin Facility  
Request: Increase budget to \$300,000      Amount: Add \$290,000  
Source: Other (Boating & License Fee) funds  
Purpose: This increase will fully fund project construction based on an architectural study done at the request of the JBRC on 01/31/89. The facility will make it possible for various Department divisions to be relocated into one single-story, 4,225 square foot office/administration facility.



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 21**

---

- (b) Summary 18-89, Item 3:      Agency:    Clemson University  
Project: 8510, Jordan Hall-Renovation  
Request: Increase budget to \$1,120,000      Amount:    Add \$315,000  
Source: Other (Maintenance Repair & Renovation) funds  
Purpose: To combine two existing projects (8322 Jordan Hall-Relocate Fixed Equipment and 8510 Jordan Hall-Renovation) and expand scope of work to include areas on first floor.
- (c) Summary 18-89, Item 7:      Agency:    USC-Columbia  
Project: Roost Office Renovation      Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$1,666,000      Source:    Athletic funds  
Purpose: To renovate existing dormitory buildings to change use from dormitory space to office space. Also, linking the existing buildings with enclosed square footage is part of the project. This project was submitted as Priority #4 in USC's 1987 Overall Improvement Plan.
- (d) Summary 18-89, Item 16:      Agency:    Parks, Recreation & Tourism  
Project: Hunting Island Campground  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$252,500      Source:    Capital Improvement Bond funds  
Purpose: To provide grading, paving and drainage improvements for the campground in Hunting Island State Park. Project was not on the original list approved by the JBRC for use of the General Park Improvements funds authorized in Act 638 of 1988.
- (e) Summary 19-89, Item 2:      Agency:    Adjutant General  
Project: Unit Training Equipment Site (Eastover)-Addition  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$5,709,000      Source:    Federal funds  
Purpose: To provide specially designed maintenance facility consisting of eight workbays, administrative and personnel areas. BII storage facility will include a vault and small arms repair area.
- (f) Summary 19-89, Item 6:      Agency:    B&C Board-General Services  
Project: Sims/Aycock Complex & Hayne Bldg-UPS System  
Request: Establish project and budget      Amount:    \$350,000  
Source: Federal and Other (Earned Revenue) funds (from DHEC)  
Purpose: To install an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system at the Sims/Aycock Complex and the Hayne Building (laboratory). System at Hayne Building will provide back up power for fluctuations and power outages. System at Sims/Aycock building will provide emergency power for the main frame computer, telecommunications system and refrigeration units used to store vaccines.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 22

---

- (g) Summary 19-89, Item 10:      Agency: Savannah Valley Authority  
Project: 9502, Richard B. Russell Lake Develop-Master Plan  
Request: Increase budget to \$1,775,000      Amount: Add \$1,375,000  
Source: Appropriated State (\$1,259,000) and Other (Operating Revenue) funds (\$116,000)  
Purpose: This is Master Project for the Richard B. Russell Lake Development project which is to be accomplished over a period of years in three phases. The funds for the increase are a carry forward of Special Items from FY 87-88, appropriated funds for FY 88-89, and \$116,000 of restricted revenue funds.
- (h) Summary 20-89, Item 11:      Agency: Medical University  
Project: 8316, Hospital Renovation Phase 9  
Request: Increase budget (by \$800,000) to \$34,028,000; Change Source  
Source: Excess Debt Service, \$600,000 added; Hospital Facilities Revenue Bond funds; and Other (Bond funds interest income; Hospital Operating Revenue, \$200,000 added);  
Purpose: To combine two related projects [Hospital Boiler Replacement (1988-89 APIP Priority 2) and 9185 Hospital Chillers Replacement project] into this renovation and construction project. Source change reduces bond funding from \$27,012,000 to \$21,543,615 by use of bond interest income of \$5,468,385.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

**General Svcs: North Augusta Annexation of Portion of Savannah River (R#8)**

Division of General Services General Counsel Wayne F. Rush appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that the City of North Augusta wants to annex that portion of the Savannah River in Aiken County contiguous to the present City limits (which is considered State property) to provide the City police power over the bridge and over boat landings in the river.

The Division recommended approval of the request and that the Board agree to petition the City for the annexation. At the meeting, Mr. Rush explained that the proposed annexation would extend to the State line (which is midway between the banks of the River when the water is at ordinary stage).

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- May 9, 1989 -- Page 23**

---

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board agreed to petition the City of North Augusta to annex that portion of the Savannah River in Aiken County contiguous to the present City limits and extending to the State line to provide the City police power over the bridge and over the boat landings on the river.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

**General Svcs: Corrective Deed Conveying Land from PRT to Westvaco (R#9)**

Mr. Rush appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division advised in the agenda materials that, in 1982, PRT entered into a land exchange agreement with Westvaco Corporation for land at Givhans Ferry State Park.

It also reported that a deed in this transaction, recorded in Colleton County on July 7, 1982, was to have conveyed 247.018 acres from PRT to Westvaco but it erroneously conveyed the land from PRT to PRT.

The Board was advised that a deed correcting the error has been executed by PRT. The Division recommended Board approval of the new deed in accord with Code Section 1-11-65.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board, acting in accord with Code Section 1-11-65, approved a corrective deed conveying 247.018 acres from PRT to Westvaco.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

**Future Meeting**

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10:00 a.m. on Tuesday, June 6, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House and cancelled the meeting scheduled for Tuesday, May 23.



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — May 9, 1989 — Page 24

---

**Executive Session**

[Secretary's Note: Mr. Patterson assumed the chair for this item.]

Dr. Coles advised that the following eight items had been proposed for consideration during executive session:

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 Human Resource Management | Receipt of Legal Advice (Leave Transfer Minimum Criteria Exception Policy)                             |
| 2 Human Resource Management | Discussion of Employee Compensation (Leave Transfer Request, TEC)                                      |
| 3 Executive Director        | Discussion of Negotiations Incident to Proposed Contractual Arrangements (Health and Dental Insurance) |
| 4 Attorney General's Office | Receipt of Legal Advice (Investigation of Board Staff Fishing Trip)                                    |
| 5 Executive Director        | Receipt of Legal Advice (Patriots Point Development Authority)   |
| 6 Attorney General's Office | Receipt of Legal Advice (Proposed Property Sale)   |
| 7 Attorney General's Office | Receipt of Legal Advice (CCI Procurement)  |
| 8 Insurance Commission      | Receipt of Legal Advice (Insurance Premium Tax Litigation)   |

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Mr. Patterson declared the meeting to be in executive session.

**Vote on Matters Discussed in Executive Session**

[Secretary's Note: After consideration of executive session items, Senator Waddell and Mr. McLellan excused themselves from the meeting.]

Following the executive session, the meeting was opened, and the Board voted on the following items which had been discussed during executive session:

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — May 9, 1989 — Page 25

---

(a) Human Resource Management: Receipt of Legal Advice (Leave Transfer Minimum Criteria Exception Policy) (Executive #1)

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board received legal advice on and adopted a leave transfer minimum criteria exception policy as recommended by the Division of Human Resource Management.

(b) Human Resource Management: Discussion of Employee compensation (Leave Transfer Request, TEC) (Executive #2)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board in accord with Code Section 8-11-720 and Board policy, approved a State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education request to transfer sick leave to Mrs. Deborah A. Powe for the January 18 - February 23, 1989, period as an exception to the minimum criteria.

(c) Executive Director: Discussion of Negotiations Incident to Proposed Contractual Arrangements (Health and Dental Insurance) Executive #3)

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board received as information a staff report on negotiations with the Dental Association representatives incident to proposed contractual arrangements and directed staff to continue negotiations.

(d) Attorney General: Receipt of Legal Advice (Board Staff Fishing Trip) (Executive #4)

The Board received as information legal advice on Chief Deputy Attorney General Shine's request for an Ethics Commission advisory opinion on the fishing trip in which three Board staff members participated which also included a local developer. Governor Campbell noted that Solicitor Anders' office had reviewed the matter and had published a statement indicating that no criminality on the parts of the three Board staff members had been found. He also pointed out that Solicitor Anders had concluded that these three persons had no involvement with the award of a contract by the Department of Corrections on the replacement of the Central Correctional Institution (CCI). Governor Campbell observed that this conclusion was supported by the written statements of the three Board employees. Governor Campbell also stated that, to avoid any appearance of impropriety in this matter, all participants in the trip had paid their shares of all of the costs involved. He indicated that any questions on the CCI contract, which he said is a separate issue, should be directed to the Board of Corrections.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — May 9, 1989 — Page 26

---

(e) Executive Director: Receipt of Legal Advice (Patriots Point Development Authority) (Executive #5)

The Board received legal advice but took no action on a Patriots Point Development Authority matter.

(f) Attorney General's Office: Receipt of Legal Advice (Proposed Property Sale) (Executive #7)

The Board received legal advice from the Attorney General's Office on the proposed sale of property and authorized Assistant Attorney General Evans to satisfy a lien on the property and to bring a final proposal on the matter for ratification by the Board.

(g) Attorney General's Office: Receipt of Legal Advice (CCI Procurement) (Executive #8)

The Board received legal advice but took no action on a procurement matter relating to the Central Correctional Institution.

(h) Insurance Commission: Receipt of Legal Advice (Insurance Premium Tax Litigation) (Executive #8)

The Board received legal advice but took no action on insurance premium tax litigation.

**Adjournment**

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the meeting was adjourned at 12:55 p.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 10 a.m. on Friday, May 5, 1989.]



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NCL 1

RESOURCES AUTHORITY      STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
Grady L. Patterson, Jr.  
State Treasurer

During its 1988 session, the General Assembly passed a bill that will assist counties, cities, and political subdivisions in meeting some of their water and sewer needs.

The General Assembly created the South Carolina Resources Authority consisting of members of the Budget and Control Board, ex-officio.

The General Assembly recognized the need to provide an additional financing source to promote general health and welfare and to foster economic growth.

The Authority is authorized to issue tax-exempt revenue bonds to provide funds to political subdivisions for water and sewer projects.

Such bonds shall be repaid solely from revenues of the Authority. The full faith and credit of the State is not pledged for the repayment of the bonds and the State is not liable or responsible for the repayment of the bonds.

The law requires The Authority to impose certain conditions on the purchase of local government obligations.

The Water Resources Coordinating Council was established to determine credit worthiness of local governments and to annually set priorities. The Jobs Economic Development Authority provides administrative support.

The Resources Authority is completing its first bond issue of \$16,810,000 to assist fifteen local governments in buying down or paying out existing Farmers Home Administration loans to such local governments. These fifteen local governments because of Resource Authority funding are saving \$1,718,000 present value money and will save about \$8,292,000 over the life of the loans of thirty years.

Governor Campbell and I, and others, recognized the need for such legislation and supported its passage in the General Assembly.

The Budget and Control Board, the State Treasurer's Office, Water Resources Coordinating Council and Jobs Economic Development Authority have joined together to make this first issue a success and a reality.

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD AGENDA  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER 1

AGENCY: Retirement Systems

SUBJECT: Activity Report, 1st Quarter 1989

The report of the Retirement Systems on activity in the Medical Benefit Plan, the Dental Benefit Plan and the Insured Benefit Plan during the first quarter of 1989 shows claims and expenses compared to premiums for the Health and Dental Plans individually and combined.

Health claims for the first quarter of 1989 are higher than for any quarter of 1988 and are 19.3% higher than in the last quarter of 1988.

Dental claims for the first quarter of 1989 decreased 2.8% from the last quarter of 1988.

The combined health and dental reserve fund has decreased 38.6% from last month.

The average claim payment for drug reimbursement under the new participating pharmacy network approach is \$7.63 per contract, an increase of 4% over the first quarter of 1988 average claim payment under major medical of \$7.52. The 4% increase is below the inflationary trend of 9% for 1989 drug costs.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Retirement Systems activity report for the first quarter of 1989 on the State Health, Dental and Insured Benefits Plans.

ATTACHMENTS:

Collins April 21 letter to Coles plus referenced report.

12134

# South Carolina Retirement Systems

## EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NCL 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



P. O. BOX 11960 - CAPITOL STATION  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29211

Purvis W. Collins  
Director

April 21, 1989

RECEIVED

APR 24 1989

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.  
Executive Director  
Budget & Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
P.O. Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

Attached is a copy of the South Carolina Retirement Systems Monthly Activity Report for March. This report provides information on claims and expenses and premium income for the health and dental plans, both individually and combined, for this fiscal year. The report for the last six months of 1988 is also included.

Because the first quarter for fiscal year 1989 is completed, this report will compare quarterly data results rather than monthly since this tends to be more stable.

### HEALTH

Claims paid for the State Health Plan for the first quarter of 1989 are higher than any previous quarter of 1988. The current quarter of 1989 shows a 19.3% increase from the last quarter of 1988 (October - December 1988).

Claims paid for the current quarter are greater than premiums deposited for the State Health Plan by 26.1%.

### DENTAL

Claims paid for the Dental Plan for the current quarter of 1989 showed a 2.8% decrease from the last quarter of 1988 (October - December 1988).

The combined Health and Dental Reserve Fund has decreased 38.6% from last month.

12135

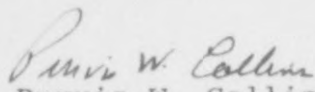


Page 2

DRUG BENEFIT PROGRAM CURRENT STATUS

During the first quarter of 1988 the average claim payment for drug reimbursement per contract under major medical was \$7.52. The average claim payment for drug reimbursement under the new participating pharmacy network approach is \$7.63 per contract, which is an increase of 4%. This 4% increase is below the inflationary trend of 9% for 1989 drug costs.

Sincerely,

  
Purvis W. Collins

PWC:sw  
Attachment

12136

14-Apr-89

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
MEDICAL AND DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN  
MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT

Page 1

	1989						
	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
<b>COVERAGE</b>							
State Health Coverage							
Employees (active & Retired)	136,746	150,819	152,245				
% with Dependents	42.59%	45.01%	48.46%				
% Retired	20.73%	18.87%	18.71%				
% Survivor and Cobra	2.03%	1.85%	1.71%				
% Under Basic Plan	29.02%	27.21%	27.12%				
% Under Expanded Plan	70.98%	72.79%	72.88%				
HMO Coverage - Number	23,684	11,954	10,859				
State Plan and HMOs - Number	160,430	162,773	163,104				
% Under HMOs	14.76%	7.34%	6.66%				
Dental Coverage - Number	156,965	159,250	159,528				
% with Dependents	35.25%	35.29%	35.35%				
<b>FINANCIALS (Medical &amp; Dental)</b>							
Contributions:							
Employer	14,638,906	16,301,740	15,369,826				
Employee	5,326,882	6,372,458	5,980,317				
Total	19,965,788	22,674,198	21,350,143				
Claims & Expenses:							
Claims	15,604,701	20,841,730	23,885,503				
Premium paid to HMOs	1,123,462	700,823	833,938				
Expenses	1,245,256	615,747	621,011				
Total	17,973,419	22,158,300	25,340,452				
Paid Loss Ratio ( % )	90.02%	97.72%	118.69%				
Interest Income	85,275	96,090	123,937				
* Reserve Balance	9,395,718	10,007,709	6,141,337				
Number Months Claims	0.53	0.56	0.34				
% CDB Savings	43.96%	34.22%	36.46%				
Fiscal YTD							
Contributions	19,965,788	42,639,986	63,990,129				
Claims	15,604,701	36,446,431	60,331,934				
Premium paid to HMOs	1,123,462	1,824,285	2,658,223				
Expenses	1,245,256	1,861,003	2,482,014				
Loss Ratio ( % )	90.02%	94.12%	102.32%				
* Beginning Balance January 1, 1989	\$7,318,073						

**EXHIBIT**  
**MAY 9 1989**  
**NO. 2**  
**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

12137

14-Apr-89

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Page 2

MEDICAL BENEFIT PLAN

MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT

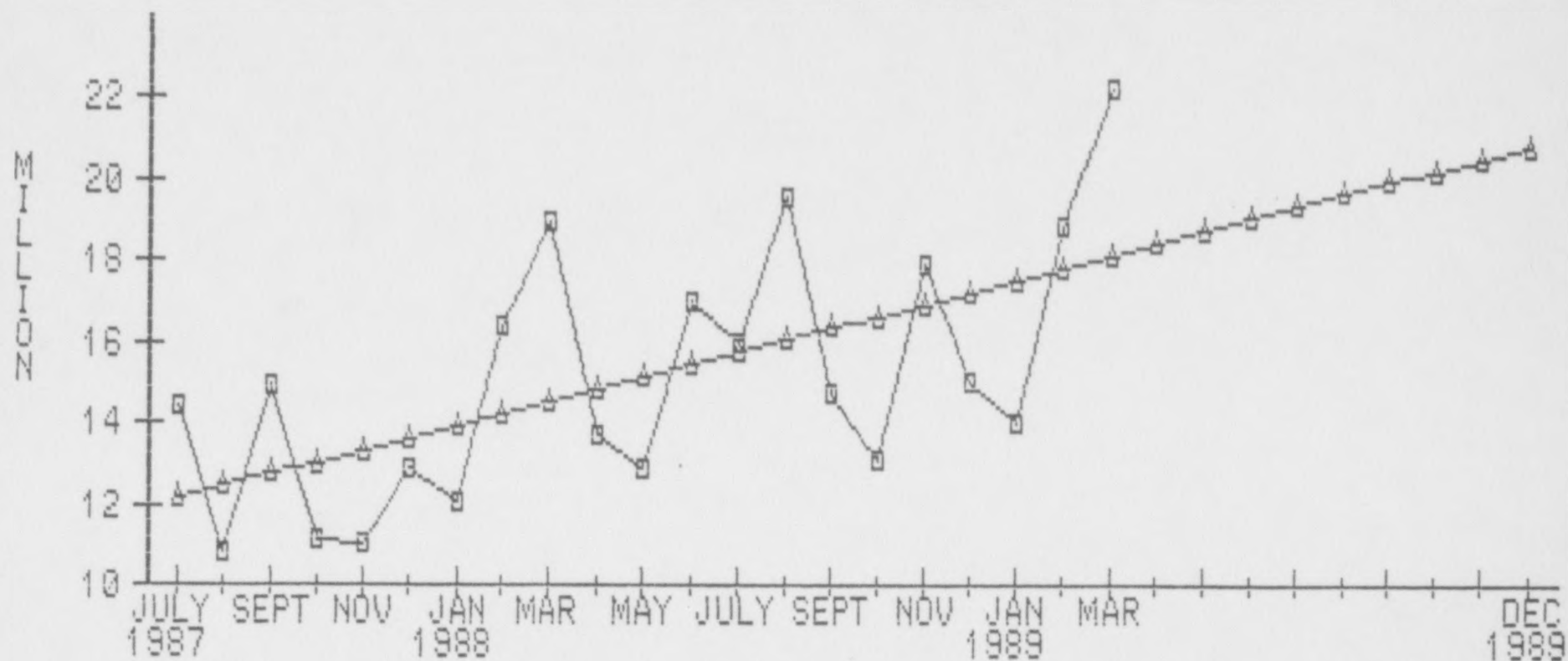
1989

	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
FINANCIALS - Medical Only							
Contributions							
Employer	13,036,736	14,672,409	13,793,505				
Employee	4,503,290	5,515,241	5,153,122				
Total	17,540,026	20,187,650	18,946,627				
Claims & Expenses:							
Claims	14,067,625	18,854,687	22,184,556				
Premium paid to HMOs	1,123,462	700,823	833,938				
** Expenses	1,143,091	512,004	517,139				
Total	16,334,178	20,067,514	23,535,633				
Paid Loss Ratio ( % )	93.13%	99.40%	124.22%				
Interest Income	18,332	24,524	22,156				
* Reserve Balance	(1,549,533)	(1,404,870)	(5,971,720)				
Number Months Claims	-0.10	-0.09	-0.37				
% COB Saving	48.60%	37.67%	39.13%				
Fiscal YTD							
Contributions	17,540,026	37,727,676	56,674,303				
Claims	14,067,625	32,922,312	55,106,868				
Premium paid to HMOs	1,123,462	1,824,285	2,658,223				
Expenses	1,143,091	1,655,095	2,172,234				
Loss Ratio ( % )	93.13%	96.49%	105.76%				
* Beginning Balance January 1, 1989	(\$2,773,714)						
** Expenses:							
Administrative Fee	\$377,046	\$415,764	\$419,814				
Operating Expenses	\$679,777						
Case Management Expenses	\$86,268	\$96,240	\$97,325				
Total	\$1,143,091	\$512,004	\$517,139				

12138



# STATE HEALTH PLAN



□ CLAIMS PAID FROM JULY, 1987 TO MARCH, 1989  
 △ TREND FORECAST FROM APRIL TO DECEMBER, 1989

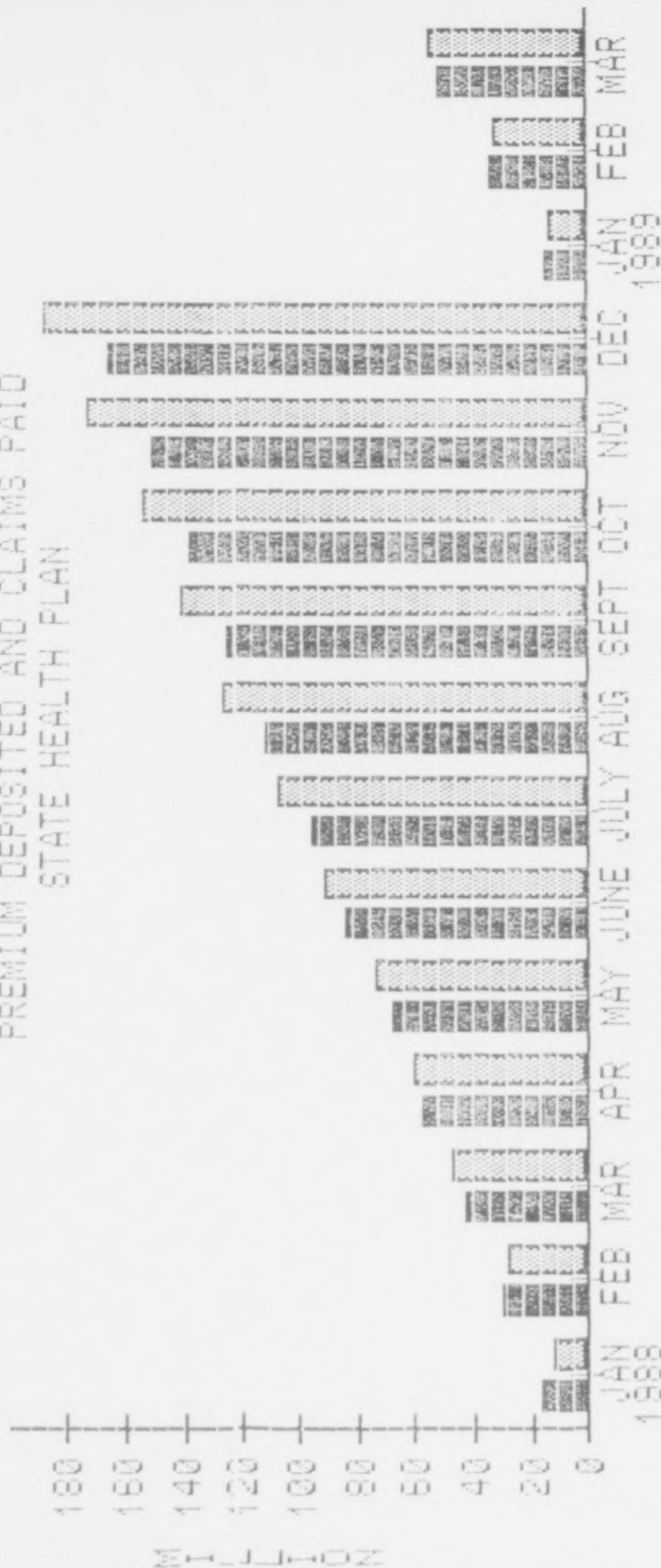
**EXHIBIT**

MAY 9 1989 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12139

# CUMULATIVE PREMIUM DEPOSITED AND CLAIMS PAID STATE HEALTH PLAN



PREMIUM DEPOSITED FOR THE STATE HEALTH PLAN  
CLAIMS PAID FOR THE STATE HEALTH PLAN  
JANUARY, 1988 - MARCH, 1989

14-Apr-89

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN  
MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT  
1989

Page 3

	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
FINANCIALS - DENTAL ONLY							
Contributions:							
Employer	1,602,170	1,629,331	1,576,321				
Employee	823,592	857,217	827,195				
Total	2,425,762	2,486,548	2,403,516				
Claims & Expenses:							
Claims	1,537,076	1,987,043	1,700,947				
Expenses	102,165	103,743	103,872				
Total	1,639,241	2,090,786	1,804,819				
Paid Loss Ratio ( % )	67.58%	84.08%	75.09%				
Interest Income	66,943	71,566	101,781				
* Reserve Balance	10,945,251	11,412,579	12,113,057				
Number Months Claims	5.62	5.96	6.43				
% COB Savings	1.46%	1.49%	1.74%				
Fiscal YTD							
Contributions	2,425,762	4,912,310	7,315,826				
Claims	1,537,076	3,524,119	5,225,066				
Expenses	102,165	205,908	309,780				
Loss Ratio ( % )	67.58%	75.93%	75.66%				

\* Beginning Balance January 1, 1989 \$10,091,787

12141

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989  
MA. 1  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



14-Apr-89

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
INSURED BENEFIT PLAN  
MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT

Page 4

	1989						
	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
<b>COVERAGE</b>							
Basic Life & LTD - Number	128,645	130,881	131,402				
Optional Life - Number	86,103	86,433	86,697				
<b>FINANCIALS</b>							
<b>BASIC LIFE</b>							
(Ees, AD&D)							
Premiums	90,069	91,617	91,981				
Paid Claims	90,000	91,000	75,000				
Number of claims	27	35	21				
Incurred Loss Ratio ( % )	99.92%	99.33%	81.54%				
<b>LTD</b>							
Premiums	328,108	333,747	335,075				
Paid Claims	110,602	132,331	130,321				
Number of claims	229	252	249				
Incurred Loss Ratio ( % )	33.71%	39.65%	38.89%				
<b>DEPENDENT LIFE</b>							
Premiums	20,670	21,304	21,413				
Paid Claims	0	4,000	9,200				
Number of claims	0	4	12				
Incurred Loss Ratio ( % )	0.00%	18.78%	42.96%				
<b>OPTIONAL LIFE (Life &amp; AD&amp;D)</b>							
Premiums	320,851	321,937	322,802				
Paid Claims	410,000	265,000	530,345				
Number of claims	15	9	17				
Incurred Loss Ratio ( % )	127.79%	82.31%	164.29%				

12142

January 26, 1989

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
MEDICAL AND DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN  
MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT

Prepared by:  
Estela L. Long, Ph.D.  
Insurance Benefits Section  
S. C. Retirement Systems

1987 - 1988

COVERAGE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
State Health Coverage						
Employees (Active & Retired)	131,580	131,544	130,311	129,868	133,266	134,684
% with Dependents	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	42.73	42.59
% Retired	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	22.94	22.69
% Under Basic Plan	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	28.87	28.92
% Under Expanded Plan	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE	71.13	71.08
HMO Coverage - Number	24,567	24,468	23,966	24,095	24,026	24,119
State Plan and HMOs - Number	156,147	156,012	154,277	153,963	157,292	158,803
% Under HMOs	15.73	15.68	15.53	15.65	15.27	15.19
Dental Coverage - Number	153,735	154,021	152,511	151,893	154,010	155,432
% with Dependents	34.89	34.86	35.05	35.10	35.14	0.35
FINANCIALS (Medical & Dental)						
Contributions:						
Employer	10,844,773	16,237,820	13,285,109	13,064,167	14,010,133	14,188,686
Employee	4,668,877	4,659,383	4,639,771	4,666,853	4,581,216	4,701,256
Total	15,513,650	20,897,203	17,924,880	17,731,020	18,591,349	18,889,942
Claims & Expenses:						
Claims	17,659,773	22,012,787	16,614,281	14,671,430	20,072,362	16,808,330
Expenses	396,650	397,861	394,127	392,688	398,481	402,920
Premium paid to HMOs	2,088,167	1,874,021	1,840,951	1,809,683	1,840,238	1,860,723
Total	20,144,590	24,284,669	18,849,359	16,873,801	22,311,081	19,071,973
Paid Loss Ratio ( % )	129.85	116.21	105.16	95.17	-120.01	100.96
Interest Income	113,607	116,711	94,310	90,561	107,131	101,895
* Reserve Balance	14,630,580	11,514,103	10,683,934	11,010,812	7,398,211	7,318,073
Number Months Claims	0.92	0.72	0.64	0.66	0.43	0.42
% COB Savings	34.62	31.27	41.34	48.65	28.88	46.16
Fiscal YTD						
Contributions	233,731,553	254,628,756	272,553,636	290,284,656	308,876,005	327,765,947
Claims	206,651,452	228,664,239	245,278,520	259,949,950	280,022,312	296,830,642
Premium paid to HMOs	25,516,157	27,390,178	29,231,129	31,040,812	32,881,050	34,741,773
Loss Ratio ( % )	99.33	100.56	100.72	100.24	101.30	101.16
* Reimbursement from Travelers and Healthsource		\$154,276				
Transferred to Operating Expenses		\$724,705		679,777		
Reimbursement from R. E. Harrington				58,876		

12143

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
MAY 9 1989  
NO. 2

EXHIBIT

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## MEDICAL BENEFIT PLAN

## MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT

1987 - 1988

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
FINANCIALS - Medical Only						
Contributions:						
Employer	9,635,307	14,425,043	11,784,218	11,578,245	12,453,372	12,604,654
Employee	3,892,503	3,884,403	3,861,556	3,898,484	3,769,243	3,879,324
Total	13,527,810	18,309,446	15,645,774	15,476,729	16,222,615	16,483,978
Claims & Expenses:						
Claims	15,949,662	19,597,282	14,729,699	13,145,315	17,934,893	15,099,222
Expenses	296,816	297,848	295,118	294,125	298,498	301,811
Premium paid to HMOs	2,088,167	1,874,021	1,840,951	1,809,683	1,840,238	1,860,723
Total	18,334,645	21,769,151	16,865,768	15,249,123	20,073,629	17,261,756
Paid Loss Ratio ( % )	135.53	118.90	107.80	98.53	123.74	104.72
Interest Income	71,776	58,839	43,996	37,663	37,110	37,921
* Reserve Balance	6,617,144	3,370,555	2,194,557	1,780,048	-2,033,856	-2,773,714
Number Months Claims	0.47	0.24	0.15	0.12	-0.13	-0.18
% COB Saving	38.19	34.94	46.35	54.01	32.16	51.19
Fiscal YTD						
Contributions	204,838,874	223,148,320	238,794,094	254,270,823	270,493,438	286,977,416
Claims	182,555,167	202,152,449	216,882,148	230,027,463	247,962,356	263,061,578
Premium paid to HMOs	25,516,157	27,390,178	29,231,129	31,040,812	32,881,050	34,741,773
Loss Ratio ( % )	101.58	102.87	103.07	102.67	103.83	103.77
* Reimbursement from Travelers and Healthsource		\$154,276				
Transferred to Operating Expenses	\$724,705			679,777		



## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN

## MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT

1987 - 1988

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
FINANCIALS - Dental Only						
Contributions:						
Employer	1,209,466	1,812,777	1,500,891	1,485,922	1,556,761	1,584,032
Employee	776,374	774,980	778,215	768,369	811,973	821,932
Total	1,985,840	2,587,757	2,279,106	2,254,291	2,368,734	2,405,964
Claims & Expenses:						
Claims	1,710,111	2,415,505	1,884,582	1,526,115	2,137,469	1,709,108
Expenses	99,834	100,013	99,009	98,563	99,983	101,109
Total	1,809,945	2,515,518	1,983,591	1,624,678	2,237,452	1,810,217
Paid Loss Ratio ( % )	91.14	97.21	87.03	72.07	94.46	75.24
Interest Income	41,831	57,872	50,314	52,898	70,021	63,974
* Reserve Balance	8,013,436	8,143,548	8,489,377	9,230,764	9,432,067	10,091,787
Number Months Claims	4.17	4.07	4.43	4.85	4.86	5.17
% COB Savings	1.32	1.57	2.12	2.45	1.35	1.73
Fiscal YTD						
Contributions	28,892,679	31,480,436	33,759,542	36,013,833	38,382,567	40,788,531
Claims	24,096,285	26,511,790	28,396,372	29,922,487	32,059,956	33,769,064
Loss Ratio ( % )	83.40	84.22	84.11	83.09	83.53	82.79
Reimbursement from R. E. Harrington				58,876		

12145

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
INSURED BENEFIT PLAN  
MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT  
1987 - 1988

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
COVERAGE						
Basic Life & LTD - Number	127,409	126,538	124,572	123,657	125,603	127,108
Optional Life - Number	82,914	82,838	82,930	83,513	84,542	85,203
FINANCIALS						
BASIC LIFE						
(Ees, AD&D, Dismemberment)						
Premiums	88,952	88,586	87,201	86,561	87,919	88,976
Paid Claims	63,000	55,500	61,500	75,000	57,000	66,000
Number of claims	20	17	20	24	18	20
Incurred Loss Ratio ( % )	70.82	62.65	70.53	86.64	64.83	74.18
DEPENDENT LIFE						
Premiums	25,684	25,934	25,364	25,263	26,853	24,920
Paid Claims	17,000	25,000	26,100	16,100	16,000	24,000
Number of Claims	17	25	27	17	16	24
Incurred Loss Ratio ( % )	66.19	96.40	102.90	63.73	59.58	96.31
LTD						
Premiums	324,155	322,705	317,661	315,328	320,278	324,126
Paid Claims	91,160	102,041	93,340	116,527	126,428	107,870
Number of claims	152	159	181	199	222	225
Incurred Loss Ratio ( % )	28.12	31.62	29.38	36.95	39.47	33.28
OPTIONAL LIFE						
Premiums	265,161	263,479	264,308	266,935	316,131	317,626
Paid Claims	325,000	240,000	205,000	90,000	0	85,000
Number of claims	11	7	6	3	0	2
Incurred Loss Ratio ( % )	122.57	91.09	77.56	33.72	0.00	26.76

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAY 9 1989

PA. 2

EXHIBIT

12146

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NCL 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: 1988-89 Personal Service Transfers, April

The Budget Division reports that the transfer of \$192,965 of personal service funds to other operating expenses was approved during April.

This brought the total of personal service funds approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$6,634,111.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$192,965 of personal service funds was approved during April to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$6,634,111.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

12147



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

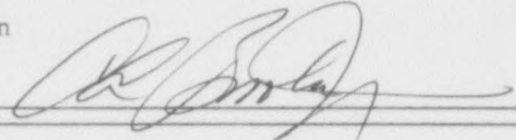

NO. 3

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) **STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

89-61

Meeting Scheduled for: May 9, 1989

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: 
2. Subject:  
FY 1988-89 Authorized Transfer Report for the Month of April
3. Summary Background Information:  
The State Budget Division's April Authorized Transfer Operating Report for Fiscal Year 1988-89
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Information Only
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Information Only  

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:
  1. Authorized Transfer Operating Report  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12148

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1988-89 AUTHORIZED PERSONAL SERVICE  
TRANSFER REQUESTS

<u>DATE</u>	<u>REQUEST NO.</u>	<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>FROM PERSONAL SERVICE</u>	<u>TO OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES</u>	<u>EQUIPMENT</u>
Total Authorized Transfers 3/31/89 (67)				\$6,441,146	\$5,574,416	\$866,730
April Authorized Transfers						
(A)	4/19/89	-	E24 Adjutant General	State	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
(B)	4/25/89	-	E24 Adjutant General	State	16,475	16,475
(C)	4/ 7/89	-	F27 State Auditor's Office	State	51,000	51,000
(D)	3/29/89	-	H91 Arts Commission	State	20,000	20,000
(E)	4/11/89	-	J04 DHEC	State	10,819	10,819
(F)	4/26/89	-	L12 John de la Howe	State	22,000	22,000
(G)	4/ 6/89	-	L28 Commission on Aging	State	22,000	22,000
(H)	4/19/89	-	R20 Insurance Department	State	25,000	25,000
(I)	4/13/89	-	R28 Consumer Affairs	State	3,640	3,640
(J)	3/27/89	-	R80 Chiropractic Exam. Bd.	State	1,042	1,042
(K)	4/21/89	-	R84 Cosmetology Exam. Bd.	State	5,000	5,000
(L)	4/14/89	-	S08 Nursing Examiners Bd.	State	789	789
(M)	4/18/89	-	S18 Optometry Exam. Bd.	State	1,500	1,500
(N)	3/27/89	-	S40 Res. Home Builders	State	10,000	10,000
(O)	4/ 7/89	-	S56 Vet. Medical Exam. Bd.	State	400	400
(P)	4/27/89	-	S56 Vet. Medical Exam. Bd.	State	300	300
Total Authorized Transfers For April (16)				\$ 192,965	\$ 192,965	
Total Authorized Transfers Year-To-Date (83)				\$6,634,111	\$5,767,381	\$866,730

NOTE:	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year-To-Date</u>
State Funds	\$192,965	\$5,552,330
Federal Funds		98,537
Other Funds	<u>          </u>	<u>983,244</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>\$192,965</u>	<u>\$6,634,111</u>

Prepared  
May 1, 1989

**EXHIBIT**  
**MAY 9 1989 NO. 3**  
**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**



AGENCY NUMBER <b>E24</b>	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER <b>48</b>	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL <b>400</b>	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT <b>\$6,000.00</b>	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT <b>3</b>
-----------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	------------	--------------	----------------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

**48**

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

Adjutant General of SC

ADDRESS

National Guard Rd

Columbia, SC 29201

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER****TO REQUESTING AGENCY:**

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

NAME

Adjutant General of SC

ADDRESS

1 National Guard Rd

Columbia, SC 29201

ON FOR TRANSFER: To cover cost of supplies and materials

M

TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
350	E24	0100	1001					SB	0158 <del>0100</del>	3,000.00		
TOTAL									0158 <del>100</del>	3,000.00		

TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
300	E24	0100	1001						0300	3,000.00		
TOTAL									300	3,000.00		

DATE 04/19/89 STATE BUDGET ANALYST S. James DATE 4-19-89

the Comptroller General and Treasurer. By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

**12151**

DATE

**(A)**

The State of South Carolina  
Military Department



T. ESTON MARCHANT  
MAJOR GENERAL  
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
1 NATIONAL GUARD ROAD  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201-4766

April 19, 1989

Mr. Scott Barnes  
Budget and Control Board Finance Division  
Post Office Box 11333  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Barnes:

Please approve attached appropriation transfers. Funds are requested to cover cost of supplies and materials for State Guard.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sam B. Mishoe".

Sam B. Mishoe  
Director of Financial Information  
and Reporting

*P/Svc into  
operating expenses*

*S. Barnes  
4-19-89*

12152

(A)





The State of South Carolina  
Military Department



T. ESTON MARCHANT  
MAJOR GENERAL  
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
1 NATIONAL GUARD ROAD  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201-4766

April 25, 1989

Mr. Scott Barnes  
Budget and Control Board Finance  
Post Office Box 22333  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Barnes:

Please approve the attached appropriation transfer. Funds were not required for cost of temporary employees.

Sincerely,

*Sam B. Mishoe*

Sam B. Mishoe  
Director of Financial Information  
and Reporting

*Originally approp. and Filled charge  
and transferred to Temp position  
in March 1989 - Not needed.  
\$3,000. p/svc previously  
transferred -*

*Reported To C. Holt  
4-25-89*

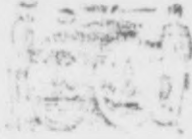
*(B)*

12154

*S. Barnes*



State of South Carolina



State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR  
P.O. BOX 11333  
COLUMBIA, S.C.  
29211  
(803) 734-1727

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA  
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA  
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

April 6, 1989

RECEIVED  
APR 7 1989  
Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

Mr. David L. Anderson  
Budget Division  
527 Edgar Brown Building  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear David:

The 1988-89 Appropriations Act allows the State Auditor's Office to use personal services funds to contract with private firms to conduct audits.

The proviso, 16.30, states:

Provided, Further, that in the event qualified personnel cannot be hired during the fiscal year 1988-89, any unused personal services funds in Subsection 16L, Item II, may be used to contract private firms to perform audits as prescribed by the State Auditor.

The Auditor's Office recently received resignations resulting in six vacant auditor positions that we will be unable to fill this fiscal year. Since CPA firms offer very good rates immediately after the tax season, we have the opportunity to use the excess in personal services funds to contract for additional audits. In order to do so, we are requesting a transfer of personal services funds to contractual services. This is not a permanent reduction and there is no reduction-in-force involved. Please call if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

R. Kenneth Harrill  
Director of Administration

RKH/sh

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL  
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

12156

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

(C)





AGENCY NUMBER <b>J04</b>	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER <b>BB # 076</b>	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL <b>12,316</b>	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT <b>\$142,856.00</b>	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUME
-----------------------------	--	---	---	------------	--------------	--------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

**BB # 076**

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME

**DHEC**

ADDRESS

**2600 Bull Street****Columbia, SC 29201****STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM ID

NAME

**SAME**

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

**See Cover Letter**

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O O	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	350	J04	1907	1001						0158	12,889.00	A30J
10	350	J04	1907	1001						0500	1,200.00	A3AJ
10	350	J04	1907	1001						0300	5,028.00	A35J
10	350	J04	1907	1001						0300	10,555.00	A35J
10	350	J04	1907	1001						0400	639.00	A36J
10	350	J04	1907	1001						0158	17,698.00	A301
10	350	J04	1907	1001						0158	10,819.00	A301
TOTAL										CONTINUED		

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O O	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	300	J04	1907	1001						0171	12,889.00	A38J
10	300	J04	1907	1001						0200	1,200.00	A34J
10	300	J04	1907	1001						0600	5,028.00	A37J
10	300	J04	1907	1001						0200	10,555.00	A34J
10	300	J04	1907	1001						0200	639.00	A34J
10	300	J04	1907	1001						0171	17,698.00	A381
10	300	J04	1907	1001						0500	10,819.00	A3A1
TOTAL										CONTINUED		

REQUESTED BY

DATE

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

DATE

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

**12158**



AGENCY NUMBER      AGENCY BATCH NUMBER      OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL      TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT      BATCH DATE      BATCH NUMBER      DOCCUM

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

**BB # 076**

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CR)

NAME  
**DHEC**

ADDRESS

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DI)

NAME

ADDRESS

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	350	J04	<del>1906</del> <del>1910</del>	1001						2400	300.00	A3HH
10	350	J04	4822	1001						0200	11,000.00	A24D
10	350	J04	4822	1001						2300	1,000.00	A2GD
10	350	J04	2108	1001						0500	300.00	A3AB
TOTAL										7374	71,428.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	300	J04	<del>1906</del> <del>1910</del>	1001						0500	300.00	A3AH
10	300	J04	4822	1001						1100	11,000.00	A2BD
10	300	J04	4822	1001						1100	1,000.00	A2BD
10	300	J04	2108	1001						0200	300.00	A34B
TOTAL										4942	71,428.00	

(E)

REQUESTED BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE 4/11/89 STATE BUDGET ANALYST [Signature] DATE 4/11/89

--To the Comptroller General and-Treasurer. By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized

12159  
STATE BUDGET ANALYST [Signature] DATE 4-12-89



# South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

2600 Bull Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Commissioner  
Michael D. Jarrett



## Board

Moses H. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman  
Oren L. Brady, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
Euta M. Colvin, M.D., Secretary  
Harry M. Hallman, Jr.  
Henry S. Jordan, M.D.  
Toney Graham, Jr. M.D.

April 11, 1989

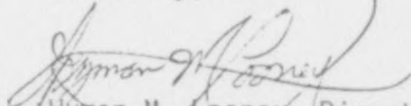
Mr. Ed Brophy  
State Budget Analyst  
Division of State Budgets  
S. C. Budget and Control Board  
530 Edgar Brown Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Brophy:

We are forwarding the enclosed transfer (BB # 076) in the amount of \$71,428 for your review and approval. This action is necessary in order to accommodate the many requests for state budget revisions as submitted by our 15 public health districts during the course of our formal fiscal reviews conducted in March 1989. Please note that this transfer reflects the net amount by category of many individual requests. Lines six and seven on page one address the replacement of local appropriations which by proviso we are allowed to transfer between salaries and travel. An additional request may be forthcoming in regards to the expenditure authorization adjustments on federal and special funds for selected programs. We are submitting this request early in order to provide sufficient time to meet year end purchasing deadlines imposed on state funds. I certify that the amount indicated for equipment will be used for purchases that are in strict compliance with the state procurement code and the DHEC approved Information Technology Plan.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter and if you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

  
Wyman M. Looney, Director  
Bureau of Budgets

WML:wb

Enclosure

*Copy to C.A.*

*proviso 125.5 PS 702 6/89*

*RECEIVED*  
6/89  
APR 11 1989  
Bureau of Budgets  
STATE DEPT.

*(E)*

12160





JOHN C. SHIFLET, JR.  
SUPERINTENDENT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL**  
MCCORMICK, SOUTH CAROLINA 29835



803-391-2131

April 24, 1989

Mr. Mike Shealy  
State Budget Division  
532 Edgar Brown Building  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

MAY 9 1989

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Mr. Shealy:

The attached transfer is to move funds in the Wilderness Program from personal service to operations for the purpose of placing these funds in the Therapeutic Wilderness Camping Facilities, Project #8982. We need these funds in the building program to pay for cost in architect and engineer fees that we had to have but were not in the original contract. We also have some drainage problems around the building that will have to be dealt with. We are submitting an A-23 to increase the budget in order to take care of these items. These new funds will be listed on the back of the A-23 form.

Please review and contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

*George H. Young, Jr.*  
George H. Young, Jr.  
Director of Business and Support Services

:dbw

Attachment

*1st transfer of yr. cost  
of personal services*

RECEIVED

APR 26 1989

Budget and Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION



AGENCY NUMBER <b>L28</b>	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER <b>7</b>	OBJECT CODE HAS TOTAL <b>0358</b>	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT <b>44,000.00</b>	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUM
-----------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--	------------	--------------	-------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

**T0007****STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME

SC Commission On Aging

ADDRESS Suite B-500

400 Arbor Lake Drive

Columbia, SC 29223

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

NAME

SC Commission On Aging

ADDRESS Suite B-500

400 Arbor Lake Dr.

Columbia, SC 29223

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
09	350	L28	0668	1001						0158	22,000.00	
TOTAL										0158	22,000.00	

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
09	300	L28	0668	1001						0200	22,000.00	
TOTAL										0200	22,000.00	

REQUESTED BY 7/7 Jackson DATE 4/5/89 STATE BUDGET ANALYST Mike Huf DATE 4-6-89

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer. By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

**12163**

STATE AUDITOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_



## SOUTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON AGING

March 30, 1989

Mr. George Dorn, Jr.  
Assistant Director  
Budget Development and Operations  
State Budget and Control Board  
532 Edgar Brown Building  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

ATTENTION: Mr. Mike Shealy

Dear George:

Attached is our first and only State Funds Transfer request from Personal Services to Operating Expense. It is in the amount of \$22,000. The funding for this transfer occurred as a result of vacancies at the beginning of the year. With the exception of one (1) Secretary, all personnel in our Program Service Division are new to that Division due to retirement and death of staff. It took some time to recruit the highly specialized gerontology staff such as a nutritionist, nurse, specialists in housing and senior employment. We have had a staff renewal of 13 of 34 positions over the past 18 months. This has created a demand for training and orientation activities for the new staff.

Further, we have established several agency significant initiatives which have primarily been or are being performed during this year. Some of these initiatives are:

- \* Area Agency Configuration Study
- \* Quality Assurance Study
- \* Performance Based Contracting Study
- \* General Training of State and Local Staff
- \* Dissemination of Information to the General Public Regarding Aging Processes and Related Problems and Opportunities
- \* A Consortium Consisting of the Governor's Office, DSS, DHEC, the Finance Commission and Our Agency have been Testing an Intergenerational Child Day Care Concept

These initiatives, along with the new staff orientation and training, have placed a severe demand upon our operating expenses, which precipitates this request for a transfer.

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

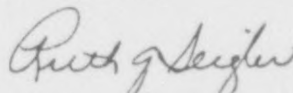
NO. 3

Mr. George Dorn, Jr.  
March 30, 1989  
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

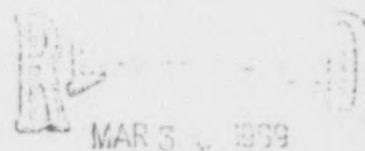
We have retained sufficient funds in the Personal Services account to avoid requesting funding for last July's cost of living increment. The Board's favorable consideration of this request is urgently requested. Horace Jackson is available to assist you with this request.

Sincerely,

  
RUTH Q. SEIGLER  
Executive Director

RQS/jtc

Attachment

  
MAR 30 1989

Director  
STATE BUD.

(G)

12165



AGENCY NUMBER R20 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER ATT05 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 516 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 50,000 BATCH DATE BATCH NUMBER DOCUMENT 3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER  
ATT05

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)  
NAME  
Same  
ADDRESS

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)  
NAME  
SC Insurance Department  
ADDRESS  
P O Box 100105  
Columbia, SC 29202

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER: To transfer Personal Services to operating.

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	350	R20	2150	1001						0158	15,000.00	
10	350	R20	3910	1001						0158	10,000.00	
TOTAL										316	25,000.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	300	R20	0848	1001						0200	25,000.00	
TOTAL										200	25,000.00	

APR 19 1989  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

REQUESTED BY *WaeB...* DATE 4-19-89 STATE BUDGET ANALYST *James H. Ben* DATE 4-19-89

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

*copy to controller*

STATE AUDITOR 12166

(A)



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

1512 MARION STREET  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

JOHN G. RICHARDS  
CHIEF INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

MAILING ADDRESS:  
P.O. BOX 100105, COLUMBIA, S.C. 29202-3105  
TELEPHONE: (803) 737-6160  
April 19, 1989

INSURANCE COMMISSION

JOAB M. ANDERSON  
C. WILBUR HODGE, JR.  
CONNIE R. MORTON  
EDWARD K. PRITCHARD, JR.  
STONEWALL M. RICHBURG

Charles Brooks, Jr., Director  
Budget & Control Board  
Finance Division  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

APR 19 1989  
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

Dear Mr. Brooks:

The Department has experienced significant increases in charges for Data Processing Services from DIRM for the past year. In order for the Agency to be able to pay these bills, along with other operating expenses for the remainder of the year, we request that a transfer be made from Personal Service to Operating expenses.

Enclosed is a summary of expenses for DIRM for this year compared with last year as well as a request for transfer of funds. Our projections for personal service for the year indicates a surplus of available funds of \$77,025.00.

Yours very truly,

*Miriam L. Leeke*

Mrs. Miriam L. Leeke  
Director, Administrative Services

MLL:vja

Enclosure

*copy to Curtis  
for*

12167

(H)

S.C. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

PAYMENTS FOR DATA PROCESSING TO DIRM  
FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30, 1989, 1988 AND 1987

Month	Year Ending June 30,		
	1989	1988	1987
July	29,275	33,027	21,188
August	39,673	38,750	27,934
September	46,016	38,342	38,388
October	46,484	59,744	46,256
November	54,347	31,591	35,413
December	40,155	24,468	28,821
January	52,383	33,164	36,824
February	43,840	33,329	26,690
Sub-totals 8 months	352,174	292,415	261,516
March		32,192	32,543
April		34,448	30,350
May		30,448	34,513
June		41,335	39,803
Totals	352,174	430,837	398,725

APR 19 1989  
STATE DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

12168

(A)



[illegible]

3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

12

CG WARRANT NUMBER

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CR)

NAME  
Consumer Affairs

ADDRESS  
2801 Devine St

Columbia SC 29250

### APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM IDRI

NAME  
Consumer Affairs

ADDRESS  
2801 Devine St

Columbia SC 29250

EASON FOR TRANSFER:

ROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	P R O J E C T N O	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	D E V I S I O N N O	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	350	R28	1563	1001							1300		3,640	
TOTAL											1300		3,640	

○

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	300	R28	0858	1001						0200	3,640	
<b>TOTAL</b>										0200	3,640	

REQUESTED BY Carmel M. Reed DATE 4/12/89 STATE BUDGET ANALYST Francis H. Bove DATE 4-13-89

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

12169

DATE \_\_\_\_\_



STEVEN W. HAMM  
ADMINISTRATOR  
AND  
CONSUMER ADVOCATE

# The State of South Carolina

## Department of Consumer Affairs

2801 DEVINE STREET  
P. O. BOX 5757  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29250-5757

April 12, 1989

COMMISSIONERS  
LEHMAN A. MOSELEY, JR.  
CHAIRMAN  
GREENVILLE  
LONNIE RANDOLPH, JR.  
VICE CHAIRMAN  
COLUMBIA  
EMIL W. WALD  
ROCK HILL  
NELL W. STEWART  
GREENVILLE  
JOHN T. CAMPBELL  
COLUMBIA  
THOMAS L. MOORE  
CLEARWATER  
RICHARD C. MOORE  
GREENVILLE  
TIMOTHY F. ROGERS  
COLUMBIA  
HARRY WALKER  
COLUMBIA  
A. CLARK JENKINS  
JOHNS ISLAND  
GENE McCASKILL  
CAMDEN

Francis Barr  
Budget Analyst  
State Auditors Office  
207 Wade Hampton Bldg.  
Columbia, S.C. 29211

Dear Ms. Barr:

I request your approval of the attached Stars Form 30 in transferring \$3,640.00 from the agency's employee benefits account to the Advocacy Expert Witnesses account. These funds are needed in order to allow the agency to have automobile insurance legislation currently in the General Assemble reviewed by expert witnesses on behalf of the consumers of the State.

Your approval will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

*Carmel R. Weed*

Carmel R. Weed  
Director of Management Services

*4-13-89 cert  
copy to  
Cops for*

RECEIVED  
APR 12 1989  
Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

12170

(I)

ADMINISTRATION  
734-9458  
TELEPHONES (AREA CODE 803)

PUBLIC INFORMATION  
734-9462

CONSUMER COMPLAINTS  
734-9452  
WATS 1-800-922-1594

NOTIFICATION  
734-9461

CONSUMER ADVOCACY  
734-9464  
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER





AGENCY NUMBER R84	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER TR-5	OBJECT CODE-HASH TOTAL 1072	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 15,000.00	BATCH DATE 04-21-89	BATCH NUMBER TR-5	DOCUMENT
----------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------	----------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

TR-5

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME Cosmetology Board
ADDRESS 3710 Landmark Drive Suite 205
CITY Columbia, S.C. 29204

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

## TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DI)

NAME Cosmetology Board
ADDRESS 3710 Landmark Drive Suite 205
CITY Columbia, S.C. 29204

REASON FOR TRANSFER: Transfer needed to complete 1988-89 FY expenditures

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	350	R84	0911	1001						0172	5,000	
10	350	R84	0911	1001						0300	6,000	
10	350	R84	0911	1001						0400	4,000	
TOTAL										0872	15,000	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
10	300	R84	0911	1001						0200	15,000	
TOTAL										0200	15,000	

REQUESTED BY Doris Brantley DATE 04-21-89 STATE BUDGET ANALYST James H. Goff DATE 4-21-89

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

4-21-89  
Curtis  
fr

STATE AUDITOR George N. Dorn Jr. DATE 4/21/89





		SALARY	THRU P D	Y T D
			4-14-89	6-30-89
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	RENATTA LOQUIST	39,951.00	32,719.88	39,378.38
BUSINESS MANAGER	JERRY JENNINGS	21,674.88	18,427.40	22,039.88
EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	BRENDA SHAW	18,159.84	15,498.20	18,524.84
ADMINS ASSISTANT	SABRA MAZYCK	19,226.88	16,387.40	19,591.88
ACCOUNTING TECH II	NANCY WILSON	15,840.00	13,240.60	15,880.60
KEY ENTRY OPERATOR	WANDA BRASINGTON	14,654.88	12,577.40	15,019.88
ADMIN SPECIALIST A	LAVERNE JAMES	12,636.00	10,895.00	13,001.00
ADMIN SPECIALIST B	IDELLA JACOBS	14,082.00	11,950.00	14,297.00
ADMIN SPECIALIST B	EMILY KEOGH	14,420.00	12,211.60	14,614.93
ADMIN SPECIALIST B	CHERYL GRAVES	14,855.00	7,792.40	10,268.23
ADMIN SPECIALIST A	FELICIA CLOCKER	1,610.85	1,610.85	1,610.85
ADMIN SPECIALIST A	ELUISE WILLARD	12,576.00	10,045.00	12,941.00
ADMIN SPECIALIST B	NANCY BRANTLEY	14,686.00	12,485.70	14,933.37
NURSE CONSULTANT	BARBARA KELLOGG	31,295.00	26,368.10	31,583.93
NURSE CONSULTANT	CYNTHIA PURVIS	31,540.00	26,596.70	31,853.37
NURSE CONSULTANT	HEADY ZAPAGOSA	30,908.00	11,976.84	17,128.17
NURSE CONSULTANT	SUSAN ZIEL	8,423.17	8,423.17	8,423.17
NURSE CONSULTANT	JACLYNN UPFIELD	30,907.92	26,121.60	31,272.92
SPECIAL INVEST 1	DAVID ADDISON	16,474.80	14,094.00	16,839.80
SPECIAL INVEST 3	BETTY CHURCH	20,042.88	17,067.40	20,407.88
	DEFICIET ALLOCATION	(30,302.10)		
	TOTAL	353,663.00	307,289.24	369,611.09

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	APPROPRIATIONS	37,661.00
CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	316,002.00
CLASSIFIED BONUS		5,840.00
TEMPORARY SERVICES	TRANSFER	(2,989.08)

SUBTOTAL APPROPRIATIONS 356,513.92

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	B P I	1,130.00
CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	B P I	12,324.00

SUBTOTAL B P I 13,454.00

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS 369,967.92

SURPLUS OR (DEFICIET) SALARIES 356.83

RETIREMENT	THUR PD 3 16	18 PAY PERIODS	18,920.19
RETIREMENT		6 PAY PERIODS	6,543.78
SOCIAL SECURITY	THUR PD 3 16	18 PAY PERIODS	20,228.42
SOCIAL SECURITY		6 PAY PERIODS	6,852.24
WORKMEN COMPENSATION			1,682.56
UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION			410.00
HEALTH INSURANCE	81.28 X 18 X 6 MO=8778.24	89.00 X 18 X 6 MO=9620.64	18,398.88
DENTAL INSURANCE	9.88 X 18 X 12 = 2134.08		2,134.08
PRE DEATH BENEFITS	THUR PD 3 16	18 PAY PERIODS	405.43
PRE DEATH BENEFITS		6 PAY PERIODS	140.22

TOTAL 75,715.80

EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	71,030.00
CLASSIFIED BONUS		439.00

B&C BD DISTRIBUTION FOR EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	974.00
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION RELATED TO BASE PAY INCREASE	1,964.00
WORKER COMPENSATION ADJUSTMENT	520.00

SUBTOTAL B P I B P I 16,912.00 3,458.00

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS 74,927.00

SURPLUS (DEFICIET) EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS (788.80)

GRAND TOTAL SURPLUS (DEFICIET) PERSONAL SERVICES (431.97)

MONTH	PAY PERIODS PER MO	ACCUMUL	REMAINING
JULY	2.00	2.00	4.00
AUGUST	2.00	4.00	
SEPTEMBER	3.00	7.00	
OCTOBER	1.00	8.00	
NOVEMBER	2.00	10.00	
DECEMBER	2.00	12.00	EXPENDED
JANUARY	2.00	14.00	20.00
FEBRUARY	2.00	16.00	
MARCH	3.00	19.00	
APRIL	2.00	21.00	
MAY	1.00	22.00	
JUNE	2.00	24.00	

12174

(L)



State Board of Nursing  
for  
South Carolina

(803) 737-6594 Information  
(803) 737-6596 Education  
(803) 737-6598 Legal

Suite 102  
1777 St. Julian Place  
Columbia, S.C. 29204-2488

April 13, 1989

Ms. Frances Barr  
Budget Analyst  
Budget and Control Board  
Budget Division  
532 Edgar Brown Bldg.  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Ms. Barr:

In order to provide the employer contributions for the agency (documentation attached), please approve the attached appropriation transfer, No. AT 19 for \$789.00.

Sincerely,

*Renatta Loquist*  
Renatta S. Loquist, R.N., M.N.  
Executive Director

RSL/bs

4-14-89  
copies to curis  
fr

12175

(L)



# South Carolina Board of Examiners in Optometry

Board Members  
Robert W. Lopanik, O.D., President  
Kenneth M. Nash, O.D., Vice President  
A. James Lyday, Jr., O.D., Sec./Treasurer  
Theron C. Smith, III, O.D.  
William C. Oliver, O.D.  
Donna S. Strom, Esq.



Sam Swinehart  
Administrator

Angie Combs  
Administrative Assistant

Post Office Box 8725  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202  
(803) 739-4635

April 17, 1989

Budget and Control Board  
Budget Development Section  
5th Floor Edgar Brown Building  
P.O. Box 11333  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Sir:

Please transfer \$1500.00 from per diem (0172) to supplies (0300)  
in order to cover expenses for supplies, printing and postage.  
Thank you.

Sincerely,

Angie Combs  
Administrative Assistant

A. James Lyday, Jr., O.D.  
Secretary/Treasurer

12177

(M)



AGENCY NUMBER S40 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 390 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 1458 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT \$20,000.00 BATCH DATE 3-21-89

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER  
 AT 4

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
 BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

Budget and Control Board  
 STATE BUDGET DIVISION

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)  
 NAME SC Residential Home Builders Commission  
 ADDRESS Suite 530  
 2221 Devine Street  
 Columbia, SC 29205

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
 This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DIR)  
 NAME SC Residential Home Builders Commission  
 ADDRESS Suite 530  
 2221 Devine Street  
 Columbia, SC 29205

REASON FOR TRANSFER: To fund Employee Contribution account for remaining 7 payroll periods of FY88-89  
 FROM Classified Position Account

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
09	350	S40	0941	1001						0158	10,000.00	
TOTAL										0158	10,000.00	

TO Employee Contribution Account

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
09	300	S40	1635	1001						1300	10,000.00	
TOTAL										1300	10,000.00	

REQUESTED BY J. T. Watkins DATE 03-21-89 STATE BUDGET ANALYST Honest H. Barr DATE 3-27-89

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

const  
curri  
pe

STATE AUDITOR 12178 DATE (N)



State of South Carolina Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners

P.O. Box 210786, COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221

RECEIVED 4/5/89

WILBUR L. WISE, D.V.M.  
1917 MAYBANK HIGHWAY  
CHARLESTON, SC 29412  
CHAIRMAN

JOHN W. DAVIS, JR., D.V.M.  
106 SMITH AVENUE  
DARLINGTON, SC 29532  
VICE CHAIRMAN

MARNIE R. HICK, D.V.M.  
1330 OMAREST DRIVE  
COLUMBIA, SC 29210  
SECRETARY TREASURER

DAVID H. SPEARMAN, D.V.M.  
447 HIGHWAY 123  
EASLEY, SC 29640

JOHN W. SHAW, D.V.M.  
463 N. GUIGNARD DRIVE  
SUMTER, SC 29150

WALTER C. ROBINSON III, D.V.M., M.S.  
520 HOWELL ROAD  
GREENVILLE, SC 29615

R.H. KEMMERLIN, D.V.M.  
1509 HIGHWAY NO. 7  
CHARLESTON, SC 29407

DAVID M. TAUB, Ph.D.  
414 NEW STREET  
BEAUFORT, SC 29902

Dear Fran,

Budget and Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

I am requesting this \$400<sup>00</sup> transfer from 0158 to 0200 account to pay for having a new State Board Exam written. as you know, we always have some extra money left over in the 0158 account and certainly anticipate the same this year.

Respectfully,  
Marnie

4-7-89  
Copy to Curtis fl

12180

(0)





# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

3 REVISED

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: FTE Operating Report, April 1989

The Budget Division reports that a net of 4.18 full-time-equivalent positions (0.18 State and 4.00 federal) was subtracted from the authorized base during April. This brought the base to a total of 68,398.12 FTE positions.

At the end of the month, 63,346.61 of the authorized positions were filled and 5,051.51 were vacant.

	Positions Vacant (in %)	
	4/30/88	4/30/89
Total Positions	7.38	7.57
State	6.12	5.97
Federal	10.39	9.46
Other	8.63	9.87

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the FTE position operating report for the month of April 1989 which shows that a net of 4.18 FTE positions was subtracted to bring the base total to 68,398.12 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 63,346.61 FTE positions were filled and 5,051.51 were vacant.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report.

12182

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989


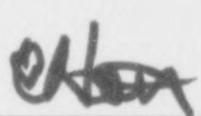
NOL 4

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

89-60

Meeting Scheduled for: May 9, 1989

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: 
2. Subject:  
1988-89 FTE Operating Report for the Month of April 1989
3. Summary Background Information:  
The attached report is submitted in accordance with Section 129.22 of the 1988-89 Appropriation Act. The report exempts all Legislative Employees (716.50) and Judicial Employees (404.22) which totals (1,120.72). Attached also is a copy of a year-to-date summary reflecting, by month, all authorized adjustments.
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Information only
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Information only  

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:
  1. Authorized FTE Position Operating Report
  2. Year-to-Date Monthly Summary FTE Position Operational Report  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12183



STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITION  
OPERATIONAL REPORT  
FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1989

SECTION NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Total Operational FTE Position Base 3/31/89		68,402.30	39,668.68	8,170.45	20,563.17
<u>April Authorized Adjustments</u>					
5C	Governor's Office-OEPP	(4.00)	-	(4.00)	
14B	BCB-Internal Operations	(1.00)	-	-	(1.00)
14C	BCB-Financial Data Systems	1.00	1.00		
14D	BCB-Budget Division	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14F	BCB-Information Res. Mgmt.	1.00	-	-	1.00
59	Forestry Commission	(0.18)	(0.18)		
Total Net Adjustments - April		(4.18)	(0.18)	(4.00)	
Total Operational FTE Position Base 4/30/89		68,398.12	39,668.50	8,166.45	20,563.17
Total Filled FTE Positions 4/30/89		63,346.61	37,240.76	7,317.69	18,788.16
Total Vacant FTE Positions 4/30/89		5,051.51	2,427.74	848.76	1,775.01
Percent Vacant 4/30/89		7.38%	6.12%	10.39%	8.63%
Percent Vacant 4/30/88		7.57%	5.97%	9.46%	9.87%

Prepared:  
May 1, 1989

12184

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
FTE POSITIONS AUTHORIZED ADJUSTMENTS  
TO DATE  
4/30/89

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Total Authorized FTE Position Base per 1988-89 Appropriation Act	69,320.27	40,735.44	7,990.48	20,594.35
Add: Interim Adjustments	(1.00)	1.00	41.50	(43.50)
Total 1988-89 Adjusted FTE Position Base	69,319.27	40,736.44	8,031.98	20,550.85
Monthly Adjustments				
July	0.00	(10.00)	115.93	(105.93)
August	0.00	(29.00)	(18.00)	47.00
September	34.25	4.25	12.25	17.75
October	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
November	0.00	(2.00)	3.50	(1.50)
December	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
January	83.00	52.71	(25.21)	55.50
February	88.00	34.50	52.00	1.50
March	(1.50)	0.50	(2.00)	0.00
April	(4.18)	(0.18)	(4.00)	0.00
Total Net Adjustments	199.57	50.78	134.47	14.32
Total Authorized FTE Position Base 4/30/89	69,518.84	40,787.22	8,166.45	20,565.17
Less:				
1988-89 Legislative Employees	716.50	714.50	0.00	2.00
1988-89 Judicial Employees	404.22	404.22		
Total Operational FTE Position Base 4/30/89	68,398.12	39,668.50	8,166.45	20,563.17

Prepared  
May 1, 1989

12185

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

May 1, 1989

The Honorable James M. Waddell  
Joint Legislative Committee on Personal  
Service, Financing and Budgeting  
111 Gressette Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Senator Waddell:

Attached is a copy of the April 1988-89 Authorized FTE Position  
Operating Report. I have approved and adjusted the Authorized FTE Position  
Base accordingly.

I have also attached for the Committee's review a copy of the  
year-to-date monthly Authorized FTE Position Summary Report.

If you should have any questions, please feel free to call.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Charles A. Brooks, Jr.", written over a horizontal line.

Charles A. Brooks, Jr.  
Director

CAB/dc

Attachments

12186



# EXHIBIT

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: April 26, 1989  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: D17 Governor's Office-OEPP (5C)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	4/15/89		260.00	127.23	125.77	7.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			256.00	127.23	121.77	7.00
	Authorized Adjustment			(4.00)	-	(4.00)	

### Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting, and the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 129.23 of the 1987-88 Appropriation Act, Authorized FTE Positions vacant for nine (9) months.

12187

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations

FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*

DATE: April 5, 1989

SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F04 BCB-Internal Operations (14B)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	4/1/89		62.00	45.93	-	16.07
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			61.00	45.93	-	15.07
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	-	-	(1.00)

Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. Transferred to BCB-IRM.

12188

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *cedm*  
DATE: April 5, 1989  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- ☒ Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F05 BCB-Financial Data Systems (14C)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	4/1/89		41.00	41.00		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			42.00	42.00		
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00		

Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. Transferred from BCB-State Budget Division.

12189



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: April 5, 1989  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F06 BCB-State Budget Division (16D)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		4/1/89	26.00	26.00		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			25.00	25.00		
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	(1.00)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. Transferred to BCB-Financial Data Systems.

12190

# EXHIBIT

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

9 1989

NOL 4

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
DATE: April 5, 1989  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- ☒ Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: F10 BCB-Information Resource Management (14F)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	4/1/89		164.70	30.00	-	134.70
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			165.70	30.00	-	135.70
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	-	-	1.00

#### Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 1-11-22 of the 1976 Code of Laws of S.C., as amended. Transferred from BCB-Internal Operations.

12191

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

MAY 9 1989

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
DATE: April 26, 1989  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: Pl2 State Forestry Commission (59)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	4/15/89		599.43	578.42	21.01	
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			599.25	578.24	21.01	
	Authorized Adjustment			(0.18)	(0.18)		

Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting, and the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 129.23 of the 1987-88 Appropriation Act, Authorized FTE Positions vacant for nine (9) months.

12192



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF May 9, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Lander College

SUBJECT: Fee Increases

In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, Lander College advises that its Board of Trustees approved the following fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester:

	1988-89	1989-90
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL FEE:		
Full Time, In State	\$1,970/yr.*	\$2,090/yr.*
Full Time, Out of State	\$2,870/yr.*	\$2,990/yr.*
Part Time, In State	\$80/credit hr.	\$85/credit hr.
Part Time, Out of State	\$105/credit hr.	\$110/credit hr.
(*\$20/year designated for increase in activity fees)		
HOUSING FEE	\$1,200-\$1,400/yr.	\$1,250-\$1,450/yr.
HEALTH SERVICE FEE	\$40/year	\$40/year
BOARD PLAN:		
21 meal plan	\$860/year	\$900/year
15 meal plan	\$805/year	\$845/year

The College advises that a full-time, in-state student in the most expensive dormitory with the 21-meal plan will have an increase of up to \$210 per year.

The current fee schedule generated \$4,515,000. Approximately 2,400 students will be assessed the new fee. The total estimated revenue to be generated by the fee increase is \$250,000.

## BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, receive as information a report that the Lander College Board of Trustees has approved the following fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester:  
educational and general fee for full time students, up to \$120 per year;  
educational and general fee for part-time students, \$5 per credit hour;  
housing fee, \$50 per year; board plan, \$40 per year.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Troublefield April 27 memo to Ways and Means Committee, Senate Finance Committee, Budget and Control Board, and Joint Appropriations Review Committee

12193

# Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

## EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
Vice President for Business & Administration

Telephone (803) 229-8305

### RECEIVED

APR 28 1989

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

TO: Ways and Means Committee  
Senate Finance Committee  
State Budget & Control Board  
Joint Appropriations Review Committee

FROM: W. E. Troublefield *W. E. Troublefield*  
V. P. for Business & Administration

DATE: April 27, 1989

SUBJ: 1989-90 FEE INCREASES

In compliance with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, this letter is to notify you of Fee Increases approved for 1989-90 by the Lander College Board of Trustees at its April 14, 1989, meeting. The attachment to this letter provide details of the Fee Increases along with other information requested in Section 17.2.

WET:rk

Attachment

cc: Commission on Higher Education

12194

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 5

## LANDER COLLEGE

Fee Increases  
1989-90

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

	Actual 1988-89	% Increase	Proposed 1989-90
Educational & General Fee:			
Full-Time/In-State	\$1,970/yr.	Up to \$120/yr.*	\$2,090/yr.
Full-Time/Out-of-State	\$2,870/yr.	Up to \$120/yr.*	\$2,990/yr.
Part-Time/In-State:			
Undergraduate/Graduate	\$80/credit hour	\$5	\$85/credit hour
Part-Time/Out-of-State:			
Undergraduate/Graduate	\$105/credit hour	\$5	\$110/credit hour
Housing Fee	\$1,200-\$1,400/yr.	\$50/yr.	\$1,250-\$1,450/yr.
Health Service Fee	\$40/yr.	-	\$40/yr.
Board Plan:			
21 Meal Plan	\$860/yr.	\$40/yr.	\$900/yr.
15 Meal Plan	\$805/yr.	\$40/yr.	\$845/yr.
Summary:			
Full-Time, In-State Student In Most Expensive Dormitory With 21 Meal Plan	\$4,270/yr.	Up to \$210/yr.	\$4,480/yr.

\*\$20/yr. of this amount is designated for increase in activity fees.

### Educational & General Fee (Required Fee)

- 1) Amount of revenue generated by current fee - \$4,515,000
- 2) The amount of the fee increase and the new per student fee are shown above.  
The effective date of the new fee is fall semester 1989. The number of students to be assessed the new fee will be approximately 2,400 (all students).  
The total estimated revenue to be generated by the fee increase is estimated to be \$250,000.

12195



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE AGENDA

MEETING OF May 9, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Winthrop College

SUBJECT: Fee Increases

In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, Winthrop College advises that its Board of Trustees approved the following auxiliary fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester:

	1988-89	1989-90
HEALTH SERVICE FEE		
FTE Students by Semester	5,325	5,325
Fee Per Student	\$40	\$48
Revenue	\$426,000	\$511,200
FOOD SERVICE FEE (21 Meal Plan)		
FTE Students by Semester	2,257	2,257
Fee Per Student	\$406	\$432
Revenue	\$1,654,000	\$1,759,921
ON-CAMPUS RESIDENCE		
FTE Students by Semester	2,257	2,257
Fee Per Student	\$656	\$704
Revenue	\$3,704,636	\$3,975,707

The College advises that the 1989-90 Education and General Fees and Student Activity Fees have not yet been determined.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, receive as information a report that the Winthrop College Board of Trustees has approved the following fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester: health service fee, \$8; food service, 21 meal plan, \$26; and on-campus residence, \$48.

ATTACHMENTS:

Justice April 14 letter to Coles

12196

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NOL 86

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Winthrop College

SUBJECT: Fee Increases

In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, Winthrop College advises that its Board of Trustees approved the following auxiliary fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester:

	1988-89	1989-90
HEALTH SERVICE FEE		
FTE Students by Semester	5,325	5,325
Fee Per Student	\$40	\$48
Revenue	\$426,000	\$511,200
FOOD SERVICE FEE (21 Meal Plan)		
FTE Students by Semester	2,257	2,257
Fee Per Student	\$406	\$432
Revenue	\$1,654,000	\$1,759,921
ON-CAMPUS RESIDENCE		
FTE Students by Semester	2,257	2,257
Fee Per Student	\$656	\$704
Revenue	\$3,704,636	\$3,975,707

The College advises that the 1989-90 Education and General Fees and Student Activity Fees have not yet been determined.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Section 17.2 of the 1988-89 Appropriations Act, receive as information a report that the Winthrop College Board of Trustees has approved the following fee increases effective with the Fall 1989 Semester: health service fee, \$8; food service, 21 meal plan, \$26; and on-campus residence, \$48.

ATTACHMENTS:

Justice April 14 letter to Coles

12196



EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NOL 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Budget Office

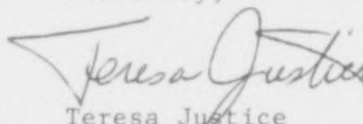
April 14, 1989

Mr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
P.O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. Coles:

Attached is a schedule of auxiliary fee increases  
approved by the Winthrop College Board of Trustees on  
Wednesday, April 5, 1989.

Sincerely,

  
Teresa Justice  
Budget Director

Attachment

cc: J. P. McKee  
Gary McCombs  
Terry Peterson

RECEIVED  
APR 15 1989  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Rock Hill, South Carolina 29733  
(803) 323-2163

12197



# WINTHROP COLLEGE

Auxiliary Fee Increases for Academic Year 1989-90  
Approved by the Board of Trustees, April 5, 1989

Effective Date: Fall, 1989 Semester

Type of Fee	1988-89 Semester Fee Per Student	1988-89 Projected Revenue For Year	1989-90 Semester Fee Increase	1989-90 Semester Fee Per Student	1989-90 Projected Student FTE By Semester	1989-90 Projected Revenue
Health Service Fee	\$40	\$426,000	\$8	\$48	5,325	\$511,200
Food Service (21 Meal Plan)	\$406	\$1,654,000	\$26	\$432	2,257	\$1,759,921
On-Campus Residence	\$656	\$3,704,636	\$48	\$704	2,257	\$3,975,707

NOTE: 1989-90 Education & General Fees and Student Activity Fees have not been determined as of the date of this report.

Prepared By: Budget Director 4/14/89

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989 NO. 8  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12198

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## 1988-89 APPROPRIATIONS ACT

17.2. All colleges and universities must notify the Ways and Means Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, the State Budget and Control Board, and the Joint Appropriations Review Committee of any fee increase within ten days of the approval of the increase by the respective board of trustees of the college or university. The notification must provide:

(1) The current amount of fee per student, the estimated, or if available, the actual amount of revenue to be generated by the current fee;

(2) The amount of fee increase approved, the new per student fee, the effective date of the new fee, an estimate of the number of students to be assessed the new fee, and the total estimated revenue to be generated by the new fee.

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NOL 7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD GENDA  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

A. The following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

- (1) Summary 17-89: Items 1 through 5 and 7 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, TEC, Corrections, and Employment Security).
- (2) Summary 18-89: Items 1, 2, 4 through 6, and 8 through 15 (involving Adjutant General, Citadel, USC-Columbia, TEC, and Mental Retardation).
- (3) Summary 19-89: Items 1, 3 through 5, 8, 9, and 11 (involving Adjutant General, B&C Bd-General Services, TEC, and Highway & Public Transportation).
- (4) Summary 20-89: Items 1 through 10 and 12 through 18 (involving SLED, Citadel, College of Charleston, State College, USC-Columbia, USC-Beaufort, Medical University, TEC, John de la Howe, Corrections, and Highway & Public Transportation).

B. The following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

- (1) Summary 18-89: Items 17 through 20 (involving Clemson, TEC, Mental Retardation and Parks, Recreation & Tourism).
- (2) Summary 20-89: Items 19 through 22 (involving USC-Columbia and Medical University).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts.

12200



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989

BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

*Wayne F. Rush*

- A. The following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:
- (1) On Summary 17-89: Items 1 through 5 and 7 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, TEC, Corrections, and Employment Security).
  - (2) On Summary 18-89: Items 1, 2, 4 through 6, and 8 through 15 (involving Adjutant General, Citadel, USC-Columbia, TEC, and Mental Retardation).
  - (3) On Summary 19-89: Items 1, 3 through 5, 8, 9, and 11 (involving Adjutant General, B&C Bd-General Services, TEC, and Highway & Public Transportation).
  - (4) On Summary 20-89: Items 1 through 10 and 12 through 18 (involving SLED, Citadel, College of Charleston, State College, USC-Columbia, USC-Beaufort, Medical University, TEC, John de la Howe, Corrections, and Highway & Public Transportation).
- B. The following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:
- (1) On Summary 18-89: Items 17 through 20 (involving Clemson, TEC, Mental Retardation and Parks, Recreation & Tourism).
  - (2) On Summary 20-89: Items 19 through 22 (involving USC-Columbia and Medical University).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts.

12201

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 1, 1989 Through March 15, 1989

SUMMARY 17-89 Page 1 of 3  
Forwarded to JBRC 03/17/89

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 9512, Sims Warehouse-Water Lab Renovations

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

1. Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 101,526.00 to \$ 104,526.00

(Add \$ 3,000.00 [9] Other, Earned Revenue)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Appropriated State	15,100.00
Federal	74,416.00
Other	15,010.00

Purpose: To revise scope to include the installation of a gravity sewer line to replace the existing sewer lift station.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.

TOTAL FUNDS 104,526.00

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9557, Sewer Lines-Repair

CHE Approval Date: 03/06/89  
Committee Review Date: 03/07/89  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/10/89

2. Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 246,000.00  
[9] Other, Maint, Renov & Repair.....\$ 246,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	246,000.00

Purpose: To replace 3,225 feet of deteriorated sanitary sewer lines. This project was approved as an emergency by JBRC on 03/07/89.

Ref: Supporting document pages 4-8.

TOTAL FUNDS 246,000.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8807, Beaufort-Landscaping/Signage

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

3. Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 90,456.00 to \$ 95,000.00

(Add \$ 4,544.00 [9] Other, Local)

Budget After Action Proposed

Source	Amount
Other	95,000.00

Purpose: Because of an urgent need funds were transferred to project H59-9543. Project must now be returned to its original estimated budget.

Ref: Supporting document pages 9-12.

TOTAL FUNDS 95,000.00

12202

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989  
NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 1, 1989 Through March 15, 1989

SUMMARY 17-89 Page 2 of 3  
Forwarded to JBRC 03/17/89

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9556, York-Classroom Building A&E

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 12,000.00  
[9] Other, Local.....\$ 12,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	12,000.00

Purpose: Architectural programming and conceptual design for a conference center (45,000 square feet) to include meeting rooms, break-out areas for up to 700 participants, and continuing education classes. This project was authorized in Act 638 of 1988. These local funds will allow A&E work to progress before the Bond funds are released.

Ref: Supporting document pages 13-14.

TOTAL FUNDS 12,000.00

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9513, Dutchman-Vocational Shop Construction

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 55,000.00  
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 40,000.00  
[9] Other, Educational Finance Act.....\$ 15,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	40,000.00
Other	15,000.00

Purpose: To construct a 3,500 square foot vocational shop addition to Dutchman Correctional Institution in order to train selected inmates in a marketable vocational skill.

Ref: Supporting document pages 15-16.

TOTAL FUNDS 55,000.00

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9289, Sumter Local Office

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 351,813.00 to \$ 411,813.00

(Add \$ 60,000.00 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	161,000.00
Federal	190,813.00
Other	60,000.00

Purpose: The bid exceeded original estimated budget. The estimate was prepared in 1985 and prices have increased.

Ref: Supporting document pages 22-23.

TOTAL FUNDS 411,813.00

12203



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 16, 1989 Through March 31, 1989

SUMMARY 18-89 Page 1 of 7  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/04/89

Item Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: 9570, Leesburg Training Site M203/LAW Range

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

1. Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 141,200.00  
[7] Federal.....\$ 141,200.00

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Federal 141,200.00

Purpose: To construct a combined M203 Grenade Launcher and light antiarmor weapons range to provide the National Guard soldier simulated battlefield targets at realistic ranges.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-2.

TOTAL FUNDS 141,200.00

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 9119, Athletic and P.E. Field Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 03/17/89  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

2. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 245,000.00 to \$ 265,000.00

(Add \$ 20,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 20,000.00  
Appropriated State 95,000.00  
Other 150,000.00

Purpose: The engineering firm of Davis & Floyd, Inc. estimate the value of the proposed work is greater than originally anticipated.

Ref: Supporting document pages 3-5.

TOTAL FUNDS 265,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 9528, Preston Roof Replacement

CHE Approval Date: 03/20/89  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

4. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 200,000.00 to \$ 220,000.00

(Add \$ 20,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Other 220,000.00

Purpose: Bid exceeded original estimated budget.

Ref: Supporting document pages 12-14.

TOTAL FUNDS 220,000.00

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989  
NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12204

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 16, 1989 Through March 31, 1989

SUMMARY 18-89 Page 2 of 7  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/04/89

Item 5.	Agency: USC-Columbia	Project: 9557, Energy Facilities Conversion-#6 Fuel Oil	CHE Approval Date: 03/20/89
	Action		Committee Review Date: *
	Proposed: Establish project.		B&C Board Approval Date: *
			<div>Budget After Action Proposed</div> <div>SourceAmount</div>
	Total budget.....\$	245,000.00	
	[6] Appropriated State.....\$	245,000.00	Appropriated State 245,000.00
	Purpose:	To install new underground tanks and piping at all energy facilities. Also, boiler controls and conversion equipment will be installed.	
	Ref:	Supporting document pages 15-18.	
			TOTAL FUNDS 245,000.00
Item 6.	Agency: H27 USC-Columbia	Project: 9558, Roost Parking Lot	CHE Approval Date: 03/20/89
	Action		Committee Review Date: *
	Proposed: Establish project.		B&C Board Approval Date: *
			<div>Budget After Action Proposed</div> <div>SourceAmount</div>
	Total budget.....\$	240,000.00	
	[8] Athletic.....\$	240,000.00	Athletic 240,000.00
	Purpose:	To grade and pave an area for parking approximately 164 cars and raze seven duplexes currently located on the site. The project also includes lighting, fencing, landscaping, and a service drive.	
	Ref:	Supporting document pages 19-22a.	
			TOTAL FUNDS 240,000.00
Item 8.	Agency: H47 Winthrop College	Project: 9503, Withers Renovation	CHE Approval Date: 03/14/89
	Action		Committee Review Date: *
	Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 2,158,000.00 to \$ 2,358,000.00		B&C Board Approval Date: *
			<div>Budget After Action Proposed</div> <div>SourceAmount</div>
	(Add \$ 200,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)		
	Purpose:	To cover the cost of asbestos abatement in the building which was not considered in the original estimate.	
	Ref:	Supporting document pages 26-28.	
			TOTAL FUNDS 2,358,000.00

12205

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 16, 1989 Through March 31, 1989

SUMMARY 18-89 Page 3 of 7  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/04/89

Item 9. Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9511, Spartanburg-Cycle X Energy Project

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 4,000.00 to \$ 150,940.00

(Add \$ 75,000.00 [7] Federal)  
(Add \$ 71,940.00 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: To change scope of existing project from an energy audit and technical assistance project to a project that will consist of actual design and installation of a computer controlled energy management system and a lighting retrofit.

Ref: Supporting document pages 29-30.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	75,000.00
Other	75,940.00

TOTAL FUNDS 150,940.00

Item 10. Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9535, Greenville-Chiller Procurement

Action

Proposed: Change Source.

(Add \$ 143,440.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)  
(Subtract \$ 143,440.00 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: To partially change source of funding for non-Federal portion to Capital Improvement Bond Funds authorized for the Greenville-Technical Resource Center project in Act 638 of 1988. Since the cost of this project is directly related to the Technical Resource Center Construction, the College wishes to apply funds authorized for the Center.

Ref: Supporting document pages 31-33.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	143,440.00
Federal	315,700.00
Other	35,860.00

TOTAL FUNDS 495,000.00

Item 11. Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9540, Piedmont-Health Sciences/LRC Buildings

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 178,000.00 to \$ 268,000.00

(Add \$ 90,000.00 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: To combine projects H59-9540, Piedmont Library/LRC Extension and H59-9541, Piedmont Health Sciences Building and complete the work concurrently. Cost savings in both architectural and engineering fees and construction costs can be achieved by this consolidation.

Ref: Supporting document pages 34-37.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	268,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 268,000.00

12206



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 16, 1989 Through March 31, 1989

SUMMARY 18-89 Page 4 of 7  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/04/89

Item 12.	Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education	Project: 9557, Greenville-Admin Bldg-Admissions/Test Area Renov	CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
	Action		Committee Review Date: *
	Proposed: Establish project.		B&C Board Approval Date: *
	Total budget.....\$	90,000.00	
	[9] Other, Local.....\$	90,000.00	
	Purpose: To renovate existing admissions and testing areas to provide more efficient use of available floor space and confidentiality for student counseling and advisement.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 38-41.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Other 90,000.00
			TOTAL FUNDS 90,000.00
Item 13.	Agency: J16 Mental Retardation	Project: 8279, Coastal-Dorm Renovation-Phase 1	CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
	Action		Committee Review Date: *
	Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,953,671.00 to \$ 2,192,171.00		B&C Board Approval Date: *
	(Add \$ 238,500.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)		
	Purpose: Dorm D-2 was renovated and has been occupied for approximately one year. The Department is now ready to complete Phase I by renovating D-3 and D-4.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 42-43.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Depart Capital Impr Bonds 1,000,000.00
			Excess Debt Service 1,192,171.00
			TOTAL FUNDS 2,192,171.00
Item 14.	Agency: J16 Mental Retardation	Project: 9530, All Centers-PCB Removal	CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
	Action		Committee Review Date: *
	Proposed: Establish project.		B&C Board Approval Date: *
	Total budget.....\$	200,000.00	
	[4] Excess Debt Service.....\$	200,000.00	
	Purpose: All transformers on campuses owned by the Department have been tested to identify quantities of PCB. This project will begin the removal of PCBs to meet EPA guidelines and deadlines.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 44-45.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Excess Debt Service 200,000.00
			TOTAL FUNDS 200,000.00

12207

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 16, 1989 Through March 31, 1989

SUMMARY 18-89 Page 5 of 7  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/04/89

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 9531, Eight Bed Community Residence-Prototype #3  
15.

Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 12,000.00  
[4] Excess Debt Service.....\$ 12,000.00

Purpose: To retain the service of an A/E firm to develop a third proto-type of  
DMR's Eight-Bed Community Residence Plan with an offset or free standing  
garage. The new prototype will permit use of narrow lots and a new variation  
to community residences.

Ref: Supporting document pages 46-47.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	12,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 12,000.00

12208

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989 NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 1, 1989 Through April 15, 1989

SUMMARY 19-89 Page 1 of 4  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/18/89

Item	Agency: E24 Adjutant General	Project: 9569, Leesburg Dining Facility	CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
1.	Action		Committee Review Date: *
	Proposed:	Increase budget from \$ 200,600.00 to \$ 204,100.00	B&C Board Approval Date: *

12209



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 1, 1989 Through April 15, 1989

SUMMARY 19-89 Page 2 of 4  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/18/89

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 9519, Sims/Aycock-Interior Renovations  
5.

Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 48,000.00  
[9] Other, Earned Revenue.....\$ 48,000.00

Purpose: Miscellaneous interior renovations of public areas including carpet replacement and refurbishment of finishes.

Ref: Supporting document pages 10-11.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	48,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 48,000.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9298, Piedmont Engineering Technology Complex  
8.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,442,188.00 to \$ 1,720,188

(Add \$ 278,000.00 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: The scope of this project was reduced last year in excess of \$300,000 when the construction bids far exceeded the dollars available at that time. This increase will complete the heating/cooling, etc. and interior of the classroom extension of the Continuing Education Building.

Ref: Supporting document pages 24-27.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	1,080,000.00
Local	640,188.00

TOTAL FUNDS 1,720,188.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9558, Aiken-Energy Conservation Project-Cycle X  
9.

Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 162,825.00  
[7] Federal.....\$ 75,000.00  
[9] Other, Local.....\$ 87,825.00

Purpose: To install 125 point energy management control system, solar water heater, reflectors in fluorescent fixtures and changeout of motors in air handlers.

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-29.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	75,000.00
Other	87,825.00

TOTAL FUNDS 162,825.00

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989  
NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12210

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 16, 1989 Through April 30, 1989

SUMMARY 20-89 Page 1 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 05/01/89

Item Agency: D10 SLED Project: 9502, CJ Info System Bldg Renov & AFIS Purchase

1.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 3,500,000.00 to \$ 3,520,000.00

(Add \$ 20,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To install a card actuated security system to the CJIC (Criminal Justice Information and Communication) System building, housing the Division's Mainframe, to be compatible with Agency's other security systems.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	3,500,000.00
Appropriated State	20,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 3,520,000.00

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 7885, McAlister Field House Conversion

2.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 7,998,851.89 to \$ 8,208,851.89

(Add \$ 210,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: When the project was originally bid, it came in excessively over budget. All planned alternates (including bleachers, floors, and meeting room) were stripped away so that the contract could be awarded. The back portion of the facility was redesigned to save money. This savings, along with the requested additional funds, will allow the original meeting room alternate to be completed.

Ref: Supporting document pages 4-6.

CHE Approval Date: 04/17/89  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	7,903,757.89
Excess Debt Service	210,000.00
Other	95,094.00

TOTAL FUNDS 8,208,851.89

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 8743, General Renovations/Repairs

3.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 200,000.00

(Add \$ 150,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To renovate the interior of the Library which was built in 1958. Efforts are underway to move the Museum, housed in the Library, into a self-contained facility. Part of the space currently being used by the Museum is needed to meet accreditation standards of the Southern Association of the Colleges and Schools (SACS). This space, when renovated, will allow for increased stack area.

Ref: Supporting document pages 7-9.

CHE Approval Date: 04/27/89  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	200,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 200,000.00

12211

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 1, 1989 Through April 15, 1989

SUMMARY 19-89 Page 3 of 4  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/18/89

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 9555, Saluda Maintenance Office Roof Replacement

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

11. Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 65,000.00  
[9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.....\$ 65,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	65,000.00

Purpose: To replace roof and extend roof over gas island.

Ref: Supporting document pages 32-33.

TOTAL FUNDS	65,000.00
-------------	-----------

12212

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989 NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 16, 1989 Through April 30, 1989

SUMMARY 20-89 Page 2 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 05/01/89

Item 4.	Agency: H15 College of Charleston	Project: 9167, Campus Asbestos Removal	CHE Approval Date: 04-20-89
	Action		Committee Review Date: *
	Proposed:	Increase budget from \$ 105,000.00 to \$ 195,000.00	B&C Board Approval Date: *
	(Add	\$ 90,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)	Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Appropriated State 195,000.00
	Purpose:	Additional funds are needed for asbestos abatement of various campus buildings.	
	Ref:	Supporting document pages 10-12.	TOTAL FUNDS 195,000.00
Item 5.	Agency: H15 College of Charleston	Project: 9360, Site Development & Underground Utilities Expansion	CHE Approval Date: 04/20/89
	Action		Committee Review Date: *
	Proposed:	Increase budget from \$ 750,000.00 to \$ 850,000.00	B&C Board Approval Date: *
	(Add	\$ 100,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)	Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Capital Improvement Bonds 750,000.00
			Appropriated State 100,000.00
	Purpose:	A/E estimates on phases of this project currently under design are higher than original estimates. In addition, a halon fire system needs to be added to the 9 Liberty Street Building as a result of the purchase of a new computer system.	
	Ref:	Supporting document pages 13-15.	TOTAL FUNDS 850,000.00
Item 6.	Agency: H15 College of Charleston	Project: 9506, Grice Lab Annex Bldg Construction	CHE Approval Date: 04/20/89
	Action		Committee Review Date: *
	Proposed:	Increase budget from \$ 55,000.00 to \$ 71,000.00	B&C Board Approval Date: *
	(Add	\$ 16,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)	Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Appropriated State 71,000.00
	Purpose:	The construction of the Grice Laboratory Annex Building is under design. Engineers recommend that stucco be applied to the exterior of the building to help prevent moisture. Also, an access road to the building of approximately 300 feet needs to be paved.	
	Ref:	Supporting document pages 16-18.	TOTAL FUNDS 71,000.00

12213

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 16, 1989 Through April 30, 1989

SUMMARY 20-89 Page 3 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 05/01/89

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: 9511, Sottile Memorial Auditorium Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 04/20/89  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

7. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,000,000.00 to \$ 1,100,000.00

(Add \$ 100,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: Phase I of the renovation of the Sottile Theatre is currently under design. There currently is no heat or chilled water in the building. The original boiler, which was obsolete, has been removed. Due to the projected year-round utilization of the building, the College feels it would be more efficient to connect the building to the central energy distribution system.

Ref: Supporting document pages 19-21.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	1,000,000.00
Appropriated State	100,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 1,100,000.00

Item Agency: H24 State College Project: 9514, Bethea Hall-Asbestos Abatement

CHE Approval Date: 04/25/89  
Committee Review Date: 04/26/89  
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/28/89

8. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 25,703.00 to \$ 82,666.00

(Add \$ 56,963.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To do asbestos abatement work in the mechanical room in Bethea Hall prior to the installation of the new HVAC system. An emergency request was approved by JBRC on 04/26/89. This project must be commenced prior to the Bethea Hall Renovation project which was approved 04/17/89.

Ref: Supporting document pages 22-24.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	82,666.00

TOTAL FUNDS 82,666.00

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 9501, Roost Dormitory

CHE Approval Date: 04/27/89  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

9. Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 4,337,000.00 to \$ 4,574,000.00

(Add \$ 192,663.34 [3] Revenue Bonds  
(Add \$ 44,336.66 [9] Other, Housing)

Purpose: To cover cost for dorm furnishings, equipment and supplies. Partial funding for the increase is transferred from projects 8945, 9432, and 9433. This request replaces Item 2 on Summary 12-89 which was carried over at the University's request.

Ref: Supporting document pages 25-27.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Revenue Bonds	3,192,663.34
Excess Debt Service	387,000.00
Other	994,336.66

TOTAL FUNDS 4,574,000.00

12214

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 16, 1989 Through April 30, 1989

SUMMARY 20-89 Page 4 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 05/01/89

Item Agency: H36 USC-Beaufort Project: 9271, Beaufort Elementary School  
10.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 3,200,000.00 to \$ 3,445,000.00

(Add \$ 245,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: Initial bids received exceeded the project budget. As a result, the completion of eight classrooms on the second floor were eliminated to decrease the bid amounts. Due to increased demand, completion of these classrooms is needed

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-29a.

CHE Approval Date: 04/17/89  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	2,445,000.00
Excess Debt Service	75,000.00
Other	925,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 3,445,000.00

Item Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 9537, Eye Institute-Clinic Examination Lanes Renov  
12.

Action  
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 240,000.00  
[9] Other, Health Sciences Foundation.....\$ 240,000.00

Purpose: To renovate and increase the second floor examination lanes.

Ref: Supporting document pages 34-37.

CHE Approval Date: 04/27/89  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	240,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 240,000.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9423, York-Child Development Center  
13.

Action  
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 500,000.00 to \$ 550,000.00

(Add \$ 50,000.00 [9] Other, Local)

Purpose: Additional changes are being worked on now and will require more funds. The changes include (1) addition of covered roof for outside play activities during inclement weather; (2) Labor cost for laying donated brick; (3) change in pitch on grading for better drainage control.

Ref: Supporting document pages 38-40.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	550,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 550,000.00

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989  
NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12215



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 16, 1989 Through April 30, 1989

SUMMARY 20-89 Page 5 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 05/01/89

Item 14.	Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education	Project: 9559, O/C-Computer Center Lighting & HVAC Modifications	CHE Approval Date: Not req'd Committee Review Date: * B&C Board Approval Date: *
	Action Proposed: Establish project.		
	Total budget.....\$	55,480.00	
	[7] Federal.....\$	27,740.00	
	[9] Other, Local.....\$	27,740.00	
	Purpose: Replacement of classroom and canopy lighting and addition of a direct expansion coil and condensing unit to serve the Computer Center.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 41-42.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Federal 27,740.00
			Other 27,740.00
			TOTAL FUNDS 55,480.00
Item 15.	Agency: L12 John de la Howe School	Project: 8982, Therapeutic Wilderness Camping Facilities	CHE Approval Date: Not req'd Committee Review Date: * B&C Board Approval Date: *
	Action Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 593,173.96 to \$ 615,173.96		
	(Add \$ 22,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)		
	Purpose: To pay for architect and engineering fees which were not in the original contract, reimbursable cost by the architect, and several smaller items like builder's risk insurance and landscaping.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 43-44.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Appropriated State 515,173.96
			Other 100,000.00
			TOTAL FUNDS 615,173.96
Item 16.	Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections	Project: 8662, General Renovations (Nelson)	CHE Approval Date: Not req'd Committee Review Date: * B&C Board Approval Date: *
	Action Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,216,405.92 to \$ 1,289,331.00		
	(Add \$ 60,539.37 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)		
	(Add \$ 12,385.71 [6] Appropriated State)		
	Purpose: To include civilian and inmate labor cost. Also, close completed project.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 45-46.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Capital Improvement Bonds 816,539.37
			Appropriated State 472,791.63
			TOTAL FUNDS 1,289,331.00

12216

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 16, 1989 Through April 30, 1989

SUMMARY 20-89 Page 6 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 05/01/89

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 8679, Wateree Ethanol Plant  
17.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 229,000.00 to \$ 337,048.22

(Add \$ 108,048.22 [7] Federal)

Purpose: Additional funds were made available for the expansion of this experimental station to be utilized as a demonstration to farmers and businessmen throughout South Carolina interested in producing ethanol. Also, to close project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 47-48.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	337,048.22

TOTAL FUNDS 337,048.22

Item Agency: U12 Highways & Public Trans Project: 9558, Newberry Sewage Lift Station Construction  
18.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 50,000.00  
[9] Other, S.C.D.H.& P.T.....\$ 50,000.00

Purpose: The construction of sewage lift station and force main lines in order to meet standards of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination Systems as ordered by DHEC.

Ref: Supporting document pages 49-50.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	50,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 50,000.00

12217

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 16, 1989 Through March 31, 1989

SUMMARY 18-89 Page 1 of 7  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/04/89

Item 17.	Agency: H12 Clemson University	Project: 8322, Jordan Hall-Relocate-Install Fixed Equipment	CHE Approval Date: 03/20/89 Committee Review Date: 99/99/99 B&C Board Approval Date: 03/31/89
	Action Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 230,000.00 to \$ 11,954.18		
	(Subtract \$ 218,045.82 [6] Appropriated State)		
	Purpose: To close project and combine work with project 8510 (Jordan Hall-Renovate Basement) to simplify project control and business matters. (See Item #3)		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 51-52a.		
			Budget After Action Proposed Source Amount Appropriated State 11,954.18
			TOTAL FUNDS 11,954.18
Item 18.	Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education	Project: 9541, Piedmont-Health Sciences Building	CHE Approval Date: Not req'd Committee Review Date: 99/99/99 B&C Board Approval Date: 03/31/89
	Action Proposed: Cancel project.		
	(Subtract \$ 90,000.00 [9] Other, Local)		
	Purpose: To cancel project and transfer funds to project 9540 to consolidate the two projects. (See Item #11)		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 53-54.		
			Budget After Action Proposed Source Amount Other 0.00
			TOTAL FUNDS 0.00
Item 19.	Agency: J16 Mental Retardation	Project: 8979, Pee Dee-Two 8 Bed CR at Lancaster	CHE Approval Date: Not req'd Committee Review Date: 99/99/99 B&C Board Approval Date: 03/31/89
	Action Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 451,124.90 to \$ 434,856.24		
	(Subtract \$ 16,268.66 [4] Excess Debt Service)		
	Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 9220 and proposed Eight Bed Community Residence-Prototype #3 project. (See Item #15)		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 55-56.		
			Budget After Action Proposed Source Amount Excess Debt Service 434,856.24
			TOTAL FUNDS 434,856.24

12218



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 16, 1989 Through March 31, 1989

SUMMARY 18-89 Page 2 of 7  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/04/89

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 9506, General Park Improvements/FY 88-89/SOF  
20.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 800,000.00 to \$ 128,715.58

(Subtract \$ 671,284.42 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: A decrease of \$652,500 is needed to establish separate projects for "over \$100,000" category. (See Item #16 for transfer of \$252,500 to Hunting Island Campground project). An additional decrease of \$18,784.42 is needed to cover unanticipated charges for project 7157.

Ref: Supporting document pages 57-58.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/31/89

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital Improvement Bonds	128,715.58

TOTAL FUNDS	128,715.58
-------------	------------

12219

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 16, 1989 Through April 30, 1989

SUMMARY 20-89 Page 1 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 05/01/89

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 8945, The Roost Renovation  
19.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 1,018,500.00 to \$ 1,051,516.03

(Subtract \$ 29,983.97 [3] Revenue Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer remaining funds to project 9501 (see Item 9).

Ref: Supporting document pages 51-52.

CHE Approval Date: 04/27/89  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/16/89

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Revenue Bonds	1,051,516.03

TOTAL FUNDS 1,051,516.03

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 9432, Roost Press Box  
20.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 96,700.00 to \$ 86,763.34

(Subtract \$ 9,936.66 [8] Athletic)

Purpose: To transfer remaining funds to project 9501 (see Item 9).

Ref: Supporting document pages 53-56.

CHE Approval Date: 04/27/89  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/10/89

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Athletic	86,763.34

TOTAL FUNDS 86,763.34

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 9433, Roost Utilities Extension  
21.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 522,900.00 to \$ 488,500.00

(Subtract \$ 153,760.00 [8] Athletic)  
(Add \$ 119,360.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Purpose: To transfer remaining funds to project 9501 (see Item 9).

Ref: Supporting document pages 57-60.

CHE Approval Date: 04/27/89  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/10/89

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Revenue Bonds	369,140.00
Other	119,360.00

TOTAL FUNDS 488,500.00

12220

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 16, 1989 Through April 30, 1989

SUMMARY 20-89 Page 2 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 05/01/89

Item Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 9185, Hospital Chillers Replacement  
22.

Action

Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 200,000.00 [9] Other, Hospital Operating Revenue)

Purpose: To cancel project and transfer funds to project 8316 in order for the remaining chiller work to be contracted under the scheduled work on project 8316. (see Item 11).

Ref: Supporting document pages 57-60.

CHE Approval Date: 04/27/89  
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99  
B&C Board Approval Date: 04/30/89

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	0.00

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12221



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NOL 8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

In accord with Board policy, staff has approved the following foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds:

- (a) College of Charleston: Walter Fuentes to Chile during the June 1 - August 15, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,200 State funds.
- (b) College of Charleston: Tessa Garton to Ireland and England during the June 8 - August 1, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,499 State funds.
- (c) College of Charleston: Andrzej Grochulski to Poland and Sweden during the June 10 - July 20, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,498 State funds.
- (d) College of Charleston: Pamela DeWeese to Spain during the July 15 - August 15, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,200 State funds.
- (e) Medical University: Barbara K. Haight, RNC, Dr.PH, to Mexico during the June 18-28, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,486 State funds.
- (f) Lander College: Larry A. Jackson, President, to Beijing during the June 17 - 24, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$1,200 State funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report on College of Charleston, Medical University, and Lander College foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds approved by staff.

ATTACHMENTS:

Bolchoz April 20 and 21 memos to McInnis; MUSC Request for Foreign Travel form

12222



# College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

EXHIBIT APR 24 1989

MAY 9 1989

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Mr. William McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
SC Budget & Control Board  
618 Wade Hampton Office Building  
PO Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.  
Controller  
College of Charleston

RE: Request for Foreign Travel Approval

DATE: April 21, 1989

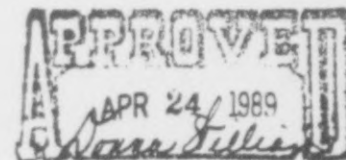
Traveller: Walter Fuentes

Destination: Santiago, Chile

Dates: June 1 - August 15, 1989

Total Cost: \$ 1200.00  
=====

Source of Funds: State \$ 1200.00



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

\$ 1200.00  
=====

## Purpose:

To conduct research in periodicals, journals, on Chilean social novels of the 1930's and 1940's. Materials available in the National Library, other sources, not available in US, and not indexed.

Requested on behalf of the College of Charleston by:

Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.

JEB, JR/mad

12223

(a)

APR 24 1989



## College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

TO: Mr. William McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
SC Budget & Control Board  
618 Wade Hampton Office Building  
PO Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.  
Controller  
College of Charleston

RE: Request for Foreign Travel Approval

DATE: April 20, 1989

Traveller: Tessa Garton

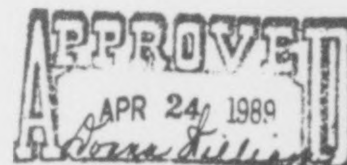
Destination: Ireland & England

Dates: June 8 - August 1, 1989

Total Cost: \$ 1499.00  
=====

Source of Funds: State \$ 1499.00

\$ 1499.00  
=====



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

**Purpose:**

To conduct research in Western Ireland and in Libraries in Dublin and London.  
To work on a corpus of Romanesque Sculpture in the British Isles.

Requested on behalf of the College of Charleston by:

A handwritten signature of Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr., written in dark ink.  
Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.

JEB, JR/mad

12224

(b)



APR 24 1989



## College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

TO: Mr. William McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
SC Budget & Control Board  
618 Wade Hampton Office Building  
PO Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.  
Controller  
College of Charleston

RE: Request for Foreign Travel Approval

DATE: April 20, 1989

Traveller: Andrzej Grochulski

Destination: Poland & Sweden

Dates: June 10 - July 20, 1989

Total Cost: \$ 1498.00  
=====

Source of Funds: State \$ 1498.00

\$ 1498.00  
=====



**Purpose:**

To conduct research on the project "The Process of Revival of Entrepreneurship in Communist Nations: A case study of Poland."

Requested on behalf of the College of Charleston by:

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. E. Bolchoz".  
Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.

JEB, JR/mad

12225

(c)



# College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

EXHIBIT 24 1989

MAY 9 1989

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Mr. William McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
SC Budget & Control Board  
618 Wade Hampton Office Building  
PO Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.  
Controller  
College of Charleston

RE: Request for Foreign Travel Approval

DATE: April 20, 1989

Traveller: Pamela DeWeese

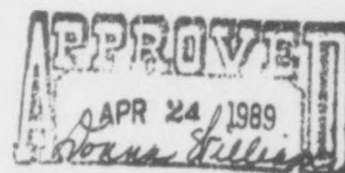
Destination: Madrid, Spain

Dates: July 15 - August 15, 1989

Total Cost: \$ 1200.00  
=====

Source of Funds: State \$ 1200.00

\$ 1200.00  
=====



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

## Purpose:

To conduct research in National Library, Library of the Ortegay Gasset Foundation. Interviews/meetings with Luis Goytisolo, for research project.

Requested on behalf of the College of Charleston by:

Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.

JEB, JR/mad

12226

(d)

APR 24 1989

Any business travel outside the United States requires prior approval of the State Budget and Control Board, regardless of the source of funds financing such travel.

Name of Traveler: Barbara K. Haight, RNC, Dr.PH.

Department Name: College of Nursing - Gerontology Graduate Program

Date Leaving: June 18 1989  
MONTH DATE YEAR

Date Returning: June 28 1989  
MONTH DATE YEAR

Destination (city & country) Acapulco, Mexico

Briefly Give Purpose of Trip

Presentation of a paper, "Nursing Diagnosis of Apathy", at the XIV International World Congress of Gerontology, Acapulco, Mexico.

State funds - \$1,486

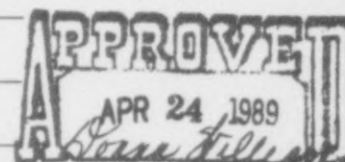
24040 A000

APR 20 1989

Signature of Traveler Barbara K. Haight, RNC, Dr.PH.

Approval of Department Head [Signature]

Approval of Dean [Signature]



STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

Travel Office Use Only - Do not write in this space.

Signature of MUSC Accounting Manager [Signature]

MISCO-11  
Stock #411166

12227

(e)

White Travel Department

Canary Departmental Copy

Pink File Copy



# Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

EXHIBIT

MAY - 3 1989

MAY 9 1989

NCL 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of the President

Telephone (803) 229-8300

May 1, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211



Dear Bill:

Last fall, we received, on an exchange basis, the President of Gansu University for a three-month visit to Lander College. President Jianhong Chen arrived in October and remained until after Christmas. He was especially interested in mathematics, computer science, and engineering, and we arranged a number of visits for him to other South Carolina institutions, including Clemson and the University of South Carolina.

We hope to develop an exchange program for professors of English between Lander College and Gansu University, and President Chen has invited me to visit his university to explore this possibility in June, 1989. I plan to be on his campus for about one week. *(June 17-24, 1989)*

Under the arrangements developed by President Chen, I will pay my expenses to the capital of China, Beijing, and the government of China will take care of all expenses within the country of China.

As I am planning to personally cover the cost of the initial leg of the journey to Seattle, the primary cost to Lander College will be the round-trip fare from Seattle to Beijing. There may be an overnight hotel cost in Seattle. Approximate Lander funds which will be used are \$1200. I write for permission from the Budget and Control Board to make this visit.

Sincerely,

*Larry A. Jackson*  
Larry A. Jackson  
President

LAJ:bd

cc: Mr. John E. Johnston, Jr.

12228

(f)

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Please refer to the attached report for details on payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Lander College	3	\$2,154.72
(b) Francis Marion College	4	1,467.58
(c) Clemson University	38	12,371.08

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (3), Francis Marion College (4), and Clemson University (38).

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

12229

# INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

Agency	Period	Total Number	Total Cost	Number of Payments			
				\$100 or Less	\$101 to \$300	\$301 to \$500	\$501 and Over
Lander College	Feb-Mar	3	2,154.72	0	0	1	2
Francis Marion College	Mar-Apr	4	1,467.58	1	0	1	2
Clemson University	Jan-Apr	38	12,371.08	13	5	8	12
Total		45	15,993.38	14	5	10	16

EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

120230

May 9, 1989, BCB Meeting



APR 21 1989

# Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Office of Academic Affairs

Telephone (803) 229-8320

DATE: 3-22-89

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Richard A. Skinner

Your approval is requested to invite Bob Brunst to campus for an interview for the position of Associate Professor of English and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

\$25.00 - counter pick-up of tickets.

Travel-----	\$ <u>724.00</u>
Food-----	\$ <u>20.00</u>
Lodging-----	\$ <u>50.00</u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>819.00</u>

Initial Approval: L.A.J.  
Larry A. JacksonDate: 3-22-89

## Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ <u>834.29</u>
Food-----	\$ <u>47.08</u>
Lodging-----	\$ <u>47.08</u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>881.37</u>

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED R.A.S.  
Richard A. SkinnerDate: April 18, 1989APPROVED L.A.J.  
Larry A. JacksonDate: 4-19-89

12231

# Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Office of Academic Affairs

Telephone (803) 229-8320

DATE: February 13, 1989

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Richard A. Skinner

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Darvin E. Barnes to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant professor of PEES and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ 249.00
Food-----	\$ 56.00
Lodging-----	\$ 105.00
TOTAL	\$ 410.00

Initial Approval Larry A. Jackson  
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 2-14-89

-----

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 250.00
Food-----	\$ 57.28
Lodging-----	\$ 99.36
TOTAL	\$ 406.64

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED Richard A. Skinner

Date: April 18, 1989

APPROVED Larry A. Jackson

Date: 4-19-89

12232

# Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Office of Academic Affairs

Telephone (803) 229-8320

DATE: 2/27/89

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Richard A. Skinner

Your approval is requested to invite Bruce D. Anderson to campus for an interview for the position of Physical Chemistry and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ <u>750.00</u>	<i>per J. Nelson</i>
Food-----	\$ <u>50</u>	
Lodging-----	\$ <u>50</u>	
TOTAL	\$ <u>850</u>	

Initial Approval: L. A. Jackson  
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 2-27-89

-----

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ <u>816.30</u>
Food-----	\$ <u>50.41</u>
Lodging-----	\$ <u>50.41</u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>866.71</u>

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED RS  
Richard A. Skinner

Date: April 18, 1989

APPROVED L. A. Jackson  
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 4-18-89

12233



MAY - 2 1989



# FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE EXHIBIT

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

MAY 9 1989

NO. 9

Office of the Vice President  
for Academic Affairs and  
Dean of the College

March 14, 1989

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

D. Angelo		
D. Library		
MM		

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Frederic Gooding, Jr. to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant/Associate Professor of Computer Science and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Gooding to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

## Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ 908.00
Food	\$ 20.00
Lodging	\$ 55.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 983.00</b>

William C. Moran  
Dean of the College

Initial Approval:

Date: 3.15.89

WCM:rbd

## Actual Costs:

Travel	\$ 503.00
Food	\$ 3.41
Lodging	\$ 29.96
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 536.37</b>

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000  
(Academic Administration - Non-State  
Employee)

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

APPROVED 3-29-89

DATE

DATE 3.29.89

MAR 15 1989

12234

GUESTS  
of  
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE  
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: Frederic Gooding Jr. DATE: 3/22/59  
 ADDRESS: Box 142 Vassar College Poughkeepsie NY  
12601  
 2. DEPARTURE: From: Washington Date: 3/21 Arrival at: 5:30pm Date: 3/2  
 3. RETURN: From: Florence Date:        Arrival at: New York Date: 3/2  
 4. REASON FOR VISIT: Interviewing  
 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 008 22 1915

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS  
 Mileage                                  (round trip)  
 Air Tourist Fare \$ 503 (round trip)  
 Other\* (taxi, etc.) \$                                  \$ 503.-

\*Explain   

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Meals:	Dates				Total
B	<u>3-22</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$
L	<u>3-21</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$
D		\$	\$	\$	\$
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$

\$                                 

Lodgings:	Dates				Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$

\$                                 

Other*:	Dates				Total
	<u>3-21</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$
	<u>3-22</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$                                 

\*Explain:   

\* Pay directly  
to Quality Inn  
#33-37

Pay directly  
to Dr Goatcher

GRAND TOTAL 12235 \$ 503.00

6. SIGNATURE: Frederic Gooding Jr.  
 APPROVED FOR PAYMENT: Thomas R. Goatcher BUDGET TO BE CHARGED:

We thank you and wish you a very pleasant trip.



# Card Travel AGENCY, INC.

47 CIVIC CENTER PLAZA • POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK 12601 • (914) 454-4422 • (212) 925-6087

## INVOICE

ACCT NO	DATE	PAGE	INVOICE
107	16 MAR 89	1	85495

NET 10 DAYS

### SOLD TO

CARD TRAVEL  
47 CIVIC CENTER PLAZA  
RTYTDL POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12601  
1

### DISTRIBUTE TO

GOODING/FREDERICK  
CARD TRAVEL  
47 CIVIC CENTER PLAZA  
POUGHKEEPSIE NY 12601

AIRLINE	FL/CL	DATE	FROM	TO	LEAVE	ARRIVE	M
PIEDMONT	1039Y	21MAR	WASH/NATIONAL TUE	CHARLOTTE, NC	135P	217P	
PIEDMONT	4427Y	21MAR	CHARLOTTE, NC TUE	FLORENCE, SC	450P	530P	
PIEDMONT	4462Y	22MAR	FLORENCE, SC WED	CHARLOTTE, NC	545P	620P	
PIEDMONT	1400Y	22MAR	CHARLOTTE, NC WED	LA GUARDIA, N	727P	910P	D

IF TICKETS ARE PURCHASED MORE THAN 14 DAYS PRIOR  
TO DEPARTURE PLEASE RECONFIRM FOR SCHEDULE CHANGES  
CHECK IN AT LEAST 1 HOUR PRIOR TO FLIGHT DEPARTURE  
LUGGAGE ALLOWANCE-2 SUITCASES, 1 CARRY ON PER PERSON  
RECONFIRM ALL CONTINUING AND RETURN RESERVATIONS AT  
LEAST 72 HOURS IN ADVANCE  
HAVE A PLEASANT TRIP

GOODING/FREDERICK TKT # 0307096218987 \$ 503.00  
VISA/BANKAMCD #4442960120768349 EXP 11/90 \$ 503.00  
TOTAL \$ 0.00

SUE/CARD TRAVEL/914-454-4422  
TRIP CANCELLATION AND COMPREHENSIVE TRAVEL INSURANCE  
IS AVAILABLE AND RECOMMENDED BY THIS OFFICE

12236



24727

## 5 PT. LIMITED USE PURCHASE ORDER

LIMITED USE

PURCHASE ORDER

FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

P. O. BOX 7500 FLORENCE, S. C. 29501

VENDOR

Quality Inn, Downtown

121 W. Palmetto

Florence, SC 29501

LIMITED USE

PURCHASE ORDER NO. L19317

PLEASE NOTE  
INSTRUCTIONS  
ON REVERSE SIDENOT GOOD FOR PURCHASES  
IN EXCESS OF \$50.00  
FOR LOCAL USE ONLY.

DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

DELIVERY PROMISED

TERMS

F.O.B.

QTY. ORDERED	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT
	1 night's lodging for Dr. Frederic Gooding, Jr.		29.96
	Budget No. 1-305-E3300-0000		

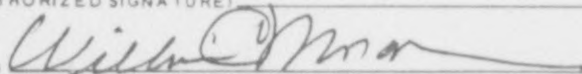
BUDGET NO. \_\_\_\_\_

12237

DEPT. (AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE)

DATE

APPROVED



REQUESTED BY

SHIP TO: FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE - CENTRAL RECEIVING - FLORENCE, S. C. 29501

VENDOR - RETURN THIS COPY &amp; INVOICE COPIES TO PURCHASER OFFICE



# FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President  
for Academic Affairs and  
Dean of the College

March 17, 1989

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Robert T. Barrett to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant/Associate Professor of Business and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Barrett to campus would be far less than would be expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

## Estimated Costs:

Travel-----\$ 120.00  
Food-----\$ 20.00  
Lodging-----\$ 55.00

TOTAL: \$ 195.00

*William C. Moran*

William C. Moran  
Dean of the College

Initial Approval: *Thomas C. Stanton*

Date: 3-26-89

WCM:mmh

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000

Actual Costs:

(Academic Administration - Non-State  
Employee)

Travel-----\$ 28.00  
Food-----\$  
Lodging-----\$

TOTAL \$ 28.00

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran* DATE 3-29-89

APPROVED *Thomas C. Stanton* DATE 3-29-89

12238

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT *Thomas C. Stanton* BUDGET TO BE CHARGED.

GUESTS  
of  
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE  
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: Robert T. Barrett DATE: \_\_\_\_\_
- ADDRESS: 117 Vineyard Rd., Clemson, S.C. 29631
2. DEPARTURE: From: Myrtle Beach Date: 3/22 Arrival at: Florence Date: 3/22
3. RETURN: From: Florence Date: 3/22 Arrival at: Myrtle Beach Date: 3/22
4. REASON FOR VISIT: Faculty Interview
- 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 246-78-7878

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS
- Mileage 140 miles (round trip)
- Air Tourist Fare \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (round trip)
- Other\* (taxi, etc.) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 28.00

\*Explain \_\_\_\_\_

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Meals:	Dates					Total	
B		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
L		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
D		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ _____

Lodgings:	Dates					Total	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ _____

Other*:	Dates					Total	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ _____

\*Explain: \_\_\_\_\_

**12239**

GRAND TOTAL \$ 28.00

6. SIGNATURE: Robert T. Barrett
- APPROVED FOR PAYMENT: [Signature] BUDGET TO BE CHARGED: \_\_\_\_\_





# FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President  
for Academic Affairs and  
Dean of the College

April 5, 1989



TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Ms. Ann R. Gordan-Scearce to campus for an interview for the position of Temporary Instructor English and to pay her travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Ms. Gordan-Scearce to campus would be far less than would be expense of conducting the interview at her home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

## Estimated Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 774.00
Food-----	\$ 20.00
Lodging-----	\$ 55.00
TOTAL:	\$ 849.00

*William C. Moran*

William C. Moran  
Dean of the College

APR 11 1989

Initial Approval *Thomas C. Stanton*  
Date: 4.6.89

WCM:mmh

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000  
(Academic Administration - Non-State Employee)

## Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 308.00
Food-----	\$ 16.61
Lodging-----	\$ 59.92
TOTAL	\$ 384.53

*V.I. Trudish*  
*5/1/89*

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran* DATE 4-28-89

APPROVED *Thomas C. Stanton* DATE 4.28.89

12240

APR 11 1989

GUESTS  
of  
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE  
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: ANN R. GORDON DATE: 4-21-89  
 ADDRESS: 6370 YALPON DR.  
 2. DEPARTURE: From: BEAUMONT, TX Date: 4-16 Arrival at: FLORENCE, SC Date: 4-16  
 3. RETURN: From: FLORENCE, SC Date: 4-18 Arrival at: BEAUMONT, TX Date: 4-18  
 4. REASON FOR VISIT: \_\_\_\_\_  
 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 484-94-0395

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS  
 Mileage \_\_\_\_\_ (round trip)  
 Air Tourist Fare \$ 308.00 (round trip)  
 Other\* (taxi, etc.) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 308.00  
 \*Explain \_\_\_\_\_

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Pay directly to  
Quality Inn  
# 76 53

Meals:	Dates	4/17	4/18			Total
	B	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	L	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.63	\$	\$	\$
	D	\$ 9.35	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Lodgings:	Dates	4-16	4-17			Total
		\$ 29.96	\$ 29.96	\$	\$	\$

Other*:	Dates					Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\*Explain: \_\_\_\_\_

GRAND TOTAL

\$ 308.00

6. SIGNATURE: Ann R. Gordon 12241  
 APPROVED FOR PAYMENT: Thomas J. Gordon BUDGET TO BE CHARGED: \_\_\_\_\_

Pay to  
Ms Gordon

subject to the individual carriage. Foreign air but are not restricted

Carrier.

### Intake of alternate air

's tickets are sold. They also have the right, supporting air carriers. are sold.

**PIEDMONT AVIATION, INC.**  
OPERATING AS PIEDMONT AIRLINES  
PASSENGER TICKET AND BAGGAGE CHECK SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS OF

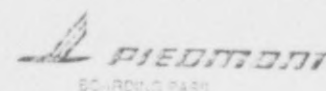
## \* PASSENGER RECEIPT \*

[illegible]

FOP 4226 553 012 359 N00075  
/FC 16APR HOUPICLTIPIFLU MINTRO  
110.19 PICLTIPIHOU MINTRO  
110.19 \$238.00

220.38  
17.62

\$238.00 05199031 5 0 030 21 11245380 00



NAME OF PASSENGER			
GORDON/ANNMS			
TYPE OF CARD			
PASSENGER COPY ONLY			
A/TO			
PASSENGER COPY ONLY			
CARRIER			
FLIGHT	CLASS	DATE	TIME
VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID
GATE	SEAT	SHOWING	
VOID	VOID	VOID	

0 030 21 11245380

42242

FARE  
TAX  
TAX  
TOTAL

20.04  
47.5 50  
28.49

DOCUMENT NUMBER  
005 210147005

THANK YOU FOR CHOOSING  
\*\* CONTINENTAL \*\*

TP BAREFIELD 0291/00043 /FC RPT  
DO HQ 32.41L47L CO RPT 32.41L47L 494.82

\*\*\*\*\*  
 PASSENGER NAME GORDON/ANNMS FOR BOOKING BRITISH COLUMBIA TRAIL  
 ISSUED BY CONTINENTAL AIRLINES DAPR89 ADETLAS  
 DAPR81 C02578L 09A01

\* PASSPORTS \* \* \* \* \*



123 ROOM <del>138</del>	Gordon, Ann	RATE	28	OUT	4/18	FOLIO NUMBER	28117
ADDRESS	STATE	ZIP	GUESTS	FROM FOLIO			
CLERK	FIRM			TO FOLIO			
ADDRESS	Fm C	William	4/16	ADVANCE PAYMENT			

1	1				
2	2				
3	3				
4	4				
5	5		705	AP 16	28
6	6				01.96
7	7				29.96
8	8				03.63
9	9		857	AP 17	33.59
10	10				33.59
11	11				09.35
12	12				42.94
13	13		882	AP 17	42.94
14	14				
15	15				
16	16				
17	17				
18	18				
19	19		951	AP 17	72.9
20	20				72.9
21	21				03.63
22	22		090	AP 18	73.53
23	23				
24	24				
25	25				
26	26				
27	27				
28	28				
29	29				
30	30				
31	31				
32	32				
33	33				

PO#  
09592

ROOM \_\_\_\_\_

RATE \_\_\_\_\_

28117

LAST  
BALANCE IS  
AMOUNT DUE

SPECIAL BILLING

SIGNATURE Ann R. Gordon

CHARGE TO Fm C attn William

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SAFETY DEPOSIT BOX NO \_\_\_\_\_

DOWNTOWN  
111 W. PALMETTO ST.  
P.O. DRAWER 2297  
FLORENCE, SC 29503  
(803) 662-6341



12243

SENT CONFIRMING PURCHASE ORDER TO  
PURCHASING (09486) ON 4-26-89



# FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President  
for Academic Affairs and  
Dean of the College

April 5, 1989

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

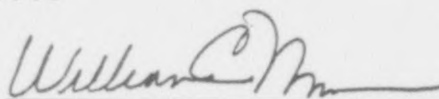
FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Dennis W. Thomas to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant/Associate Professor of English and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Thomas to campus would be far less than would be expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

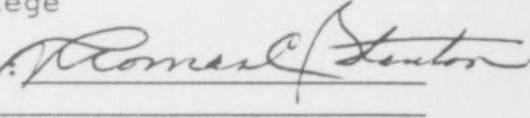
## Estimated Costs:

Travel-----\$ 400.00  
Food-----\$ 60.00  
Lodging-----\$ 90.00

TOTAL: \$ 550.00



William C. Moran  
Dean of the College

Initial Approval: 

Date: 4.6.89


WCM:mmh

## Actual Costs:

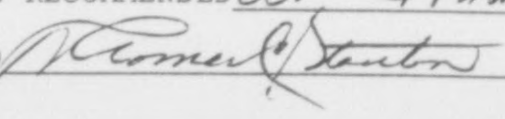
Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000  
(Academic Administration - Non-State  
Employee)

Travel-----\$ 396.90  
Food-----\$ 31.90  
Lodging-----\$ 89.88

TOTAL \$ 518.68

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED 

DATE 4-26-89

APPROVED 

DATE 4.27.89

12244

GUESTS  
of  
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE  
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: DENIS W. THOMAS DATE: April 11, 1989  
 ADDRESS: 702 N. Ruby St. #C-2  
 2. DEPARTURE: From: ELLENSBURG, WA. Date: 4/8 Arrival at: FLORENCE, SC Date: 4/8  
 3. RETURN: From: FLORENCE, SC. Date: 4/11 Arrival at: ELLENSBURG, WA Date: 4/11  
 4. REASON FOR VISIT: INTERVIEWS (ON CAMPUS) FOR ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF English  
 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 314-48-6850 positio

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS  
ElLENSBURG - SEATTLE: 110 mi. - RIDE W. COLLEAGUE (NO CHARGE)  
 Mileage SEATTLE - ELLENSBURG: 110 mi. - BUS (round trip)  
(SEE "OTHER" below)  
 Air Tourist Fare \$ 358.00 (round trip) - XEROX ATTACHED  
 Other\* (taxi, etc.) \$ Shuttle bus (AIRPORT TO GREYHOUND STATION) \$ 377.45  
 \*Explain AND Seattle to ElLENSBURG via GREYHOUND BUS - 19.50 TOTAL (RECEIPTS ENCLOSE)

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Meals:	Dates	SPR.	SUN.		Total
	B	\$ —	\$6.40	\$ —	\$6.40
	L	\$ —	\$5.59	\$ —	\$5.59
	D	\$2.59	\$2.59	\$ —	\$2.59
	Total	\$2.59	\$11.99	\$ —	\$14.58

\$ 14.58

Lodgings:	Dates		Total
	4/8 to 4/9	4-10	
	\$29.96	\$29.96	\$ —

\$ 0

Other*:	Dates		Total
	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —

\$ 0

\*Explain: As soon as Dr. Perham notified me that I should simply be signing my meal checks when I ate at the motel, I began doing so. On the following Monday, April 10, I had paid for breakfast at the motel on 4/9 and had paid for the other meals shown at restaurants with it before I got through about signing at the motel. Pay to Dr. Thomas

6. SIGNATURE: DENIS W. THOMAS GRAND TOTAL \$392.03

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT: [Signature] BUDGET TO BE CHARGED: 12245

Pay directly to  
Quality Inn, Downtown  
89.88 / Room  
17.32 / meals  
107.20



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
0

FARE  
1395  
GREYHOUND GL  
01 3750  
ELLENSBURG WA ON

IDENTIFICATION CHECK

NOT GOOD FOR TRANSPORTATION

PLEASE RETAIN THIS COUPON AS IT, OR A PHOTOCOPY THEREOF, MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH ANY CLAIM FOR BAGGAGE LOSS OR DAMAGE. © 1985 Greyhound Lines

FROM  
JANUARY 20 760280  
TO  
FEBRUARY 17 760285

THANKS FOR GOING GREYHOUND

DATE OF ISSUE  
4-20-89

ADULT 17W 15.00  
NO REFUND

001 91 0518

PASSENGER TICKET AND BAGGAGE CHECK SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS TICKET

EDMONT AIRLINES

CONNECTION TICKETS

ARC PASSENGER COUPON

SEA/SEA  
TOPSUA

GLOBAL TRAVEL SERVICE INC  
ELLENSBURG WA  
50-67027-01

PASSENGER NAME  
THOMAS/DENNIS

NOT TRANSFERABLE

FROM	TO	CARRIER	FLIGHT	CLASS	DATE	TIME	STATUS	PASSENGER	DESIGNATION
SEATTLE TACOMA	PI 1510	M	08APR	1230P	OK	MINTRO			
X CHARLOTTE	PI 4429	M	08APR	955P	OK	MINTRO			
O FLORENCE	PI 4407	M	11APR	650A	OK	MINTRO			
X CHARLOTTE	PI 1515	M	11APR	900A	OK	MINTRO			
SEATTLE TACOMA	PI 1515	M	11APR	900A	OK	MINTRO			

FARE  
331.48 SEA PI-XCLT PI-FLO165.74 PI-XCLT PI-SEA165.74 331.48 END

EQUIV. FARE PD

TAX  
26.52

TAX

FORM OF PAYMENT  
BA4302380101134180#7/89

TOTAL  
358.00

CONTROL NO  
0011/GBMOKC  
16250294924

0302 7089452721 1 0302 10

DO NOT MARK OR WRITE IN THE WHITE AREA ABOVE

12246

ROOM 140	J. Thomas, Dennis		RATE 28	OUT 4-11	FOLIO NUMBER 28308
ADDRESS		STATE	ZIP	GUESTS 1	FROM FOLIO
CLERK ms	FIRM			IN 4-8	TO FOLIO
ADDRESS				ADVANCE PAYMENT	

1	1		28.00	RCO
2	2		01.96	TAX
3	3	559 046 2-8	29.96	BAL
4	4			
5	5		29.96	
6	6		13.65	LD
7	7	559 164 2-9	43.61	BAL
8	8			
9	9		43.61	
10	10		13.65	
11	11	559 179 2-9	29.96	BAL
12	12			
13	13			
14	14		29.96	
15	15		28.00	RCO
16	16		01.96	TAX
17	17	559 244 2-9	59.92	BAL
18	18			
19	19			
20	20			
21	21			
22	22		59.92	
23	23		28.00	RCO
24	24		01.96	TAX
25	25	559 466 2-10	89.88	BAL
26	26			
27	27			
28	28			
29	29	ROOM _____		
30	30	RATE _____		
31	31			
32	32	28308		
33	33	P.O. # 09486		

SPECIAL BILLING

SIGNATURE Dennis W. Thomas

CHARGE TO Jmc

ADDRESS Sta William C Moran

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

SAFETY DEPOSIT BOX NO \_\_\_\_\_

**DOWNTOWN**  
 121 W. PALMETTO ST.  
 P.O. DRAWER 2297  
 FLORENCE, SC 29503  
 (803) 562-6341



**12247**

MAY - 4 1989



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

May 3, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed are Travel Disbursement forms for those individuals who were brought to Clemson University for employee interviews.

Yours very truly,

Charles A. Tegen  
Director of Accounting

CAT/gw

Enclosures

12248



4/13/89 *SV*



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/6/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Harrison Ambrose  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Knoxville, TN  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor of Biology (1902-U012)  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 458<sup>00</sup>  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *William M. Scher*

Department Head

*Betty J. Johnson*  
Dean or Director

*W. David Reynolds*  
Vice President

Approved by: *W. L.*

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
89 APR 12 AM 11:09  
Clemson University

12249

4/25/89 BW



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 4, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. David L. Anderson  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Clewiston, Florida  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Agronomic Ecosystems 0359-U007  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 324.90  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]

Department Head

[Signature]  
Dean or Director

Milton B. Wise  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-31-5150-0359-66-1034 75%  
1-20-5150-0359-51-0000 25%

12250

4/24/89



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE February 1, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Ruth Ben-Ghiat 2425  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Los Angeles, CA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst Prof Modern European History  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED

89 FEB 10 AM 11:30

OFFICE OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

12251



4/5/89 *BN*



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 03/29/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Leo A. Bryant, ED.D.  
CITY OF ADDRESS: 3 North Grandview Terrace, Cobleskill, NY 12043  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director of Academic Special Projects  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \$508.00  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Mary Allison  
Department Head

QVR  
Dean or Director

W. David Howell  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
89 APR -3 AM 11:32  
Clemson University

12252

4/13/89



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE February 13, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Greg Bushong  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Baton Rouge, Louisiana  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 313.00  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

*Jerry L. Vynnyk*  
Department Head

*W. Daniel Zetzel*  
Dean or Director

*W. Daniel Zetzel*  
Vice President

Approved by:

*M. L. Lenn*  
President

Distribution:

Original:


Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

4/24/89 RSV

  
**CLEMSON**  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 8, 1989

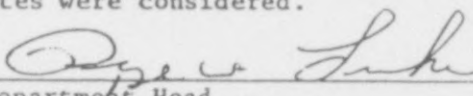
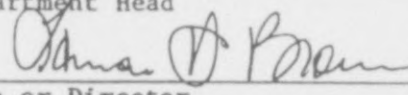
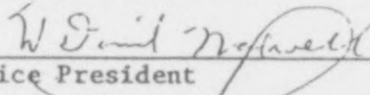
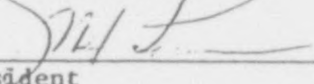
*Total \$681.76*

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: James K. Carr  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Norman, OK  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 677.26  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:   
Department Head  
  
Dean or Director  
  
Vice President  
Approved by:   
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12254



4/30/89



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 8, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: James K. Carr  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Norman, OK  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 4.50  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]  
Department Head

[Signature]  
Dean or Director

[Signature]  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12255

4/27/89 GW

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 3/14/89

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Harry Cole 261-68-1461  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Columbia, MS  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: U023 Citadel Program Director  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 480.50  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

### Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED

89 MAR 17 PM 1:31

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

12256

4/17/89 BW



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

Total  
\$722.58

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE

April 6, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Carlton Coulter  
CITY OF ADDRESS: West Palm Beach, FL.  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: S.E. Liles, Jr. Distinguished Professorship  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 622.00  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED

89 APR 10 AM 11:34

Recommended by:

Russell H Brown  
Department Head

W. David Brownell  
Dean or Director

W. David Brownell  
Vice President

Approved by:

W. David Brownell  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12257



4/30/89 QV



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 6, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Carlton Coulter  
CITY OF ADDRESS: West Palm Beach, FL.  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: S.E. Liles, Jr. Distinguished Professorship  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 100.58  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Russell H. Brown  
Department Head

James A. Whitfield  
Dean/ on Director

W. David Russell  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
89 APR 12 AM 11:08  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

12258

4/19/89. SW.



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/6/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: John Cummings  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Bowling Green, OH  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Lecturer (1902-U009)  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 511.00  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: William M. Sam

Department Head

Betty A. Wilson  
Dean or Director

W. David Maxwell  
Vice President

Approved by: W. L.

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
89 APR 12 AM 11:08  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

12259

4/13/89



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

Total \$488.90

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/6/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Michael Dini  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Southbend, IN  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor of Biology (1902-U012)  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 486.00  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12260



4/24/89



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/6/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Michael Dini  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Southbend, IN  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor of Biology (1902-U012)  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 2.90  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12281

4/30/89. *CHW*

**CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY**

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE February 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Prof. John Dreifort *160-38-0773*  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Wichita State University, KS  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Headship-Dept of History  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 29.55  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *Joseph L. Pheena*

Department Head

*Glenn A. Waller*  
Dean of Director

*W. David Howell*  
Vice President

Approved by: *W. David Howell*

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12262

4/5/89 CW



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 3, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Harry DuBose 251-82-4597  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Cary, North Carolina  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: County Extension Agent - Charleston  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 184.01  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Welda K. Howell  
Department Head

[Signature]  
Dean or Director

[Signature]  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12263



4/24/89 *OKV*



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 2/15/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Malik E. Elbuluk  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Raleigh, NC  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: ECE faculty (power engineering area)  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

*Total*  
*\$ 213.96*  
\$ 23.67  
\$ 5.20  
\$ 185.09

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: John N. Gowdy  
Department Head

Henry W. Whitner  
Dean or Director

W. David Howell  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12284

4/30/89 CBN



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: John H. Grubbs

\$ 73.00

CITY OF ADDRESS: West Point, New York

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director of Freshman Engineering & Engineering Graphics

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean or Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12265

5/1/89



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

10.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 1/9/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Douglas Hirt Feb. 2

CITY OF ADDRESS: Princeton NJ

POSITION TO BE FILLED: faculty

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Charles H. Barron, Jr. 89 Jan 9  
Department Head

Dean of Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12266



5/1/89 JWW



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

464.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/17/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Malcolm Hodges  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Mississippi State, Mississippi  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Lecturer (1902-U009)  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: William M. San  
Department Head

Betty S. Wilson  
Dean or Director

W. David Brumfield  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12267

5/1/89 GW

523



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 2/15/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: William Huber  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Research Triangle Park, NC  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: ECE Faculty  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: John N. Gowdy

Department Head

James A. Hester  
Dean or Director

W. David Maxwell  
Vice President

Approved by: W. L.

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12268

4/14/89

49913

# College of Agricultural Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING



Date February 15, 1989

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Raymond L. Huhnke  
CITY OF ADDRESS: 1814 W. Liberty Avenue; Stillwater, OK 74075  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Extension Agricultural Engineer/Structural and Environmental

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered:

Recommended by:

ROBY  
Department Head

B. MUELL  
Dean or Director

W. W. WISE  
Vice President

Approved by:

M. L.  
Max Lennon, President

### Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12269



4/10/89



\$545.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE Feb. 17, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Roy Jacobson  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Oberlin, Ohio  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst/Assoc Prof. of Organic Chemistry  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 342-04-0947  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NOL 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Darryl D. Martens  
Department Head

Betty A. Wilson  
Dean or Director

W. David Gravelly  
Vice President

Approved by:

W. H. L.  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED

89 MAR 17 PM 1:31

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

12270

4/5/89 JHV



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

468.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 2/12/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jon Jonsson  
CITY OF ADDRESS: 314 S. Miraleste Dr., #120 San Pedro, CA 90732  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor - U015  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 223-80-1693  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12271

5/1/89



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

711.58

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 15, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Kenneth W. Kendall

CITY OF ADDRESS: Washington State University, Pullman, WA 99164-4724

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Associate Professor of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 573-56.8339  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: R. A. B. L.  
Department Head

R. A. B. L.  
Dean or Director

M. B. W. H. S.  
Vice President

Approved by: M. L.  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12272



4/20/89 CW



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

211.50

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 3/1/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Marvel Lang

CITY OF ADDRESS: Lansing, Michigan

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director, Center for the Study of the Black Experience  
in Higher Education

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Frank Mauldin/jh  
Department Head

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean or Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

Approved by: Hugh J. Clausen  
President  
HUGH J. CLAUSEN  
VICE PRES. FOR ADMINISTRATION  
FOR PRESIDENT MAX LENNON

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12273

4/5/89 *dw*



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

RECEIVED

AUG 24

ACCOUNTING

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE August 17, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Mr. Robert A. Latour, Jr.  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Philadelphia, PA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor of Bioengineering  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 160-52-0700 139.10  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*

Department Head

*[Signature]*  
Dean or Director

*[Signature]*  
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12274

5/3/89 - 80V

10.00



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NOL 9

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE 4/14/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: David Lubkeman  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Raleigh NC  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Electrical & Computer Eng. Faculty (Power area)  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: John N. Howdy  
Department Head

MM  
Dean or Director

W. David  
Vice President

Approved by: MA  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12275



4/13/89 *ESV*

College of Agricultural Sciences  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING



Date February 15, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Paul Oppenheim

CITY OF ADDRESS: 16020 Philmont Lane; Bowie, MD 20716

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Extension Agricultural Engineer/Structural and Environmental

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrents incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered:

Recommended by:

*[Signature]*  
Department Head

*[Signature]*  
Dean or Director

*[Signature]*  
Vice President

Approved by:

*[Signature]*  
Max Lennon, President

Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12276

4/24/89

4/24/89

546.06

# College of Agricultural Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING



Date February 15, 1989

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Paul Oppenheim ~~144.06~~ 1402.00  
CITY OF ADDRESS: 16020 Philmont Lane; Bowie, MD 20716 ~~546.06~~  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Extension Agricultural Engineer/Structural and Environmental

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered;

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

Max Lennon, President

### Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12277

4/29/89



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 03/28/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: DR. GUY LARRY OSBORNE 12530  
CITY OF ADDRESS: TALBOTT, TN  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director of Academic Special Projects  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \$125.30  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Mary Nelson  
Department Head

JVK  
Dean or Director

W. David Motter  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12278



4/29/89



44.94

PRESIDENT

DATE 10 Feb 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: John F. Passafiume

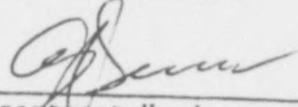
CITY OF ADDRESS: Centreville, PA

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director of Instruction (U020)

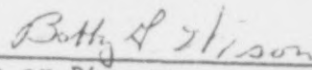
I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

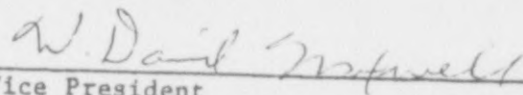
1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

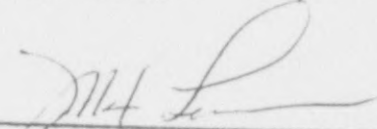
  
Department Head

A. J. Turner

  
Dean or Director

  
Vice President

Approved by:

  
Max A. Lennon, President

Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12279

4/19/89



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

477.15  
**EXHIBIT**

MAY 9 1989 NO. 9

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE March 30, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: David A. Rebnord  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Providence, RI  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

R. D. Ringler  
Department Head

Betty A. Wilson  
Dean or Director

W. David Howell  
Vice President

Approved by:

M. L. L...  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12280

4/13/89. 902



Tolson  
40238

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE January 9, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Lisa Ridenaur  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Johnson City, TN  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Interlibrary Loan Coordinator  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head

[Signature]  
Dean or Director

W. David Marshall  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
89 JAN 16 PM 4:05  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

12281



5/1/89



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

504.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/6/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: LEROY ROBERSON  
CITY OF ADDRESS: MOBILE, ALABAMA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Choral Director & ASST. PROF.  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: R. Smith

Department Head

Chas. A. Walker

Dean or Director

W. David Proffitt

Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12282

4/17/89 JON



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

68.44

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 21, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Mr. David Robinson  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Atlanta, GA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean or Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED

89 MAR 31 PM 1:52

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

12283

4/17/89  
BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management



DATE February 6, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Patricia Simpson  
CITY OF ADDRESS: 400 North Oakland #36, Carbondale, IL  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor of Elementary Education  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 8760  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: R. H. Green, Jr.

Department head

Gordon Gray  
Dean or Director

W. Don McNeill  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12284



4/5/89



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 16, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Paula J. Swope

CITY OF ADDRESS: Wayne, PA 19087

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Electronic Information Services Librarian

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \$601.00 + 104.87 + 87.34 = 793.61  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator:

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board,  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers.

12285

4/24/89 *odr*



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE February 6, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Deborah Jo Tippins *7800*

CITY OF ADDRESS: 2407 B Bandera, College Station, TX

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor of Elementary Education

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *R. H. Green Jr.*  
Department head

*Robert Gray*  
Dean or Director

*W. David Freeman*  
Vice President

Approved by: *W. H. F.*  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12286

4/24/89 JPV



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/6/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jerry Waldvogel

CITY OF ADDRESS: Ithaca, NY

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor of Biology (1902-U012)

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: William M. Surver  
Department Head

Betty L. Wilson  
Dean or Director

W. David Russell  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12287



5/1/89 gbl



\$10.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 27, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Edward Walter  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Kansas City, Missouri  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Department Head  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Charles H. Lippert  
Department Head

R. A. Waller  
Dean or Director

W. David Ziegler  
Vice President

Approved by: J. M. L.  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12288

5/1/89 SV



98.70

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 02/09/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Lydia Whisenant  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Chattanooga, Tennessee  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director of Information Support Services  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED  
89 FEB 13 AM 11:05  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head

*Wardlaw*

Dean or Director

*Dean*

Vice President

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12289

4/5/89 qdv

39.50



BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 7, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

EXHIBIT

NAME OF RECRUIT: James Woelfel

MAY 9 1989

NO. 9

CITY OF ADDRESS: Lawrence, Kansas

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Department Head

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Charles H. Lippert  
Department Head

R. A. Waller/sb  
Dean or Director

W. David Zetzel  
Vice President

Approved by:

M. H. Lippert  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

12290



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: Sick Leave Transfer Requests

The Division recommends approval of the following sick leave transfer requests. Each of the requests meets the Board's minimum criteria.

- (a) Department of Social Services: Mary E. Funderburke for the June 14 - July 16, 1989, period; and
- (b) Clemson University: Donna H. Leddon for the April 24 - June 2, 1989, period.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following sick leave transfer requests:

- (a) Department of Social Services: Mary E. Funderburke for the June 14 - July 16, 1989, period; and
- (b) Clemson University: Donna H. Leddon for the April 24 - June 2, 1989, period.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachment

12291

# BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 9, 1989

☒ Blue Agenda  
☐ Regular Session Agenda  
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By: Division of Human Resource Management

(a) Agency:

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Phyllis M. Mayes

2. Subject:

Sick Leave Transfer Requests

3. Summary Background Information:

Pursuant to Section 8-11-270 (State Employee Leave Transfer Program) of the S.C. Code of Laws, leave transfer requests must be considered by the Budget and Control Board for approval. The following requests are submitted for approval in that they meet the Board's minimum criteria for approving leave transfer requests:

Employee

Agency

A. Mary E. Funderburke

Department of Social Services

B. Donna H. Leddon

Clemson University

4. What is Board asked to do?

To approve the requests.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the requests.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name \_\_\_\_\_ (b) Signature \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

Facts Sheet

12292

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 10

Facts Sheet

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- A. Mary E. Funderburke - Department of Social Services. Ms. Funderburke's circumstances meet the requirement for a personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to her for the period of June 14, 1989, to July 26, 1989.
  
- B. Donna H. Leddon - Clemson University. Ms. Leddon's circumstances meet the requirement for a personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to her for the period of April 24, 1989, to June 2, 1989.

Prepared by the Division of Human Resource Management

12293



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA  
MEETING OF MAY 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: Office of the Governor

SUBJECT: Use of Agency Seal on Medical Van

Code Section 1-11-320 (copy attached) directs the Board to ensure that all State-owned motor vehicles are identified as such through the use of State government license plates and either State or agency seal decals. The Section authorizes the Board to grant exemptions from this general requirement.

The Governor's Office advises of its intention to place the Governor's Seal on a mobile medical van which carries license plate SG-59300.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information notification that the Office of the Governor will display the Governor's seal on mobile medical van carrying license number SG-59300.

ATTACHMENTS:

Tolbert May 3, 1989, letter to Coles plus attachment.

12294

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

**§ 1-11-320. Division of Motor Vehicle Management; plates and other identification requirements; exemptions.**

The Board shall ensure that all state-owned motor vehicles are identified as such through the use of permanent state-government license plates and either state or agency seal decals. No vehicles shall be exempt from the requirements for identification except those exempted by the Board.

This section shall not apply to vehicles supplied to law enforcement officers when, in the opinion of the Board after consulting with the Chief of the State Law Enforcement Division, those officers are actually involved in undercover law enforcement work to the extent that the actual investigation of criminal cases or the investigators' physical well-being would be jeopardized if they were identified. The Board is authorized to exempt vehicles carrying human service agency clients in those instances in which the privacy of the client would clearly and necessarily be impaired.

**HISTORY:** 1978 Act No. 644 Part II § 24(K); 1982 Act No. 429 § 7.



EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

Office of the Governor

Post Office Box 11369  
COLUMBIA 29211

May 3, 1989

RECEIVED

MAY - 3 1989

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

I am writing to inform you that we intend to place the Governor's Seal on the Mobile Medical Van, State Vehicle Tag Number SG-59300. The layout for both lettering and seal is attached.

I appreciate your timely attention to this matter. If you have any questions, please contact me at 734-0467.

Sincerely,

Joyce A. Tolbert, Dr.P.H.  
Director  
Division of Health and Human Services

JAT/Gf

Attachment

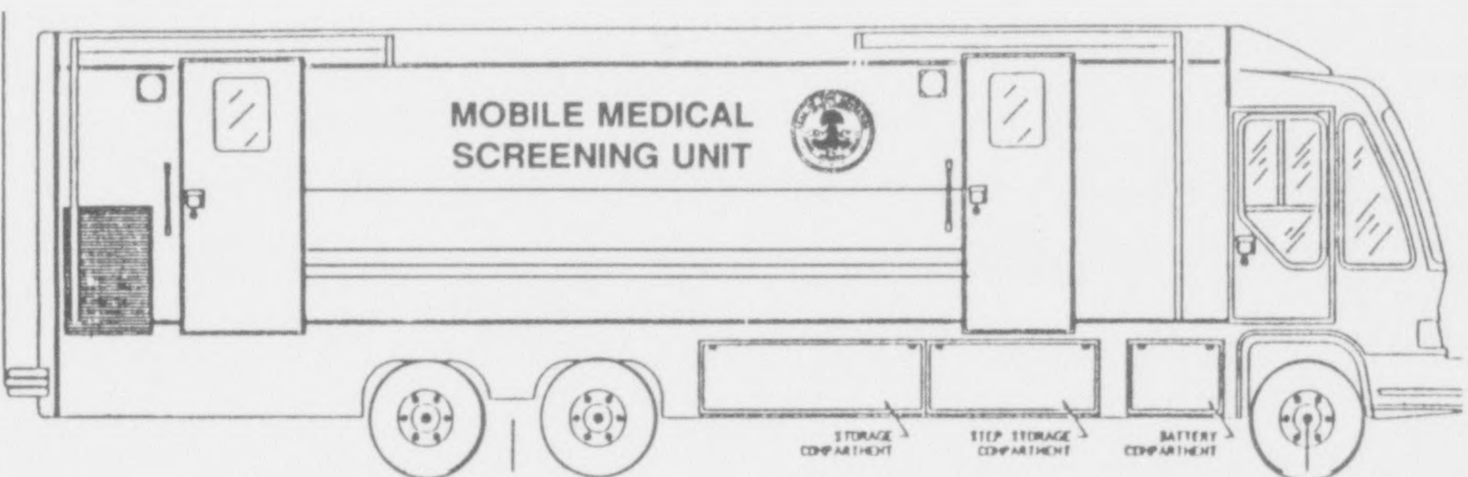
12296



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



12297

MAY - 8 1989

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

May 23, 1989

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of motor Vehicle Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

*Allen J. Givens*

2. Subject:

Vehicle Identification

3. Summary Background Information:

Division of Health and Human Services, Office of the Governor is requesting permission to use Governor's Seal and lettering in the words "Mobile Medical Screening Unit" instead of State Seal. Since this is a special project, customized markings are proposed.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Review and approve.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approval.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available  
from Submitter

Letter of request from Mr. Roger Poston  
dated May 2, 1989.

Proposed layout for lettering and seal.

12298

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ AGENDA

MEETING OF May 9, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

11

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill

At each step in the appropriation process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next body then considering the bill.

Attached is the required report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1989-90 Senate Finance Committee bill.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the 1989-90 Senate Finance Committee appropriations bill.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report

12299



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 12

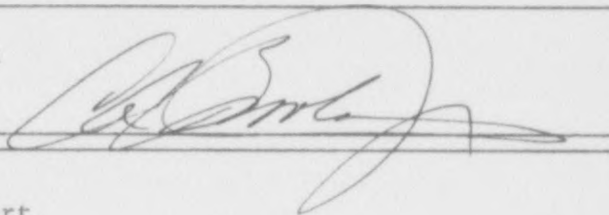
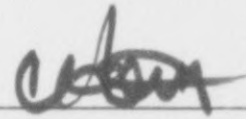
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

89-64

Meeting Scheduled for: May 9, 1989

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: 
2. Subject:  
State Budget Division Statutory Report
3. Summary Background Information:  
At each step of the appropriation process, the State Budget Division is required by law to submit several statutory reports to the next committee then considering the Bill. Attached is the required report on the 1989-90 Senate Finance Committee Appropriation Bill.
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Information only
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Information only  

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:
  1. Statutory Report on the 1989-90 Senate Finance Committee Appropriation Bill  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12300

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ANALYSIS OF CHANGE  
1989-90  
APPROPRIATION BILL  
AS  
APPROPRIATED  
BY  
THE SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

Prepared  
May 4, 1989

12361

## Table of Contents

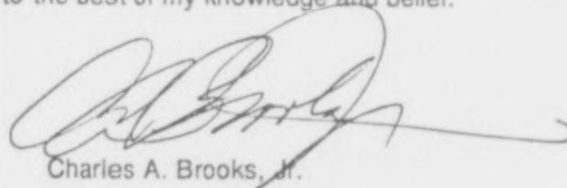
	<u>PAGE</u>
1. Authorized FTE Position Report	
State Employees Limitation Certification	1
State Employee Annual Allowable Growth	2
Schedule Description	3
Appropriated FTE Position Base By Committee	5
Cumulative New FTE Positions	10
Explanation and Justification For All New FTE	13
Analysis of All FTE Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	34
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by Previous Committee	36
New FTE Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	37
Interim New Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	39
New FTE Position Cost Report	40
2. Total Appropriation By Committee	41
3. Appropriations by Functional Area	43
4. Major Expenditures Report	59
5. Personal Service Summary Report	60
6. Revenue Statement	61
7. Analysis of Part III - Supplemental Appropriation	63



STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
1989-90  
COMPUTATION OF ANNUAL LIMITATION ON  
THE NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES

1980-81 State Population	3,191,996	
	=====	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE)	38,183.69	
	=====	
1980-81 Ratio of State Employees (FTE) to Total State Population	38,183.69	
	-----	= 1.1962 %
	3,191,996	
1989-90 State Population Estimate	3,622,000	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE) Ratio to Total State Population	X 0.011962	
	-----	
1989-90 State Employees (FTE) Limitation	43,326.37	
	=====	
1989-90 Budget & Control Board Recommendation State Funded Employees (FTE)	41,513.57	
	=====	
1989-90 Ways & Means Committee Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	41,487.84	
	=====	
1989-90 House of Representatives Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	41,508.77	
	=====	
1989-90 Senate Finance Committee Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	41,903.50	
	=====	

In compliance with Section 11-11-420 of the 1981 Cumulative Supplement to the 1976 Code, I certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.



Charles A. Brooks, Jr.

-----  
Director, State Budget Division  
-----

May 4, 1989  
-----

**12303**

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1989-90

---

1989 - 90	State Employees (FTE) Limit	43,326.37
1988 - 89	Certified (FTE) Position Base	<u>40,736.44</u>
1989 - 90	(FTE) Growth Allowable	<u><u>2,589.93</u></u>

Prepared  
December 16, 1988

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280


CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

FROM: Curtis Holt   
SUBJECT: Authorized FTE Positions Analysis Report  
DATE: May 4, 1989

The following is a brief description of each schedule included in the above referenced report:

Schedule I - This report reflects the bottom line net change in FTE positions by committee. It gives a complete summarized picture of the statewide authorized FTE positions beginning with the appropriated headcount as contained in the previous Appropriation Act.

Schedule IA - This report reflects all existing FTE positions added, deleted, transferred and/or restored by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting to the 1988-89 authorized FTE position base.

Schedule IB - This report contains the new FTE positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting during the interim and have been included in the 1988-89 FTE position base.

Schedule II and Its Attachment - This is a cumulative report reflecting the net new FTE positions added by each committee in the appropriation process. If a subsequent committee deletes any FTE positions added by a previous committee, the entries will be identified by (0.00). The bottom line of the last two columns should always give the cumulative new FTE positions added to the Appropriation Bill. The Explanation and Justification for action by each committee is attached.

Schedule III - This report reflects all FTE position adjustments by the previous committee in the appropriation process (combination of Schedules IV, V, and VI).

Schedule IV - This report shows the action of the previous committee considering the bill on the agencies' authorized FTE position base and deals only with established FTE positions.

Schedule V - This is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added by the previous committee considering the bill.



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Memorandum  
Page Two  
March 21, 1989

Schedule VI - This report reflects only the new FTE positions added during the appropriation process by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting. These positions have been included in the current appropriation bill being considered.

Schedule VII - Reflected in report are new FTE positions and costs for such positions as added by each committee.

12306

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1989-90  
FTE POSITION BASE

SCHEDULE I

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
FTE Positions Authorized in the 1988-89 Appropriation Act	69,320.27	40,735.44	7,990.48	20,594.35
----- 1988-89 Adjustments -----				
Schedule IA - Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the B&C Board	(6.00)	(38.00)	139.68	(107.68)
Schedule IB - New FTE Positions Added by the Joint Committee & B&C Board	39.25	4.25	12.00	23.00
Total Adjustment	33.25	(33.75)	151.68	(84.68)
----- 1988-89 Certified FTE Position Base 9/30/88	69,353.52	40,701.69	8,142.16	20,509.67
----- 1989-90 B & C Board Adjustments -----				
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the B&C Board	(49.50)	(78.50)	21.91	7.09
New FTE Positions Recommended by the B&C Board	1,541.62	890.38	105.23	546.01
Total Adjustment	1,492.12	811.88	127.14	553.10
----- 1989-90 FTE Position Base as Recommended by the B & C Board	70,845.64	41,513.57	8,269.30	21,062.77
----- Ways & Means Committee Adjustments -----				
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the Ways & Means Committee	55.07	85.61	(32.54)	2.00
New FTE Position Adjustments by the Ways & Means Committee	(58.27)	(150.44)	97.05	(4.88)
New FTE Positions Added by the B&C Board and Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting	167.50	39.10	63.90	64.50
Total Adjustment	164.30	(25.73)	128.41	61.62
----- 1989-90 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by Ways & Means Committee	71,009.94	41,487.84	8,397.71	21,124.39
-----				

## SCHEDULE I

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1989-90  
FTE POSITION BASE

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
House of Representatives Adjustments				
-----				
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the House of Representatives	0.00	(3.00)	3.00	
New FTE Position Adjustments by the House of Representatives	24.04	23.93	0.11	
New FTE Positions Added by the B&C Board and Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting	0.00			
Total Adjustment	24.04	20.93	3.11	0.00
-----				
1989-90 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by House of Representatives	71,033.98	41,508.77	8,400.82	21,124.39
-----				
Senate Finance Committee Adjustments				
-----				
Schedule IV Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the Senate Finance Committee	(9.02)	52.73	(44.75)	(17.00)
Schedule V New FTE Position Adjustments by the Senate Finance Committee	524.12	342.00	60.07	122.05
Schedule VI New FTE Positions Added by the B&C Board and Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting	21.00	0.00	11.00	10.00
Total Adjustment	536.10	394.73	26.32	115.05
-----				
1989-90 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by Senate Finance Committee	71,570.08	41,903.50	8,427.14	21,239.44
-----				

PREPARED  
MAY 4, 1989



## SCHEDULE IA

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS ADDED OR DELETED BY  
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE  
ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
TO THE 1988-89 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
5A	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-ECOS	(1.00)	(1.00)		
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	1.00	1.00		
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	(1.00)		(1.00)	
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	(1.00)		(1.00)	
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)			(1.00)
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(4.00)	(4.00)		
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00			1.00
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14C	BCB-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	1.00	1.00		
14C	BCB-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	11.00	11.00		
14D	BCB-BUDGET DIVISION	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14E	BCB-RESEARCH & STATISTICS	1.00			1.00
14G	BCB-GENERAL SERVICES	1.00	1.00		
14G	BCB-GENERAL SERVICES	(7.00)	(3.00)		(4.00)
14H	BCB-FIRE MARSHAL	(1.00)			(1.00)
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	(11.00)	(11.00)		
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	7.00	3.00		4.00
14K	BCB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	1.00	1.00		
14M	BCB-BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISORS	4.00	4.00		

12309

SCHEDULE IA

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS ADDED OR DELETED BY  
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE  
ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
TO THE 1988-89 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
18	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (E&G)	3.60	(1.87)		5.47
23A	UNIVERSITY OF SC	0.00		115.13	(115.13)
23A	UNIVERSITY OF SC	0.00		2.00	(2.00)
23A	UNIVERSITY OF SC	(88.01)		(17.75)	(70.26)
23B	USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL	25.00		15.00	10.00
23C	USC-AIKEN	6.50			6.50
23D	USC-COASTAL CAROLINA	42.71		(0.75)	43.46
23E	USC-SPARTANBURG	(0.20)			(0.20)
23H	USC-SALKEHATCHIE	11.50		3.50	8.00
23I	USC-SUMTER	2.50			2.50
28	DEPT OF EDUCATION	0.00		(1.75)	1.75
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVC FIN COM	0.00	1.00	1.00	(2.00)
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVC FIN COM	2.00			2.00
39	HEALTH & ENV CONTROL	0.00	(29.00)	(18.00)	47.00
39	HEALTH & ENV CONTROL	0.00		40.50	(40.50)
41	MENTAL RETARDATION	(2.00)			(2.00)
42	ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE	0.00		1.00	(1.00)
53	PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	0.00	(10.00)		10.00
55	CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACADEMY	0.00		1.00	(1.00)
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	(4.00)			(4.00)
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	(1.00)			(1.00)
61	CLEMSON-PSA	(3.60)	1.87		(5.47)
65	SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	0.00		0.80	(0.80)
83	ABC COMMISSION	1.00		1.00	
83	ABC COMMISSION	0.00		(1.00)	1.00
Total		(6.00)	(38.00)	139.68	(107.68)

Prepared  
December 16, 1988

12310

SCHEDULE 1B

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF INTERIM NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
AS RECOMMENDED  
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND  
THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON  
PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
FOR 1988-89

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
12	ADJUTANT GENERAL	1.00		1.00	
14K	BCB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	0.25	0.25		
28	DEPT OF EDUCATION	2.00	2.00		
29	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMM	11.00			11.00
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVC FIN COMM	1.00	1.00		
43	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	21.00		11.00	10.00
48	STATE HOUSING, FINANCE & DEV AUTH	2.00			2.00
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	1.00	1.00		
Total New FTE Positions Added to the 1988-89 Base		39.25	4.25	12.00	23.00

Prepared  
December 16, 1988

12311



## SCHEDULE II

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
REFLECTED IN THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL  
BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
3D	LEG DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS	1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
3F	LEG DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	2.00	2.00					(2.00)	(2.00)	0.00	0.00
3H	STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSION	1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
3J	JT. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES					1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
4	JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT							0.25	0.25		
5B	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED	25.00	25.00							25.00	25.00
6	LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE			1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
7	SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00					6.00	6.00
9	STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	3.00	3.00							3.00	3.00
10	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE							4.00	4.00		
12	ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	3.00	2.00	(1.00)	(2.00)	2.00	2.00			4.00	2.00
14D	BCB-BUDGET DIVISION	2.00	2.00	(2.00)	(2.00)			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
14E	BCB-RESEARCH & STATISTICS	3.00	3.00	(1.00)	(1.00)					2.00	2.00
14F	BCB-INFORMATION RESOURCES MGMT	9.00								9.00	0.00
14G	BCB-GENERAL SERVICES	6.00	5.00	(1.00)	(1.00)			(1.00)	(1.00)	4.00	3.00
14I	BCB-MOTOR VEHICLE MGMT	1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
14K	BCB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	0.25	0.25							0.25	0.25
14M	BCB-BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISORS			1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
14N	BCB-RETIREMENT DIVISION	10.00								10.00	0.00
17	THE CITADEL	8.00	6.00	(6.00)	(6.00)			6.00	6.00	8.00	6.00
18	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (ED & GEN)	145.00	36.00	(36.00)	(36.00)			151.00	36.00	260.00	36.00
19	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	13.25	10.60	(10.60)	(10.60)			18.85	17.20	21.50	17.20
20	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	29.10	26.10	(26.10)	(26.10)			26.10	26.10	29.10	26.10
21	LANDER COLLEGE	13.75	9.00	(9.00)	(9.00)			9.00	9.00	13.75	9.00
23A	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	167.00	14.00	(14.00)	(14.00)			14.00	14.00	167.00	14.00
23B	USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL	15.00								15.00	0.00
23C	USC-AIKEN	36.00	16.00	(16.00)	(16.00)			16.00	16.00	36.00	16.00
23D	USC-COASTAL CAROLINA	39.00	8.00	(8.00)	(8.00)			8.00	8.00	39.00	8.00
23F	USC-BEAUFORT	3.00								3.00	0.00
23G	USC-LANCASTER	4.00								4.00	0.00
23H	USC-SALKEHATCHIE	3.00								3.00	0.00
23I	USC-SUMTER	5.00								5.00	0.00
23J	USC-UNION	1.00								1.00	0.00
24	WINTHROP COLLEGE	15.00	6.40	(6.40)	(6.40)			13.40	16.00	22.00	16.00
27	STATE BD FOR TECH & COMP EDUCATION	60.10	60.10	(60.10)	(60.10)			60.10	60.10	60.10	60.10
28	DEPT OF EDUCATION	11.00	6.00	2.96	1.46	2.04	2.04	5.00		21.00	9.50
29	ETV COMMISSION	18.00	7.00	4.00	4.00					22.00	11.00

## SCHEDULE II

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
REFLECTED IN THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL  
BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
30	WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL			2.00	2.00					2.00	2.00
32	SCHOOL FOR DEAF & BLIND			9.27	9.27			1.00	1.00	10.27	10.27
33	ARCHIVES & HISTORY			2.00	2.00					2.00	2.00
35	STATE LIBRARY			1.00						1.00	0.00
37	STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION			1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVCS FINANCE COMM	9.00	3.68	29.00	14.57					38.00	18.25
39	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENV CONTROL	16.00	16.00	90.00	9.00			42.00	12.00	148.00	37.00
40	DEPT OF MENTAL HEALTH	107.50	105.50	(16.50)	(14.50)	13.00	13.00			104.00	104.00
43	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	21.00		249.00	135.91			21.00		291.00	135.91
45	FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARD					2.00	1.89			2.00	1.89
48	STATE HOUSING FINANCE & DEV AUTH	4.00		3.00						7.00	0.00
52	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS	443.00	439.00	(168.00)	(165.00)			125.00	95.00	400.00	369.00
53	PROBATION, PAROLE & PARDON SVCS	21.00	21.00	31.00	31.00					52.00	52.00
54	DEPT OF YOUTH SERVICES	14.00	14.00	(13.00)	(13.00)	3.00	3.00			4.00	4.00
55	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL	6.00								6.00	0.00
57	WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00					7.00	7.00
58	LAND RESOURCES CONSERV COMMISSION	0.60	0.60					3.00	2.00	3.60	2.60
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	4.00	4.00	1.00	1.00					5.00	5.00
61	CLEMSON-PSA	6.40	6.40	16.20	16.20			6.80	6.80	29.40	29.40
62	MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION			1.00						1.00	0.00
63	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES	5.00	4.00	6.00	6.00			5.00	5.00	16.00	15.00
64	COASTAL COUNCIL	3.00	3.00							3.00	3.00
66	PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	1.00	1.00	11.00	11.00					12.00	12.00
67	STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	4.00	4.00	8.00	8.00			4.00	4.00	16.00	16.00
69	JOBS-ECONOMIC DEV AUTHORITY	1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
74	WORKERS COMP COMMISSION			2.62	2.00			5.00	4.00	7.62	6.00
75	WORKERS COMP FUND			9.00						9.00	0.00
78	DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE			5.00	5.00					5.00	5.00
79B	FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINING	1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
79C	FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FINANCE	1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
80	DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	4.00	4.00	(2.00)	(2.00)	1.00	1.00			3.00	3.00
82	TAX COMMISSION			10.00	10.00			1.00	1.00	11.00	11.00
83	ABC COMMISSION			3.00	3.00					3.00	3.00
84	ETHICS COMMISSION			1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
87	BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS			0.45	0.45					0.45	0.45

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

MAY 9 1989 NO. 12

EXHIBIT

12313

## SCHEDULE II

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
 CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
 REFLECTED IN THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL  
 BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
96	BD OF ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS	2.00	2.00	0.50	0.50					2.50	2.50
103	BD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS							0.40	0.40		
107	BOARD OF PHARMACY	1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
113	RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMM	1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
123	AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	2.00	2.00							2.00	2.00
127	DEPT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSP	240.92		(0.07)				1.22	0.15	242.07	0.15
Total		1,580.87	894.63	109.23	(111.34)	24.04	23.93	545.12	342.00	2,259.26	1,149.22

NOTE: This is a summary report of all new positions including those new positions added during the interim by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting and have been included in the Appropriation Bill for Legislative approval.

Prepared  
 May 4, 1989

12314



STATE BUDGET DIVISION'S  
EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION  
FOR ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS  
AS CONTAINED IN THE  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SECTION 3D - LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT-CODIFICATION OF LAW & LEG. COUNCIL (A15)

One (1.00) state funded position is requested to act as a receptionist and perform general clerical duties. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

SECTION 3F - LEGISLATIVE AUDIT COUNCIL (A20)

~~Two (2.00) state funded Assistant Auditor positions are needed to strengthen the staff to carry out audits requested by the General Assembly. (BCB)~~

Two (2.00) state funded Assistant Auditor positions previously added by the Budget and Control Board are deleted. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      0.00 STATE      0.00

SECTION 3H - STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSION (A27)

One (1.00) state funded Secretary position is requested to add support for preparation related to hearings scheduled on regulatory matters. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

SECTION 3J32 - JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON JUDICIAL SCREENING (A30)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is needed to provide staff support for the Committee. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

SECTION 4 - JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT (B04)

One-quarter (0.25) state funded FTE represents funding for a Court Computerization Specialist in conjunction with the Bar Association to study a statewide computer network of the various courts. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      0.25 STATE      0.25

SECTION 5B - GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED (D10)

Twenty-five (25.00) state funded Criminalist and SLED Agent positions are requested to staff the new Forensic Lab and to strengthen the Narcotics Team on Drug Enforcement. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      25.00 STATE      25.00

SECTION 6 - LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE (E04)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is recommended to manage the PAL Program, formerly administered by Special Services-Both Houses. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

SECTION 7 - SECRETARY OF STATE (E08)

Five (5.00) state funded positions are needed to handle workload in keeping records and regulations of Securities Division. (BCB)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is recommended because of the increased workload in keeping state records. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      6.00 STATE      6.00

SECTION 9 - STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE (E16)

Three (3.00) state funded FTE positions are requested to handle improved data processing functions related to the new Cash Management System. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      3.00 STATE      3.00

SECTION 10 - ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE (E10)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE's represent two Grievance Investigators to handle complaints related to attorneys, one additional Opinions Attorney due to the increase in the number of opinions requested, and one additional support position. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      4.00 STATE      4.00

SECTION 12 - ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE (E24)

One (1.00) federally funded position is requested for the Leesburg Training Site to handle accounting and financial records. (JLC)

~~Two (2.00) state funded positions are needed to staff clerical functions in the State Guard which has not previously had any authorized positions. (BCB)~~

~~Two (2.00) state funded FTE's which were added by the Budget & Control Board in the State Guard Program are deleted.~~ One (1.00) federally funded position is added to strengthen financial accounting staff in the Training Sites Program. (WMC)

Two (2.00) state funded positions are needed to staff clerical functions in the State Guard which were deleted by the Ways and Means Committee. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      4.00 STATE      2.00 FEDERAL      2.00

#### SECTION 14D - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-BUDGET DIVISION (F06)

~~Two (2.00) state funded FTE positions, one Management Analyst and one Budget Analyst, are needed to help provide quality and relevant information in a timely fashion to key decision makers.~~ (BCB)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted, one Management Analyst and one State Budget Analyst. (WMC)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is added to provide more analytical data for the General Assembly during the appropriation process. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

#### SECTION 14E - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-RESEARCH & STATISTICS (F08)

Three (3.00) state funded FTE positions are requested. Two are needed to provide statisticians for the Census Population Mapping for 1990 Census data, and one is required to provide a licensed land surveyor to research records and to coordinate surveys and monumentation for the County Boundaries Program. (BCB)

One (1.00) state funded statistician from the Population, Statistics and Mapping Program is deleted. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      2.00 STATE      2.00

#### SECTION 14F - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-INFORMATION RES. MANAGEMENT (F10)

Nine (9.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. Three positions are for the Telecommunications Program to provide telecommunications services. Four are positions for the Information Processing Center to support the growth of information processing services, and two are to provide administrative support for the Division. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      9.00 STATE      0.00 FEDERAL      0.00 OTHER      9.00

#### SECTION 14G - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-GENERAL SERVICES (F12)

Six (6.00) new FTE positions, five state funded and one other funded, are recommended. Three state funded positions and one other funded position are needed to improve support of the S.C. Consolidated Procurement Code. One state funded position is to provide an additional project manager for the State Engineer's Office to oversee permanent improvement projects, ~~and one state funded position is needed to provide a resident maintenance position at the Governor's Mansion Complex.~~ (BCB)



One (1.00) state funded Trades Supervisor for the Governor's Mansion Complex is deleted. (WMC)

One (1.00) state funded procurement specialist is deleted. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      4.00 STATE      3.00 FEDERAL      0.00 OTHER      1.00

SECTION 14I - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT (F16)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is recommended to provide a Planning Management Analyst to allow for annual management review of each state agency operating state-owned vehicles. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

SECTION 14J - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (F24)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is needed to provide a training professional to develop and implement the first phase of the Certified Public Managers Program. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

SECTION 14K - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-LOCAL GOVERNMENT (F26)

Twenty-five hundredths (0.25) of a state funded FTE position is needed to provide administrative support for the new State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program. (JLC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      0.25 STATE      0.25

SECTION 14M - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISORS (F28)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is needed to provide analysis and evaluation of the state revenue sources. (JLC/WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

SECTION 14N - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-RETIREMENT DIVISION (F29)

Ten (10.00) new other funded FTE positions are recommended. Five are to help administer the Retirement Systems; four are to help administer the Health and Dental Insurance Programs; and one is to help administer the Life and Long-Term Disability Program. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      10.00 STATE      0.00 FEDERAL      0.00 OTHER      10.00

SECTION 17 - THE CITADEL (H09)

~~Six (6.00) state funded FTE positions~~ and two (2.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Six (6.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Six (6.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	8.00	STATE	6.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	2.00
-------------------	------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 18 - CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (H12)

~~Thirty six (36.00) state funded FTE positions~~ and one hundred nine (109.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Thirty six (36.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Thirty-six (36.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. An additional twenty-nine (29.00) federal and eighty-six (86.00) other funded positions are authorized. These positions will be funded through increase in federal grants and sponsor programs. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	260.00	STATE	36.00	FEDERAL	29.00	OTHER	195.00
-------------------	--------	-------	-------	---------	-------	-------	--------

#### SECTION 19 - COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON (H15)

~~Ten and six tenths (10.60) state funded FTE positions~~ and two and sixty-five hundredths (2.65) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Ten and six tenths (10.60) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Ten and six-tenths (10.60) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. An additional six and six-tenths (6.60) state funded FTE's and one and sixty-five hundredths (1.65) other funded FTE positions are approved. Funding will come from the existing formula funding allocation. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	21.50	STATE	17.20	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	4.30
-------------------	-------	-------	-------	---------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 20 - FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE (H18)

~~Twenty six and one tenth (26.10) state funded FTE positions~~ and three (3.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Twenty six and one tenth (26.10) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Twenty-six and one-tenth (26.10) state funded FTE positions as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	29.10	STATE	26.10	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	3.00
-------------------	-------	-------	-------	---------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 21 - LANDER COLLEGE (H21)

~~Nine (9.00) state funded FTE positions~~ and four and three-quarters (4.75) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Nine (9.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Nine (9.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	13.75	STATE	9.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	4.75
-------------------	-------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 23A - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (H27)

~~Fourteen (14.00) state funded~~, seventy-eight (78.00) federally funded, and seventy-five (75.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Fourteen (14.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Fourteen (14.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	167.00	STATE	14.00	FEDERAL	78.00	OTHER	75.00
-------------------	--------	-------	-------	---------	-------	-------	-------

#### SECTION 23B - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-MEDICAL SCHOOL (H28)

Eight (8.00) federally funded and seven (7.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in research activities at the University. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	15.00	STATE	0.00	FEDERAL	8.00	OTHER	7.00
-------------------	-------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 23C - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-AIKEN CAMPUS (H29)

~~Sixteen (16.00) state funded~~ and twenty (20.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Sixteen (16.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Sixteen (16.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	36.00	STATE	16.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	20.00
-------------------	-------	-------	-------	---------	------	-------	-------



SECTION 23D - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS (H32)

~~Eight (8.00) state funded~~, eight (8.00) federally funded, and twenty-three (23.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Eight (8.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Eight (8.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	39.00	STATE	8.00	FEDERAL	8.00	OTHER	23.00
-------------------	-------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	-------

SECTION 23F - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-BEAUFORT CAMPUS (H36)

Three (3.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	3.00	STATE	0.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	3.00
-------------------	------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

SECTION 23G - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-LANCASTER CAMPUS (H37)

Four (4.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	4.00	STATE	0.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	4.00
-------------------	------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

SECTION 23H - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS (H38)

Three (3.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	3.00	STATE	0.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	3.00
-------------------	------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

SECTION 23I - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-SUMTER CAMPUS (H38)

Five (5.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	5.00	STATE	0.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	5.00
-------------------	------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 23J - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-UNION CAMPUS (H40)

One (1.00) other funded FTE position is requested. The position is needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The position will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	1.00	STATE	0.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	1.00
-------------------	------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 24 - WINTHROP COLLEGE (H47)

~~Six and four tenths (6.40) state funded~~ and eight and six-tenths (8.60) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Six and four tenths (6.40) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Sixteen (16.00) state funded FTE's are approved. Other funded FTE's are reduced by two and six-tenths (2.60). These positions will be funded from the existing formula funding allocation. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	22.00	STATE	16.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	6.00
-------------------	-------	-------	-------	---------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 27 - STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION (H59)

~~Sixty and one tenth (60.10) state funded FTE positions for instructors associated with formula increase are requested.~~ (BCB)

~~Sixty and one tenth (60.10) state funded FTE positions (instructors) associated with formula funding are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Sixty and one-tenth (60.10) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	60.10	STATE	60.10
-------------------	-------	-------	-------

#### SECTION 28 - DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (H63)

Two (2.00) state funded positions are requested. Proviso 30.90 requires operation of a Mobile Health Unit for the Comprehensive Health Program. The two Educational Program Consultants will staff the Unit. (JLC)

Four (4.00) state funded and five (5.00) federally funded FTE positions are requested. One Educational Program Consultant III and one Data Management Research Analyst II are requested for the BSAP revision and maintenance. Three Educational Program Specialist II's and two Administrative Specialist A's are requested for administration of federal programs. One Program Consultant and one Administrative Specialist will administer the Asbestos Abatement Program. (BCB)

Two and ninety-six hundredths (2.96) total FTE positions are needed as classroom teachers for the Governor's Math/Science School. One and forty-six hundredths (1.46) are state funded, one (1.00) is federally funded, and one-half (0.50) is other funded. (WMC)

Two and four hundredths (2.04) state funded FTE positions are provided for the Governor's School for Science and Mathematics. During its first year of operation, FY 1988-89, the School has only a Junior class (69 students). During FY 1989-90, the School will have both a Junior class and a Senior class, with a total projected enrollment of 140 students. Additional teaching positions are needed for the increase. (HOU)

Five (5.00) other funded Education Program Consultant III positions are provided for EIA New Initiatives. Two of the positions will be assigned to Dropout Prevention, and one each will be assigned to programs for School Flexibility Grants, Higher Order Problem Solving, and Parenting. One of the teaching positions added by the House is changed to Assistant Resident Manager as a technical adjustment. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	21.00	STATE	9.50	FEDERAL	6.00	OTHER	5.50
-------------------	-------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 29 - EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION (H67)

Eleven (11.00) other funded FTE positions are requested including three Marketing Assistants, four Early Childhood Teachers, three Teacher Aides, and one Associate Producer. These positions will provide for expansion of early childhood programming and for increasing sales efforts. (JLC)

Seven (7.00) state funded positions, including two Engineering Coordinators and five area technicians, are requested to operate the expanded ITFS system. (BCB)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE positions are added. One-half (0.50) Communications Consultant I and one-half (0.50) Communications Consultant II are to support the Educational Program development effort. ~~One Program Operations Manager, one Advertising Producer/Director, and one Administrative Assistant are needed to support the Radio & TV Production programs.~~ (WMC)

Funding for three positions (Program Operations Manager, Advertising Producer/Director, and Administrative Assistant) associated with the new Adult Literacy Program is deleted. State funding is provided for three (3.00) FTE positions (Production Assistant, Field Tech Area Technician, and Producer/Director) needed for the Star Schools Program. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	22.00	STATE	11.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	11.00
-------------------	-------	-------	-------	---------	------	-------	-------

#### SECTION 30 - WILLOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL (H71)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE positions are created in the Support Services Program to assist in the overall operation of the School. The positions are a Licensed Practical Nurse II and a Public Safety Officer I. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	2.00	STATE	2.00
-------------------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 32 - SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND BLIND (H75)

Nine and twenty-seven hundredths (9.27) state funded FTE's are recommended. A Speech Pathologist and a School Psychologist are needed for the Outreach Program. Five Teacher Assistants are required in the Parent Infant Program; and the Vocational School Residential Adult Program received 2.27 FTE's for part-time permanent slots for educational and living skills instruction. (WMC)



One (1.00) state funded FTE is added to the School's budget to employ a Teaching Coordinator to develop a cooperative educational and training program with Spartanburg Technical College. Deaf and blind adult students at the School will be given the opportunity to learn technical skills at the College for job-related purposes. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 10.27 STATE 10.27

#### SECTION 33 - DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES & HISTORY (H79)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE positions are added which include two Administrative Specialists in the Public Programs area. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

#### SECTION 35 - S.C. STATE LIBRARY (H87)

One (1.00) federally funded FTE position, Senior Librarian, is added. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 1.00

#### SECTION 37 - STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION (H95)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is added for an African-American curator. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

#### SECTION 38 - HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION (J02)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is needed to provide additional administrative support for the agency's Executive Director. (JLC)

Eight (8.00) total FTE's are recommended. Two and sixty-eight hundredths (2.68) are state funded, and five and thirty-two hundredths (5.32) are federally funded. Of the eight, four (0.75 state and 3.25 federal) will be Medical Service Reviewer I's to conduct monitoring of preadmission screening required by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987. Also required as an OBRA '87 increase is one Appeals Examiner (0.43 state and 0.57 federal). Included for the NGA Medicaid expansion to two years of age are two (1.00 state and 1.00 federal) Program Information Coordinator I's due to the increase in population being served. Also provided is one (0.50 state and 0.50 federal) Accounting Supervisor for the new accounting system which was not funded in the Budget and Control Board recommendation because of its nonrecurring nature. (BCB)

One (1.00) FTE is recommended (0.50 federal and 0.50 other) to improve Medicaid client access. (JLC)

Twenty-eight (28.00) FTE's are recommended (14.57 state and 13.43 federal). These Medicaid positions are needed to comply with various OBRA 1987 mandates and to incorporate requirements of Medicare Catastrophic Act. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 38.00 STATE 18.25 FEDERAL 19.25 OTHER 0.50

#### SECTION 39 - DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL (J04)

Sixteen (16.00) state funded FTE's are needed in the Environmental Quality Control area of Solid and Hazardous Waste Management and District Services. Fourteen of the positions are professional and two are administrative (one Grants Coordinator and one Administrative Specialist B). The ever increasing complexity of chemical usage and the additional legal inspection requirements necessitate an increase of personnel resources. (BCB)

Eighty-one (81.00) FTE's (18.00 federal and 63.00 other) are recommended. The eighteen federal FTE's are to allow Home Health Services to participate in a federal project to research methods to decrease institutionalization which is designed to impact nationally as well as in South Carolina. Sixty-three other funded FTE's are to provide for service increases due to AIDS and the expanded Medicaid population in the High Risk Channeling Program. Four positions are for Laboratory Services; 29 are for Maternal and Child Health; and 30 are for Personal Care Aides. (JLC)

Nine (9.00) state funded FTE's are recommended for Environmental Quality Control: two in Analytical and Biological Services, two in District Services, and five in Water Pollution Control to further assist in the increased environmental monitoring. (WMC)

A total of forty-two (42.00) FTE's are added, 12 state funded and 30 federal funded. OBRA 87 requires a more intensive and comprehensive inspection and certification process for nursing homes. The federal government has authorized 30 FTE's totally funded by the federal government for this new mandate. In addition, the increase in the Medicaid Program population and the authorized increase in Medicaid nursing home beds necessitates increased staff in the certificate of need process. The agency has requested 12 state FTE's, two of which are to be dedicated to the Residential Care Facility Program (Proviso 39.40). (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      148.00 STATE      37.00 FEDERAL      48.00 OTHER      63.00

#### SECTION 40 - DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH (J12)

One hundred five and one-half (105.50) state funded FTE positions and two (2.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. Thirty-two and one-half of the state positions, including psychologists, community health nurses, and mental health counselors, will provide expanded community mental health services as part of the settlement agreement for the U.S. Justice Department suit. Forty-one additional state funded positions and two other funded positions, including psychiatrists, social workers, and registered nurses, will provide increased staff in South Carolina State Hospital to satisfy requirements of the Justice Department settlement. Twenty-six additional state funded mental health counselor positions will support the expanded services to emotionally disturbed children and adolescents. ~~The remaining six state funded positions are administrative in nature and will plan and carry out start up operations for the new 220 bed Veterans Administration nursing home in Anderson.~~ (BCB)

Fourteen and five-tenths (14.50) state funded and two (2.00) other funded positions are deleted. Five-tenths (0.50) state and two (2.00) other funded positions are related to reduction in funding for the fourth year of the Justice Department suit settlement, and fourteen (14.00) state funded positions were to support expanded services to children. Also deleted are six (6.00) state funded FTE's to plan and carry out start-up operations for the Veterans Administration nursing home in Anderson. Six (6.00) state funded positions are added for an Alzheimer's disease project at Hall Institute. (WMC)



Thirteen (13.00) state funded FTE positions are added. Positions include six Occupational Training Coordinators and seven Clinical Counselors to provide expanded autism services in the community in accordance with Proviso 40.23. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      104.00    STATE      104.00    FEDERAL      0.00    OTHER      0.00

#### SECTION 43 - DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES (L04)

Eleven (11.00) federally funded FTE positions and ten (10.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. Twenty of the positions are to increase the number of Medicaid Outstation Eligibility Workers in hospitals in order to make services more accessible to needy citizens. One-half of the funds come from the federal government and the other half come from participating hospitals. One FTE position is for the State Legalization Impact Assistance Grants (SLIAG) Program. This program provides for a legalization process for illegal aliens who have resided in this country continuously since January 1, 1982. This position is funded solely with federal funds. (JLC)

Two hundred seventy (270.00) total FTE positions are added: 135.91 state funded and 134.09 federal funded. The new positions include: Economic Services Policy School, 2.00; County Human Services Staff, 50.00; Work Support Services Staff, 27.00; Child Support Enforcement Staff, 65.00; Medical Assistance Management, 115.00; and Work Support Services, 11.00. (WMC)

An erroneous technical adjustment moved twenty-one (21.00) total FTE's, added by the Joint Legislative Committee above, from new position lines to existing position lines and will be restored at the next committee action.

The twenty-one (21.00) FTE's (11 federal and 10 other funded) added to the DSS budget are technical changes to properly display FTE's added by the Joint Committee for Personal Service Financing and Budgeting for the Medical Assistance Management Program. The interim positions are included in the House and Senate Finance Committee versions of the Bill. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      291.00    STATE      135.91    FEDERAL    145.09    OTHER      10.00

#### SECTION 45 - ADVISORY BOARD FOR REVIEW OF FOSTER OF CHILDREN (L16)

Two (2.00) FTE's are added to accompany funds allocated in the Ways & Means recommendation for two new review boards (1.89 state funded and 0.11 federal funded). The increase in positions was requested as Priority No. 8 by the agency. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      2.00    STATE      1.89    FEDERAL      0.11

#### SECTION 48 - STATE HOUSING FINANCE DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (L32)

Two (2.00) other funded positions, approved by the Joint Personal Service Financing and Budgeting Committee, are requested in the Rental Housing Division for an Administrative Specialist and a Housing Management Officer. (JLC)

Two (2.00) other funded positions are needed due to program expansion and the issuance of new bonds. An Administrative Assistant is needed in the expanded Rental Housing program; an Accountant is needed in the Finance program to monitor a recent bond issue. (BCB)



Thirteen (13.00) state funded FTE positions are added. Positions include six Occupational Training Coordinators and seven Clinical Counselors to provide expanded autism services in the community in accordance with Proviso 40.23. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      104.00    STATE      104.00    FEDERAL      0.00    OTHER      0.00

#### SECTION 43 - DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES (L04)

Eleven (11.00) federally funded FTE positions and ten (10.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. Twenty of the positions are to increase the number of Medicaid Outstation Eligibility Workers in hospitals in order to make services more accessible to needy citizens. One-half of the funds come from the federal government and the other half come from participating hospitals. One FTE position is for the State Legalization Impact Assistance Grants (SLIAG) Program. This program provides for a legalization process for illegal aliens who have resided in this country continuously since January 1, 1982. This position is funded solely with federal funds. (JLC)

Two hundred seventy (270.00) total FTE positions are added: 135.91 state funded and 134.09 federal funded. The new positions include: Economic Services Policy School, 2.00; County Human Services Staff, 50.00; Work Support Services Staff, 27.00; Child Support Enforcement Staff, 65.00; Medical Assistance Management, 115.00; and Work Support Services, 11.00. (WMC)

An erroneous technical adjustment moved twenty-one (21.00) total FTE's, added by the Joint Legislative Committee above, from new position lines to existing position lines and will be restored at the next committee action.

The twenty-one (21.00) FTE's (11 federal and 10 other funded) added to the DSS budget are technical changes to properly display FTE's added by the Joint Committee for Personal Service Financing and Budgeting for the Medical Assistance Management Program. The interim positions are included in the House and Senate Finance Committee versions of the Bill. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      291.00    STATE      135.91    FEDERAL    145.09    OTHER      10.00

#### SECTION 45 - ADVISORY BOARD FOR REVIEW OF FOSTER OF CHILDREN (L16)

Two (2.00) FTE's are added to accompany funds allocated in the Ways & Means recommendation for two new review boards (1.89 state funded and 0.11 federal funded). The increase in positions was requested as Priority No. 8 by the agency. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      2.00    STATE      1.89    FEDERAL      0.11

#### SECTION 48 - STATE HOUSING FINANCE DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (L32)

Two (2.00) other funded positions, approved by the Joint Personal Service Financing and Budgeting Committee, are requested in the Rental Housing Division for an Administrative Specialist and a Housing Management Officer. (JLC)

Two (2.00) other funded positions are needed due to program expansion and the issuance of new bonds. An Administrative Assistant is needed in the expanded Rental Housing program; an Accountant is needed in the Finance program to monitor a recent bond issue. (BCB)

Three (3.00) federally funded FTE positions are requested to administer the increased workload in the Rental Housing Division. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      7.00 STATE      0.00 FEDERAL      3.00 OTHER      4.00

#### SECTION 52 - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (N04)

One hundred two state funded positions (102.00) are recommended to provide security and support for five regional work centers to house nonviolent offenders serving sentences of one year or less. Three hundred thirty-seven state funded positions (337.00) and four (4.00) other funded positions are requested to provide security and support for seven new institutions/additions authorized in the 1988 Bond Bill. (BCB)

The net reduction of one hundred sixty-five (165.00) state and three (3.00) other funded FTE's represents the deletion of 191.00 state FTE's due to the delay in the scheduled opening of the new women's institution and the addition of 26.00 state funded FTE's for the new 100-bed shock probation center. (WMC)

One hundred twenty-five (125.00) FTE's are added. Ninety-five (95.00) state funded positions are to provide additional personnel due to double celling in five institutions, and thirty (30.00) other funded FTE's are for the scheduled opening of two restitution centers during FY 1990. The restitution centers are being funded by court assessment fees. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      400.00 STATE      369.00 FEDERAL      0.00 OTHER      31.00

#### SECTION 53 - PROBATION, PAROLE AND PARDON SERVICES (N08)

Twenty-one (21.00) state funded FTE positions are requested. Nineteen field agents and two support staff are needed to manage an anticipated increase of 2,000 offenders under supervision during FY 1989-90. These positions will maintain the current caseload of 105 offenders per agent. (BCB)

Twenty-nine (29.00) state funded Agent I positions are included to offset current staffing deficiencies and an anticipated increase in workload. Also, one Parole Examiner and one Administrative Specialist B are included to be located at the Allendale Correctional Facility. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      52.00 STATE      52.00

#### SECTION 54 - DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES (N12)

Fourteen (14.00) state funded FTE positions are requested. ~~Six of the FTE's will provide social work services to the families of 12 and 13 year old offenders. The eight remaining positions include six social workers and two psychologists to perform community based diagnostic evaluations on juvenile offenders.~~ (BCB)

The net reduction of thirteen (13.00) state funded FTE's represents the deletion of six (6.00) state FTE's related to the Budget and Control Board's recommendation for an alternative program for 12- and 13-year-old offenders. Ways & Means recommends a single special line item for the program. Further, eight (8.00) state FTE's related to the Budget and Control Board recommendation for community evaluations were deleted. The Committee added one (1.00) state FTE for an additional Personnel Specialist. (WMC)



Three (3.00) state funded positions (instructors) are added to replace the loss of federal funds for marketing education program. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL        4.00 STATE        4.00

SECTION 55 - LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL (N20)

Six (6.00) other funded FTE's are requested. The positions are needed to manage an increase in teaching and administrative workload. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL        6.00 STATE        0.00 FEDERAL        0.00 OTHER        6.00

SECTION 57 - WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION (P04)

Three (3.00) state funded positions, including one Geologist and two Hydrologists, are requested to open a new field office in the Trident area to conduct groundwater investigations in the Charleston area. (BCB)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE positions are approved. Two professionals are needed to continue investigations and computer model development in the Natural Resource Division systems. One additional professional and one support person are added to open a Trident Field Office. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL        7.00 STATE        7.00

SECTION 58 - LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION (P08)

Six-tenths (0.60) of an FTE is requested for a part-time Administrative Specialist to assist with the registration of landscape architects. (BCB)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE's and one (1.00) federally funded FTE were added by the Senate Finance Committee. The two state-funded Engineers are needed to assist in the Soil Conservation Program. The federally-funded Engineer is needed to assess the conservation value of various tillage equipment in reducing farm production fuel costs. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL        3.60 STATE        2.60 FEDERAL        1.00

SECTION 59 - STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION (P12)

Fifteen and three-tenths (15.30) state funded FTE's were added by the Senate Finance Committee to convert the existing fire tower attendant positions in each county from eight-month to 12-month positions. These FTE's were erroneously omitted from the new position section of the Senate Finance Committee version of the budget. They were, instead, included on the Existing Classified Employee Line in the Forest Landowner Assistance Program. A technical adjustment will be made at the next appropriation step. (SFC)



#### SECTION 60 - DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (P16)

One (1.00) state funded Marketing Specialist II, approved by the Joint Personal Service Financing and Budgeting Committee, is requested in the General Marketing Division to operate the Mobile Hay Analysis Computer for which funds were recently appropriated. (JLC)

Three (3.00) state funded positions are requested in the Marketing program. Two Marketing Specialists are needed to provide marketing coordination for aquaculture enterprises and equine (horse-related) activities throughout the state. One Administrative Assistant is needed to support the marketing specialists. (BCB)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is added. A Field Specialist is needed in Horry County. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL            5.00 STATE            5.00

#### SECTION 61 - CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PSA (P20)

~~Six and four-tenths (6.40) state funded positions are requested. The Cooperative Extension program is requesting 1.40 FTE's (Agricultural Science Associates) to promote double crop farm production; and 0.60 professor and 0.20 Agricultural Science Associate to educate farmers about vegetable crop diseases. The Agriculture Experiment Station program is requesting 0.40 professor and 0.80 Agricultural Science Associate to conduct research on vegetable crop diseases. The Regulatory and Public Service program is requesting two Entomologists and one Administrative Specialist to provide inspection and certification services for the state's expanding horticultural industry. (BCB)~~

A net of sixteen and two-tenths (16.20) state funded FTE positions are added; the six and four-tenths (6.40) FTE's which were recommended by the Budget and Control Board are deleted and twenty-two and six-tenths (22.60) additional state funded FTE's are added. A part-time veterinarian (0.50) is added to the Agriculture Research Program to offset cutbacks. One Key Entry Operator is added to the CARE Network, and four-tenths FTE is added to the Wood Chemistry Program for research of biodegradable food packaging. One and eight-tenths FTE's are added to expand the Free Enterprise Program at John de la Howe. One and one-half FTE's are needed to support extension services in aquaculture development. Four-tenths FTE is added in support of fire safety education, and two FTE's are needed to attract the Institute of Wildlife Toxicology to relocate. Fifteen FTE's are recommended to expand growth development programs in critical need areas. (WMC)

Six and eight-tenths (6.80) state funded FTE's are added by the Senate Finance Committee to support expansion in the Aquaculture and Food Packaging Programs. Aquaculture Research received one classified and six-tenths unclassified FTE's; Aquaculture Extension received one classified FTE. Packaging Research received one classified and one and two-tenths unclassified FTE's; and Packaging Extension received one classified and one unclassified FTE's. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL            29.40 STATE            29.40

#### SECTION 62 - MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMITTEE

One (1.00) other funded FTE position is recommended to administer the work of the Committee. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL            1.00 STATE            0.00 FEDERAL            0.00 OTHER            1.00

#### SECTION 63 - WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (P24)

Four (4.00) state funded and one (1.00) other funded positions are requested. Two state funded Information Specialists are requested to expand the Department's conservation education program (Project WILD). ~~One state funded Wildlife Biologist is requested to expand investigations into the commercial rearing of sport fish at the Waddell Mariculture Center. One state funded Wildlife Biologist is requested to meet increased demand for fish stock at the Bonneau Center for Freshwater Fish.~~ One other funded Game Biologist is requested to help insure that game preserves are managed properly and to assist in the implementation of the 1985 Food Security Act regarding conservation easements on farm lands. (BCB)

A net of six (6.00) state funded FTE positions are recommended. One Wildlife Aide for Anderson County's Webb Game Management Center is needed. Three Conservation Officers and one Safety and Security Officer are needed in the Law Enforcement Program. Three professionals and one support person are added to expand the activities of the Heritage Trust Program. One state funded Project WILD educator is deleted. Two state funded Wildlife Biologists are deleted: one for the Mariculture Center and one for the Bonneau Center. (WMC)

Five (5.00) state funded FTE's are added by Senate Finance. These include one Law Enforcement Officer, three Project WILD Educators, and one Wildlife Biologist to keep up with expanded use of statewide shooting preserves. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	16.00	STATE	15.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	1.00
-------------------	-------	-------	-------	---------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 64 - COASTAL COUNCIL (P25)

Three (3.00) state funded positions (Civil Engineer Associates) are requested to enforce provisions of the recently enacted Beach Management Act. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	3.00	STATE	3.00
-------------------	------	-------	------

#### SECTION 66 - DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM (P28)

One (1.00) state funded position (Project Manager) is requested to coordinate international marketing activities for the Tourism Division. (BCB)

Eleven (11.00) state funded FTE positions are approved. Nine are added in the Parks Division: four in support of operating Calhoun Falls State Park; two to improve interpretive services; and three to survey and catalog the national resources within the State Park System. Two FTE's are needed to support an expansion of international marketing efforts in the Tourism Division. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	12.00	STATE	12.00
-------------------	-------	-------	-------

#### SECTION 67 - STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD (P32)

Four (4.00) state funded positions are requested. Two Economic Marketing Managers are needed in the National Business Development program to implement the Targeted Domestic Business Development Plan. Two Economic Development Managers are needed in Special Programs to promote the Economic Development Institute and Rural & Community Development. (BCB)



Eight (8.00) state funded FTE positions are added to expand economic development marketing activities: one manager in National Business Development; two managers and one Administrative Assistant in International Business Development; one manager in Special Programs; one manager in Research; one manager and one Administrative Assistant in Public Relations and Special Events. (WMC)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE's are requested by the agency to support economic development in National and International Business Development and Special Programs. One Economic Development Manager in each of these three programs and one Administrative Specialist in the National Business Development Program are recommended. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      16.00 STATE      16.00

#### SECTION 69 - JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (P34)

One (1.00) state funded Senior Industrial Finance Specialist is requested to attract new venture capital and help implement JEDA's mandate under the newly enacted S.C. Resources (Infrastructure) Act. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

#### SECTION 74 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION (R08)

Two (2.00) state funded and sixty-two hundredths (0.62) other funded FTE's are added. The other funded (0.62) Clerical Specialist C in Administration would increase the existing part-time position needed to keep up the pace with the demands in administrative support. Two state funded Program Analysts in Information Services are needed to perform duties relating to the new data system, expansion of current programs, and development of new report software. (WMC)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE's are added. Two Administrative Program Analysts and one Administrative Specialist C are needed in the new public assistance section to provide employees, employers, and the general public with information about the system and assistance with claims and related problems. One Administrative Assistant I is needed to keep pace with the growth rate in the number of fee and service reviews in the Medical Division (30% increase during the past year). One (1.00) other funded FTE is added (Personnel Specialist) in Administration to handle the substantial workload demands. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      7.62 STATE      6.00 FEDERAL      0.00 OTHER      1.62

#### SECTION 75 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND (R12)

Nine (9.00) other funded FTE's are recommended. Two Workers' Compensation Examiner I's are needed to perform the required services in processing claims benefits. Two Loss Control Technicians are needed to assist the Administration Program Analyst in effectively and efficiently managing, pursuing, and conducting safety and loss control operations for more than 600 accounts (city, county, and state) statewide. Two Administrative Specialist A's are needed to handle all secretarial functions for the Director of Education and Information and assist in arrangements for educational seminars, training, press conferences, etc. One Clerical Specialist C is needed in the Legal Division to relieve the legal assistants of clerical functions which would allow 100% of their efforts for review and research of complex cases and properly prepare items for litigation. One Workers' Compensation Examiner I is needed due to the expansion/growth of Crime Victims' brought about through public awareness of the



program. For the five-month period ending July 1, 1988, the Victims' Compensation Program claims increased 33% and Sexual Assault claims increased 29% as compared to the same period the previous year. One Programmer I is added in Crime Victim's by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting. This position is needed to assist in the operations and administration of the Victims' Compensation new office automation system. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      9.00 STATE      0.00 FEDERAL      0.00 OTHER      9.00

#### SECTION 78 - DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE (R20)

Five (5.00) state funded FTE's are recommended. One Administrative Specialist A and two Consumer Assistant I's are needed in the Market Conduct Division for the toll-free telephone services. One Financial Analyst III and one Accounting Technician II are needed for the new program, Insurer Supervision and Compliance. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      5.00 STATE      5.00

#### SECTION 79B - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS BOARD-BANK EXAMINING DIVISION (R24)

One (1.00) state funded FTE, Administrative Assistant I, is needed to handle the substantial workload increase due to office demands. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

#### SECTION 79C - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS BOARD-CONSUMER FINANCE DIVISION (R25)

One (1.00) state funded FTE (Consumer Finance Examiner, Grade 33) is needed due to the increased number of finance companies. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

#### SECTION 80 - DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS (R28)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE positions are recommended. An Administrative Specialist C is needed to handle administrative support for eight investigators. Two Consumer Investigator I's will help provide for the necessary administrative and legal examinations that the Consumer Protection Code and other statutes require. ~~An Accounting Technician Supervisor is necessary to enable the agency to be more effective and efficient in meeting the Division's responsibilities.~~ (BCB)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE's are deleted--one Accounting Technician Supervisor in Administration and one Consumer Investigator I in the Legal Division. (WMC)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position, Accounting Technician Supervisor, is necessary to enable the agency to be more effective and efficient in meeting the Division's responsibilities. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      3.00 STATE      3.00

#### SECTION 82 - TAX COMMISSION (R44)

Ten (10.00) state funded FTE's are recommended. One (1.00) systems programmer is recommended to continue the development and support of the S.C. Automated Tax System (SCATS). One (1.00) tax management analyst and eight (8.00) additional revenue agents are required to review and draft tax legislation and to provide taxpayer assistance. (WMC)

One (1.00) state funded position is requested to implement Bill S.202, Taxpayer's Bill of Rights. No new funding is required. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      11.00    STATE      11.00

#### SECTION 83 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COMMISSION (R48)

Three (3.00) Agent I positions are included to partially replace agents assigned to the RAID Task Force. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      3.00    STATE      3.00

#### SECTION 84 - ETHICS COMMISSION (R52)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is added to increase staff support for investigations, reports, and clerical functions. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00    STATE      1.00

#### SECTION 87 - BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS (R68)

Forty-five hundredths (0.45) state funded FTE position is added. The Special Investigator II is needed to handle increased investigative duties due to construction activity and the number of applicants registering. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      0.45    STATE      0.45

#### SECTION 96 - BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS (R92)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE positions are recommended. A Special Investigator is needed to handle the increased workload in the investigative and disciplinary matters. New legislation was passed to register each branch district office of engineering firms and land surveying firms. An Administrative Specialist B is needed to handle the investigative and disciplinary clerical workload due to new legislation. (BCB)

One-half (0.50) state funded FTE position is added by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting. The Executive Support Specialist is needed due to an increase in the number of requests by individuals for information from the Board under the Freedom of Information Act regarding investigative and disciplinary action. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      2.50    STATE      2.50

SECTION 103 - BOARD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (S12) BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Four-tenths (0.40) state funded FTE's (Administrative Specialist B) is needed to handle administrative office demands. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      0.40 STATE      0.40

SECTION 107 - BOARD OF PHARMACY (S20)

One (1.00) state funded FTE (Data Entry Operator I) is needed to handle data entry for the continuing education tracking and pharmacists' license renewal that will begin in January 1990. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

SECTION 113 - RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS (S40)

One (1.00) state funded FTE, Administrative Specialist B, is needed to handle the clerical workload due to increased complaints and examinations. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

SECTION 123 - AERONAUTICS COMMISSION (X40)

Two (2.00) state funded pilots are requested to achieve implementation of two-pilot crews on all flights. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      2.00 STATE      2.00

SECTION 124 - DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (X50)

Ninety-one hundredths (0.91) federally funded position and two hundred forty and one-hundredth (240.01) other funded positions are requested to enable the agency to achieve the goals set forth in its Five-Year Plan. Twenty-three other funded FTE's are requested in General Administration, including Administrative Specialists, Automotive Mechanics, Radio Technicians, Employee Safety Representatives, Information Specialists, Programmers, Supply Specialists, and Tractor-Trailer Drivers. Twenty-eight other funded positions are requested in Highway Engineering, including Administrative Specialists, Civil Engineers and Engineering Technicians, Advertising Specialists, Appraisers, and Statisticians. Ninety-six other funded Highway Maintenance Workers are requested. Twelve other funded positions in the Motor Vehicle Division are requested, including Administrative Specialists, Hearings Officers, and Supply Specialists. Forty other funded positions (Troopers) are requested in the Law Enforcement Division. Ninety-one hundredths (0.91) federally funded position and one hundredth (0.01) other funded position is requested for a Grants Coordinator in the Grants Management Division. Forty-one other funded positions in the strategic Highway Program are requested, including Civil Engineers, Engineering Technicians, and Right-of-Way Agents. (BCB)

Seven hundredths (0.07) federally funded FTE positions are deleted in the Ride Share Program to adjust for anticipated federal revenues. (WMC)

One and twenty-two hundredths (1.22) FTE's are approved by the Senate Finance Committee. Fifteen hundredths (0.15) state funded FTE is approved to establish a Grants Coordinator (previously funded



SECTION 103 - BOARD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (S12) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Four-tenths (0.40) state funded FTE's (Administrative Specialist B) is needed to handle administrative office demands. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      0.40 STATE      0.40

SECTION 107 - BOARD OF PHARMACY (S20)

One (1.00) state funded FTE (Data Entry Operator I) is needed to handle data entry for the continuing education tracking and pharmacists' license renewal that will begin in January 1990. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

SECTION 113 - RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS (S40)

One (1.00) state funded FTE, Administrative Specialist B, is needed to handle the clerical workload due to increased complaints and examinations. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      1.00 STATE      1.00

SECTION 123 - AERONAUTICS COMMISSION (X40)

Two (2.00) state funded pilots are requested to achieve implementation of two-pilot crews on all flights. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL      2.00 STATE      2.00

SECTION 124 - DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (X50)

Ninety-one hundredths (0.91) federally funded position and two hundred forty and one-hundredth (240.01) other funded positions are requested to enable the agency to achieve the goals set forth in its Five-Year Plan. Twenty-three other funded FTE's are requested in General Administration, including Administrative Specialists, Automotive Mechanics, Radio Technicians, Employee Safety Representatives, Information Specialists, Programmers, Supply Specialists, and Tractor-Trailer Drivers. Twenty-eight other funded positions are requested in Highway Engineering, including Administrative Specialists, Civil Engineers and Engineering Technicians, Advertising Specialists, Appraisers, and Statisticians. Ninety-six other funded Highway Maintenance Workers are requested. Twelve other funded positions in the Motor Vehicle Division are requested, including Administrative Specialists, Hearings Officers, and Supply Specialists. Forty other funded positions (Troopers) are requested in the Law Enforcement Division. Ninety-one hundredths (0.91) federally funded position and one hundredth (0.01) other funded position is requested for a Grants Coordinator in the Grants Management Division. Forty-one other funded positions in the strategic Highway Program are requested, including Civil Engineers, Engineering Technicians, and Right-of-Way Agents. (BCB)

Seven hundredths (0.07) federally funded FTE positions are deleted in the Ride Share Program to adjust for anticipated federal revenues. (WMC)

One and twenty-two hundredths (1.22) FTE's are approved by the Senate Finance Committee. Fifteen hundredths (0.15) state funded FTE is approved to establish a Grants Coordinator (previously funded

using federal and other sources) as a permanent, full-time position in the Public Transportation Program. Seven hundredths (0.07) federally-funded FTE is transferred from existing classified FTE's to correct a technical error made in the original budget submission. One (1.00) other funded FTE is added to correct a technical error made in printing the original budget submission.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	242.07	STATE	0.15	FEDERAL	0.91	OTHER	241.01
-----							
CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	2,259.26	STATE	1,149.22	FEDERAL	349.36	OTHER	760.68
=====							

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF ALL FTE POSITION CHANGES  
BY THE SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	NEW FTE POSITIONS		EXISTING FTE POSITIONS		NET CHANGE	
		TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE
3F	LEG. DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	-2.00	-2.00			-2.00	-2.00
3J	JT. LEG. COMMITTEES			3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
4	JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	.25	.25			.25	.25
5C	GOVERNORS OFF-OFF EXEC POLICY & PROGRAMS			-4.00		-4.00	
10	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	4.00	4.00			4.00	4.00
14B	B & C-DIV OF INTERNAL OPERATIONS			-3.00	-2.00	-3.00	-2.00
14D	B & C-BUDGET DIVISION	1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
14E	B & C-RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL SERVICES DIV.			1.00		1.00	
14F	B & C-INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT			1.00		1.00	
14G	B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	-1.00	-1.00	1.00	1.00		
14H	B & C-STATE FIRE MARSHAL			-2.00	-1.00	-2.00	-1.00
14J	B & C-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
17	THE CITADEL	6.00	6.00			6.00	6.00
18	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL)	151.00	36.00			151.00	36.00
19	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	18.85	17.20			18.85	17.20
20	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	26.10	26.10			26.10	26.10
21	LANDER COLLEGE	9.00	9.00			9.00	9.00
23A	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	14.00	14.00			14.00	14.00
23C	U S C - AIKEN CAMPUS	16.00	16.00			16.00	16.00
23D	U S C - COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS	8.00	8.00			8.00	8.00
24	WINTHROP COLLEGE	13.40	16.00			13.40	16.00



STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF ALL FTE POSITION CHANGES  
BY THE SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO.	AGENCY	NEW FTE POSITIONS		EXISTING FTE POSITIONS		NET CHANGE	
		TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE
27	ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE ED.	60.10	60.10			60.10	60.10
28	STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	5.00				5.00	
31	VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION			-2.00	3.30	-2.00	3.30
32	SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BLIND	1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
36	S. C. ARTS COMMISSION				2.38		2.38
38	STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMSN			4.00	2.50	4.00	2.50
39	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	42.00	12.00		28.00	42.00	40.00
42	S. C. COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE			-3.00	-1.50	-3.00	-1.50
43	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	21.00		-21.00			
52	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	125.00	95.00			125.00	95.00
58	STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION	3.00	2.00			3.00	2.00
59	STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION			15.12	15.12	15.12	15.12
61	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES	6.80	6.80			6.80	6.80
63	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	5.00	5.00			5.00	5.00
67	STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	4.00	4.00			4.00	4.00
74	WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION	5.00	4.00			5.00	4.00
82	STATE TAX COMMISSION	1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
83	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COMMISSION				1.00		1.00
103	BD. OF EX. FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS	.40	.40			.40	.40
124	DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	1.22	.15	-.14	-.07	1.08	.08
TOTAL		545.12	342.00	-9.02	52.73	536.10	394.73

12337

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS  
ADDED OR DELETED BY THE  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
3J	JT. LEG. COMMITTEES	3.00	3.00		
5C	GOVERNORS OFF-OFF EXEC POLICY & PROGRAMS	-4.00		-4.00	
14B	B & C-DIV OF INTERNAL OPERATIONS	-3.00	-2.00		-1.00
14E	B & C-RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL SERVICES DIV.	1.00			1.00
14F	B & C-INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	1.00			1.00
14G	B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	1.00	1.00		
14H	B & C-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	-2.00	-1.00		-1.00
14J	B & C-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	1.00	1.00		
31	VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	-2.00	3.30	.70	-6.00
36	S. C. ARTS COMMISSION		2.38	-2.38	
38	STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMSN	4.00	2.50	1.50	
39	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL		28.00	-28.00	
42	S. C. COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE	-3.00	-1.50	-1.50	
43	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	-21.00		-11.00	-10.00
59	STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION	15.12	15.12		
83	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COMMISSION		1.00		-1.00
124	DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	-.14	-.07	-.07	
	TOTAL	-9.02	- 52.73	-44.75	-17.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====

12338

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
3F	LEG. DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	-2.00	-2.00		
4	JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	.25	.25		
10	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	4.00	4.00		
14D	B & C-BUDGET DIVISION	1.00	1.00		
14G	B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	-1.00	-1.00		
17	THE CITADEL	6.00	6.00		
18	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL)	151.00	36.00	29.00	86.00
19	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	18.85	17.20		1.65
20	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	26.10	26.10		
21	LANDER COLLEGE	9.00	9.00		
23A	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	14.00	14.00		
23C	U S C - AIKEN CAMPUS	16.00	16.00		
23D	U S C - COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS	8.00	8.00		
24	WINTHROP COLLEGE	13.40	16.00		-2.60
27	ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE ED.	60.10	60.10		
28	STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	5.00			5.00
32	SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BLIND	1.00	1.00		
39	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	42.00	12.00	30.00	
52	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	125.00	95.00		30.00
58	STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION	3.00	2.00	1.00	
61	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES	6.80	6.80		



AAP514CR  
05/03/89

SCHEDULE V

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
63	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	5.00	5.00		
67	STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	4.00	4.00		
74	WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION	5.00	4.00		1.00
82	STATE TAX COMMISSION	1.00	1.00		
103	BD. OF EX. FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS	.40	.40		
124	DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	1.22	.15	.07	1.00
	TOTAL	524.12	342.00	60.07	122.05

12340

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989 NO. 12  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF INTERIM NEW POSITION ADJUSTMENTS  
BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON  
PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING  
BY THE SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
43	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	21.00		11.00	10.00
	TOTAL	21.00	0.00	11.00	10.00

=====

SCHEDULE VII

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
1989-90  
NEW POSITION COST REPORT  
BY COMMITTEE

	B & C BOARD		WAYS & MEANS		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	
	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
DOLLARS	\$19,200,596	\$8,888,044	\$4,574,081	\$2,401,263	\$127,459	\$127,459
FTE'S	1,580.87	894.63	109.23	(111.34)	24.04	23.93
	SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL			
	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS		
DOLLARS	\$1,277,556	\$1,457,653	\$25,179,692	\$12,874,419		
FTE'S	545.12	342.00	2,259.26	1,149.22		

PREPARED  
MAY 4, 1989

12342



PRGM = ANC064CR  
TIME = 10:21:01

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

PAGE 383  
DATE = 05/05/89

STATEWIDE SUMMARY

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
88-89 APPROPRIATIONS PER ACT	6,571,959,676 (69,320.27)	3,093,800,825 (40,735.44)	1,733,422,250 (7,990.48)	1,744,736,601 (20,594.35)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATING YEAR 88-89	139,900,157 (33.25)	64,477,737 (-33.75)	3,468,310 (151.68)	71,954,110 (-84.68)
ADJUSTED FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR OPERATING YEAR 88-89	6,711,859,833 (69,353.52)	3,158,278,562 (40,701.69)	1,736,890,560 (8,142.16)	1,816,690,711 (20,509.67)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR BUDGET YEAR BASE	44,545,429 (79.42)	-149,542,481 (-324.50)	77,105,074 (122.82)	116,982,836 (281.10)
ADJUSTED BASE FOR BUDGET YEAR 89-90	6,756,405,262 (69,432.94)	3,008,736,081 (40,377.19)	1,813,995,634 (8,264.98)	1,933,673,547 (20,790.77)
SUM OF AGENCY PRIORITY REQUESTS (FOR INFO ONLY)	792,039,701 (4,305.51)	640,902,184 (3,649.22)	131,001,439 (222.29)	20,136,078 (434.00)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDED CHANGES	321,151,024 (1,412.70)	274,616,058 (1,136.38)	42,767,900 (4.32)	3,767,066 (272.00)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDATION	7,077,556,286 (70,845.64)	3,283,352,139 (41,513.57)	1,856,763,534 (8,269.30)	1,937,440,613 (21,062.77)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDED CHANGES	108,697,427 (164.30)	53,628,225 (-25.73)	41,715,154 (128.41)	13,354,048 (61.62)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDATION	7,186,253,713 (71,009.94)	3,336,980,364 (41,487.84)	1,898,478,688 (8,397.71)	1,950,794,661 (21,124.39)
HOUSE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	-1,405,683 (24.04)	-662,939 (20.93)	57,256 (3.11)	-800,000 (0.00)
HOUSE RECOMMENDATION	7,184,848,030 (71,033.98)	3,336,317,425 (41,508.77)	1,898,535,944 (8,400.82)	1,949,994,661 (21,124.39)
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	195,772,242 (536.10)	74,242,614 (394.73)	73,727,315 (26.32)	47,802,313 (115.05)
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION	7,380,620,272 (71,570.08)	3,410,560,039 (41,903.50)	1,972,263,259 (8,427.14)	1,997,796,974 (21,239.44)

12343

PRGM = ANCO64CR  
TIME = 10:21:01

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

PAGE 384  
DATE = 05/05/89

STATEWIDE SUMMARY

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
GRAND TOTALS	7,380,620,272 (71,570.08)	3,410,560,039 (41,903.50)	1,972,263,259 (8,427.14)	1,997,796,974 (21,239.44)
NEW APPROPRIATIONS VS. PRIOR YEAR APPROPRIATIONS	808,660,596 (2,249.81)	316,759,214 (1,168.06)	238,841,009 (436.66)	253,060,373 (645.09)
NEW APPROPRIATIONS VS. ADJUSTED BASE	668,760,439 (2,216.56)	252,281,477 (1,201.81)	235,372,699 (284.98)	181,106,263 (729.77)

12344

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00001

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT								
A01 LEG. DEPT-THE SENATE	7,369,230 ( 161.00)	7,369,230 ( 161.00)	6,186,130 ( 161.00)	6,186,130 ( 161.00)	6,399,422 ( 161.00)	6,399,422 ( 161.00)	213,292	213,292
A05 LEG. DEPT-HOUSE OF REPRESENTAT	10,587,785 ( 358.00)	10,587,785 ( 358.00)	8,400,491 ( 358.00)	8,400,491 ( 358.00)	8,400,491 ( 358.00)	8,400,491 ( 358.00)		
A10 LEG. DEPT-SPECIAL SERVICES FOR	541,916 ( 22.00)	541,916 ( 22.00)	311,571 ( 22.00)	311,571 ( 22.00)	308,071 ( 22.00)	308,071 ( 22.00)	-3,500	-3,500
A15 LEG. DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS	1,963,333 ( 43.00)	1,963,333 ( 43.00)	1,973,711 ( 44.00)	1,973,711 ( 44.00)	1,973,711 ( 44.00)	1,973,711 ( 44.00)		
A17 LEG. DEPT-LEG PRINTING & INF.	3,244,246 ( 16.00)	3,244,246 ( 16.00)	2,797,966 ( 16.00)	2,797,966 ( 16.00)	2,797,966 ( 16.00)	2,797,966 ( 16.00)		
A20 LEG. DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	1,070,369 ( 26.00)	1,070,369 ( 26.00)	1,123,468 ( 28.00)	1,123,468 ( 28.00)	1,062,234 ( 26.00)	1,062,234 ( 26.00)	-61,234 ( -2.00)	-61,234 ( -2.00)
A25 LEG. DEPT-LEG INFORMATION SYST	950,676 ( 17.00)	950,676 ( 17.00)	943,451 ( 17.00)	943,451 ( 17.00)	943,451 ( 17.00)	943,451 ( 17.00)		
A27 STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSIO	1,140,417 ( 12.00)	886,917 ( 12.00)	962,191 ( 13.00)	962,191 ( 13.00)	996,252 ( 13.00)	996,252 ( 13.00)	34,061	34,061
A28 S C ADV COMM INTERGOVERNMENTAL	334,739 ( 4.00)	334,739 ( 4.00)	252,749 ( 4.00)	252,749 ( 4.00)	252,749 ( 4.00)	252,749 ( 4.00)		
A30 JT. LEG. COMMITTEES	2,675,265 ( 56.50)	2,588,906 ( 54.50)	3,014,602 ( 51.50)	2,928,243 ( 49.50)	3,153,525 ( 54.50)	3,067,166 ( 52.50)	138,923 ( 3.00)	138,923 ( 3.00)
TOTAL LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT	29,877,976 ( 715.50)	29,538,117 ( 713.50)	25,966,330 ( 714.50)	25,879,971 ( 712.50)	26,287,872 ( 715.50)	26,201,513 ( 713.50)	321,542 ( 1.00)	321,542 ( 1.00)

12345



DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00002

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	HOUSE BILL STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT								
B04 JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	24,582,832 ( 404.22)	24,579,808 ( 404.22)	24,036,790 ( 405.22)	24,036,790 ( 405.22)	24,917,931 ( 405.47)	24,917,931 ( 405.47)	881,141 ( .25)	881,141 ( .25)
TOTAL JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	24,582,832 ( 404.22)	24,579,808 ( 404.22)	24,036,790 ( 405.22)	24,036,790 ( 405.22)	24,917,931 ( 405.47)	24,917,931 ( 405.47)	881,141 ( .25)	881,141 ( .25)

12346

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00003

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION								
D05 GOVERNORS OFF-EXECUTIVE CONTRO	1,360,739 ( 20.00)	1,360,739 ( 20.00)	1,273,288 ( 21.00)	1,273,288 ( 21.00)	1,273,288 ( 21.00)	1,273,288 ( 21.00)		
D10 GOVERNORS OFF-STATE LAW ENFORC	23,786,935 ( 420.25)	18,207,568 ( 420.25)	21,833,464 ( 445.25)	19,970,914 ( 445.25)	23,284,311 ( 445.25)	21,421,761 ( 445.25)	1,450,847	1,450,847
D17 GOVERNORS OFF-OFF EXEC POLICY	105,560,236 ( 261.00)	8,139,131 ( 127.23)	111,753,365 ( 259.00)	6,361,384 ( 126.23)	111,753,365 ( 255.00)	6,361,384 ( 126.23)	( -4.00)	
D20 GOVERNORS OFF-MANSION AND GROU	207,624 ( 5.00)	207,624 ( 5.00)	207,624 ( 5.00)	207,624 ( 5.00)	207,624 ( 5.00)	207,624 ( 5.00)		
E04 LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE	262,988 ( 5.00)	262,988 ( 5.00)	263,824 ( 6.00)	263,824 ( 6.00)	267,324 ( 6.00)	267,324 ( 6.00)	3,500	3,500
E08 SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	1,195,821 ( 35.00)	1,195,821 ( 35.00)	1,338,191 ( 41.00)	1,338,191 ( 41.00)	1,338,191 ( 41.00)	1,338,191 ( 41.00)		
E12 COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S OFFICE	4,323,050 ( 99.00)	4,323,050 ( 99.00)	4,199,676 ( 99.00)	4,199,676 ( 99.00)	4,199,676 ( 99.00)	4,199,676 ( 99.00)		
E16 STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	3,490,273 ( 66.99)	3,490,273 ( 66.99)	3,546,602 ( 70.99)	3,546,602 ( 70.99)	3,546,602 ( 70.99)	3,546,602 ( 70.99)		
E20 ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	10,188,782 ( 148.75)	10,188,782 ( 148.75)	10,190,616 ( 147.75)	10,190,616 ( 147.75)	10,776,182 ( 151.75)	10,776,182 ( 151.75)	585,566 ( 4.00)	585,566 ( 4.00)
E22 COMMISSION ON APPELLATE DEFENS	832,430 ( 17.89)	832,430 ( 17.89)	821,741 ( 17.89)	821,741 ( 17.89)	821,741 ( 17.89)	821,741 ( 17.89)		
E24 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	11,446,551 ( 192.00)	5,058,090 ( 56.50)	12,006,298 ( 195.00)	5,713,528 ( 58.50)	12,117,298 ( 195.00)	5,713,528 ( 58.50)	111,000	
E28 STATE ELECTION COMMISSION	4,007,621 ( 18.50)	2,839,344 ( 17.50)	1,922,792 ( 18.50)	1,753,906 ( 17.50)	2,268,295 ( 18.50)	2,099,409 ( 17.50)	345,503	345,503
F02 B & C-OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRE	1,639,154 ( 20.00)	1,581,935 ( 18.00)	1,475,078 ( 20.00)	1,415,035 ( 18.00)	1,475,078 ( 20.00)	1,415,035 ( 18.00)		
F04 B & C-DIV OF INTERNAL OPERATIO	2,985,444 ( 63.00)	2,391,667 ( 46.93)	3,150,662 ( 64.00)	2,576,767 ( 47.93)	3,066,842 ( 61.00)	2,492,947 ( 45.93)	-83,820 ( -3.00)	-83,820 ( -2.00)
F05 B & C-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	3,324,717 ( 41.00)	2,612,717 ( 41.00)	3,309,282 ( 42.00)	2,553,718 ( 41.00)	3,480,573 ( 42.00)	2,525,009 ( 41.00)	171,291	-28,709
F06 B & C-BUDGET DIVISION	1,369,266 ( 26.00)	1,369,266 ( 26.00)	1,325,435 ( 26.00)	1,325,435 ( 26.00)	1,359,418 ( 27.00)	1,359,418 ( 27.00)	33,983 ( 1.00)	33,983 ( 1.00)
F08 B & C-RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL	4,120,436 ( 73.30)	3,738,804 ( 68.67)	3,771,462 ( 74.30)	3,432,428 ( 70.67)	3,841,462 ( 75.30)	3,412,428 ( 70.67)	70,000 ( 1.00)	-20,000
F10 B & C-INFORMATION RESOURCES MA	32,510,851 ( 164.70)	2,022,255 ( 30.00)	33,327,775 ( 173.70)	1,848,943 ( 30.00)	33,327,775 ( 174.70)	1,848,943 ( 30.00)	( 1.00)	
F12 B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISIO	29,466,202 ( 408.00)	6,842,300 ( 128.77)	31,417,176 ( 411.00)	8,096,795 ( 133.77)	29,934,650 ( 411.00)	6,614,269 ( 133.77)	-1,482,526	-1,482,526

12347

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00004

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	HOUSE BILL STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION								
F14 B & C-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	3,761,624 ( 83.00)	3,204,336 ( 77.00)	3,636,017 ( 84.00)	3,070,628 ( 77.00)	3,612,551 ( 82.00)	3,047,162 ( 76.00)	-23,466 ( -2.00)	-23,466 ( -1.00)
F16 B & C-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT	5,437,073 ( 26.00)	288,012 ( 9.00)	5,780,720 ( 27.00)	312,346 ( 10.00)	5,780,720 ( 27.00)	312,346 ( 10.00)		
F24 B & C-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMEN	4,397,819 ( 100.00)	2,864,057 ( 70.00)	4,455,734 ( 100.00)	2,843,021 ( 71.00)	4,577,595 ( 101.00)	2,964,882 ( 72.00)	121,861 ( 1.00)	121,861 ( 1.00)
F26 B & C-LOCAL GOVERNMENT DIVISIO	40,990,047 ( 8.00)	15,990,047 ( 8.00)	29,762,834 ( 9.00)	5,556,789 ( 6.00)	29,762,834 ( 9.00)	5,556,789 ( 6.00)		
F27 B & C-STATE AUDITOR	3,952,087 ( 79.00)	3,952,087 ( 79.00)	3,977,238 ( 79.00)	3,977,238 ( 79.00)	3,977,238 ( 79.00)	3,977,238 ( 79.00)		
F28 B & C-BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISO	266,805 ( 4.00)	266,805 ( 4.00)	284,827 ( 5.00)	284,827 ( 5.00)	348,003 ( 5.00)	348,003 ( 5.00)	63,176	63,176
F29 B & C-RETIREMENT DIVISION	7,718,750 ( 150.00)		8,138,399 ( 160.00)		8,138,399 ( 160.00)			
F30 B & C-EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	49,690,992	49,690,992	94,879,307	94,879,307	112,695,945	112,695,945	17,816,638	17,816,638
F31 B & C-CAPITAL RESERVE FUND	53,855,082	53,855,082	58,666,285	58,666,285	58,666,285	58,666,285		
TOTAL EXEC. & ADMIN. DIV.	412,149,399 ( 2535.38)	206,776,202 ( 1625.48)	456,715,712 ( 2601.38)	246,480,856 ( 1671.48)	475,899,265 ( 2600.38)	265,263,409 ( 1674.48)	19,183,553 ( -1.00)	18,782,553 ( 3.00)

12348



DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00005

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EDUCATIONAL DIVISION								
H03 COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION	8,209,053 ( 27.00)	7,744,060 ( 27.00)	3,532,784 ( 27.00)	3,067,791 ( 27.00)	3,537,784 ( 27.00)	3,072,791 ( 27.00)	5,000	5,000
H06 HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION GRANT	18,116,715 ( 7.00)	17,285,856 ( 7.00)	17,992,244 ( 7.00)	17,161,385 ( 7.00)	18,117,163 ( 7.00)	17,286,304 ( 7.00)	124,919	124,919
H09 THE CITADEL	37,191,910 ( 517.22)	12,786,000 ( 323.98)	38,617,049 ( 519.22)	12,899,456 ( 323.98)	38,617,049 ( 525.22)	12,899,456 ( 329.98)	( 6.00)	( 6.00)
H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (EDUCATIONA	185,419,653 ( 2574.02)	66,429,609 ( 1395.27)	206,152,485 ( 2672.02)	70,752,899 ( 1380.27)	208,152,485 ( 2823.02)	72,752,899 ( 1416.27)	2,000,000 ( 151.00)	2,000,000 ( 36.00)
H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	40,012,773 ( 602.51)	17,885,196 ( 458.76)	41,546,376 ( 605.16)	19,160,412 ( 458.76)	41,546,376 ( 624.01)	19,160,412 ( 475.96)	( 18.85)	( 17.20)
H18 FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	22,141,354 ( 361.31)	10,672,531 ( 273.28)	23,316,814 ( 364.31)	11,783,224 ( 273.28)	23,316,814 ( 390.41)	11,783,224 ( 299.38)	( 26.10)	( 26.10)
H21 LANDER COLLEGE	14,764,470 ( 247.27)	7,113,932 ( 164.35)	15,304,335 ( 252.02)	7,924,026 ( 164.35)	15,304,335 ( 261.02)	7,924,026 ( 173.35)	( 9.00)	( 9.00)
H24 S C STATE COLLEGE	36,765,578 ( 786.63)	18,149,766 ( 570.22)	38,493,941 ( 786.63)	18,978,198 ( 570.22)	38,493,941 ( 786.63)	18,978,198 ( 570.22)		
H27 UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	270,495,911 ( 4028.88)	111,810,718 ( 2463.37)	276,367,194 ( 4181.88)	113,857,843 ( 2463.37)	278,567,194 ( 4195.88)	116,057,843 ( 2477.37)	2,200,000 ( 14.00)	2,200,000 ( 14.00)
H28 UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA - MEDIC	24,295,826 ( 309.36)	16,422,702 ( 198.74)	26,198,211 ( 324.36)	17,547,064 ( 198.74)	26,198,211 ( 324.36)	17,547,064 ( 198.74)		
H29 U S C - AIKEN CAMPUS	12,368,089 ( 200.38)	5,738,739 ( 134.30)	14,216,797 ( 220.38)	6,859,683 ( 134.30)	14,216,797 ( 236.38)	6,859,683 ( 150.30)	( 16.00)	( 16.00)
H32 U S C - COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPU	16,871,465 ( 313.85)	8,257,906 ( 132.74)	20,394,892 ( 344.85)	9,692,646 ( 132.74)	20,394,892 ( 352.85)	9,692,646 ( 140.74)	( 8.00)	( 8.00)
H34 U S C - SPARTANBURG CAMPUS	15,006,732 ( 281.33)	7,909,293 ( 161.16)	17,317,171 ( 281.33)	8,916,623 ( 161.16)	17,317,171 ( 281.33)	8,916,623 ( 161.16)		
H36 U S C - BEAUFORT CAMPUS	2,584,855 ( 36.93)	1,326,321 ( 20.95)	3,028,130 ( 39.93)	1,534,958 ( 20.95)	3,028,130 ( 39.93)	1,534,958 ( 20.95)		
H37 U S C - LANCASTER CAMPUS	4,108,545 ( 58.30)	2,053,200 ( 26.91)	4,077,122 ( 62.30)	2,160,182 ( 26.91)	4,077,122 ( 62.30)	2,160,182 ( 26.91)		
H38 U S C - SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS	2,621,477 ( 49.50)	1,240,084 ( 21.70)	2,900,519 ( 52.50)	1,486,859 ( 21.70)	2,900,519 ( 52.50)	1,486,859 ( 21.70)		
H39 U S C - SUMTER CAMPUS	5,064,983 ( 87.62)	2,730,074 ( 56.24)	5,448,153 ( 92.62)	3,056,223 ( 56.24)	5,448,153 ( 92.62)	3,056,223 ( 56.24)		
H40 U S C - UNION CAMPUS	1,560,588 ( 30.49)	744,242 ( 16.92)	1,577,657 ( 31.49)	777,167 ( 16.92)	1,577,657 ( 31.49)	777,167 ( 16.92)		
H47 WINTHROP COLLEGE	38,573,958 ( 664.33)	18,022,273 ( 441.36)	39,195,862 ( 672.93)	18,715,382 ( 441.36)	39,195,862 ( 686.33)	18,715,382 ( 457.36)	( 13.40)	( 16.00)

12349

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00006

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	HOUSE BILL STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EDUCATIONAL DIVISION								
H51 MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C	149,770,336 ( 2460.07)	70,772,383 ( 1660.18)	166,704,131 ( 2458.74)	71,704,131 ( 1658.18)	176,704,131 ( 2458.74)	71,704,131 ( 1658.18)	10,000,000	
H52 MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C HOSP	141,194,662 ( 2571.01)	15,253,666 ( 281.73)	162,212,401 ( 2571.01)	16,712,401 ( 281.73)	201,212,401 ( 2571.01)	20,712,401 ( 281.73)	39,000,000	4,000,000
H53 S. C. CONSORTIUM OF COMM. TEAC	15,001,307 ( 53.17)	13,894,009 ( 52.17)	14,848,308 ( 55.17)	14,148,308 ( 54.17)	15,698,308 ( 55.17)	14,998,308 ( 54.17)	850,000	850,000
H54 CHARLESTON HIGHER EDUCATION CO	600,000 ( 5.28)		600,000 ( 4.61)		600,000 ( 4.61)			
H55 STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL &	240,471 ( 4.00)	79,431 ( 2.00)	242,098 ( 4.00)	78,915 ( 2.00)	242,098 ( 4.00)	78,915 ( 2.00)		
H59 ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPRE	175,965,889 ( 3463.09)	94,523,249 ( 2876.40)	179,247,535 ( 3463.09)	103,904,034 ( 2876.40)	180,147,535 ( 3523.19)	104,804,034 ( 2936.50)	900,000 ( 60.10)	900,000 ( 60.10)
H63 STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	1481,591,764 ( 1163.55)	1020,914,527 ( 894.76)	1554,482,264 ( 1177.55)	1073,389,247 ( 902.26)	1561,924,104 ( 1182.55)	1073,753,087 ( 902.26)	7,441,840 ( 5.00)	363,840
H67 EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISS	23,848,019 ( 394.55)	17,235,340 ( 341.45)	24,507,303 ( 405.55)	17,115,243 ( 352.45)	24,684,635 ( 405.55)	17,292,575 ( 352.45)	177,332	177,332
H71 WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOO	3,309,008 ( 88.60)	2,718,505 ( 80.52)	3,300,058 ( 90.60)	2,666,071 ( 82.52)	3,300,058 ( 90.60)	2,666,071 ( 82.52)		
H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	62,377,846 ( 1162.70)	14,624,144 ( 460.40)	63,063,807 ( 1162.70)	14,383,363 ( 460.40)	63,397,931 ( 1160.70)	14,717,487 ( 463.70)	334,124 ( -2.00)	334,124 ( 3.30)
H75 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BL	11,901,226 ( 364.91)	9,970,630 ( 312.39)	12,839,326 ( 374.18)	10,044,303 ( 321.66)	12,914,566 ( 375.18)	10,119,543 ( 322.66)	75,240 ( 1.00)	75,240 ( 1.00)
H79 DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HIS	4,703,578 ( 123.50)	3,866,195 ( 119.50)	4,831,172 ( 125.50)	3,928,503 ( 121.50)	4,886,172 ( 125.50)	3,983,503 ( 121.50)	55,000	55,000
H83 CONFEDERATE RELIC ROOM	200,216 ( 5.00)	200,216 ( 5.00)	193,183 ( 5.00)	193,183 ( 5.00)	200,568 ( 5.00)	200,568 ( 5.00)	7,385	7,385
H87 S. C. STATE LIBRARY	7,503,515 ( 51.00)	5,584,829 ( 43.00)	7,425,971 ( 52.00)	5,649,770 ( 43.00)	7,425,971 ( 52.00)	5,649,770 ( 43.00)		
H91 S. C. ARTS COMMISSION	4,084,861 ( 41.56)	3,183,779 ( 32.83)	4,612,409 ( 41.56)	3,509,438 ( 32.83)	4,612,409 ( 41.56)	3,509,438 ( 35.21)		( 2.38)
H95 STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION	6,697,845 ( 73.00)	5,854,871 ( 69.00)	5,924,397 ( 74.00)	5,131,688 ( 70.00)	5,924,397 ( 74.00)	5,131,688 ( 70.00)		
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL DIVISION	2845,164,478 ( 23208.92)	1612,998,276 ( 14125.58)	3000,712,099 ( 23603.19)	1688,890,619 ( 14143.35)	3063,882,939 ( 23929.64)	1699,983,459 ( 14358.43)	63,170,840 ( 326.45)	11,092,840 ( 215.08)

12350

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00007

AGY NO.	1988-89		HOUSE BILL		SENATE FINANCE BILL		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
HEALTH DIVISION								
J02 STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES	635,197,731 ( 332.00)	114,399,413 ( 143.09)	821,795,946 ( 500.00)	138,406,756 ( 208.95)	903,483,684 ( 504.00)	147,758,521 ( 211.45)	81,687,738 ( 4.00)	9,351,765 ( 2.50)
J04 DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL	216,061,571 ( 4273.62)	88,127,289 ( 2191.79)	218,803,062 ( 4244.62)	86,228,060 ( 2196.29)	221,635,336 ( 4286.62)	89,060,334 ( 2236.29)	2,832,274 ( 42.00)	2,832,274 ( 40.00)
J12 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH	225,054,144 ( 6593.46)	161,895,914 ( 5054.45)	233,573,146 ( 6699.46)	166,972,909 ( 5158.45)	245,383,694 ( 6699.46)	178,783,457 ( 5158.45)	11,810,548	11,810,548
J16 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL RETARDATI	159,594,500 ( 4476.51)	74,511,794 ( 2811.68)	173,592,038 ( 4476.51)	75,878,738 ( 2811.68)	172,852,399 ( 4476.51)	78,115,406 ( 2811.68)	-739,639	2,236,668
J20 S. C. COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL &	19,244,493 ( 83.51)	9,135,669 ( 73.85)	18,117,828 ( 83.51)	9,275,702 ( 73.85)	18,502,182 ( 80.51)	9,709,358 ( 72.35)	384,354 ( -3.00)	433,656 ( -1.50)
TOTAL HEALTH DIVISION	1255,152,439 ( 15759.10)	448,070,079 ( 10274.86)	1465,882,020 ( 16004.10)	476,762,165 ( 10449.22)	1561,857,295 ( 16047.10)	503,427,076 ( 10490.22)	95,975,275 ( 43.00)	26,664,911 ( 41.00)

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989 NO. 18  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12351



DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00008

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90				CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
SOCIAL REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION								
L04 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	478,859,133 ( 4393.70)	95,284,168 ( 1933.66)	501,292,222 ( 4663.70)	102,583,022 ( 2069.57)	502,053,514 ( 4663.70)	104,290,261 ( 2069.57)	761,292	1,707,239
L12 JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	3,775,777 ( 119.06)	3,471,323 ( 113.41)	3,552,298 ( 119.06)	3,240,542 ( 113.41)	3,552,298 ( 119.06)	3,240,542 ( 113.41)		
L16 ADV. BD. FOR REV OF FOSTER CAR	629,841 ( 17.00)	537,130 ( 15.57)	682,707 ( 19.00)	604,773 ( 17.46)	682,707 ( 19.00)	604,773 ( 17.46)		
L24 COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND	6,503,489 ( 114.50)	3,092,163 ( 52.60)	6,544,573 ( 114.50)	3,158,747 ( 52.60)	6,544,573 ( 114.50)	3,158,747 ( 52.60)		
L28 COMMISSION ON AGING	12,894,077 ( 34.01)	1,998,958 ( 20.49)	13,678,468 ( 34.01)	2,055,039 ( 20.49)	13,830,768 ( 34.01)	2,207,339 ( 20.49)	152,300	152,300
L32 STATE HOUSING FINANCE & DEVELO	14,026,865 ( 51.00)	480,179 ( 8.00)	15,175,686 ( 56.00)	477,116 ( 8.00)	15,175,686 ( 56.00)	477,116 ( 8.00)		
L36 S. C. COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFA	1,858,095 ( 48.00)	1,535,139 ( 39.55)	2,091,779 ( 48.00)	1,789,479 ( 39.55)	2,124,616 ( 48.00)	1,822,316 ( 39.55)	32,837	32,837
L40 DEPT. OF VETERANS AFFAIRS	1,227,201 ( 21.00)	1,227,201 ( 21.00)	1,222,796 ( 21.00)	1,222,796 ( 21.00)	1,222,796 ( 21.00)	1,222,796 ( 21.00)		
L44 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WO	79,440 ( 1.75)	78,190 ( 1.75)	77,437 ( 1.75)	76,187 ( 1.75)	77,437 ( 1.75)	76,187 ( 1.75)		
TOTAL SOCIAL REHAB. SER. DIV	519,853,918 ( 4800.02)	107,704,451 ( 2206.03)	544,317,966 ( 5077.02)	115,207,701 ( 2343.83)	545,264,395 ( 5077.02)	117,100,077 ( 2343.83)	946,429	1,892,376

12352

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00009

AGY NO.	1988-89		HOUSE BILL		SENATE FINANCE BILL		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
CORRECTIONAL DIVISION								
N04 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	186,698,870 ( 5829.65)	161,289,133 ( 5572.22)	213,797,376 ( 6104.65)	173,449,159 ( 5846.22)	217,234,852 ( 6229.65)	176,886,635 ( 5941.22)	3,437,476 ( 125.00)	3,437,476 ( 95.00)
N08 PROBATION, PAROLE AND PARDON S	22,626,323 ( 698.00)	12,749,234 ( 462.00)	21,463,477 ( 750.00)	13,324,934 ( 514.00)	21,763,477 ( 750.00)	13,624,934 ( 514.00)	300,000	300,000
N12 DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES	34,490,925 ( 1062.50)	30,839,526 ( 979.75)	36,559,271 ( 1066.50)	33,214,722 ( 983.75)	36,651,271 ( 1066.50)	33,306,722 ( 983.75)	92,000	92,000
N20 LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNC	5,083,624 ( 97.95)		5,566,387 ( 103.95)		5,566,387 ( 103.95)			
N24 LAW OFFICERS HALL OF FAME COMM	175,231 ( 3.00)		175,231 ( 3.00)		175,231 ( 3.00)			
TOTAL CORRECTIONAL DIVISION	249,074,973 ( 7691.10)	204,877,893 ( 7013.97)	277,561,742 ( 8028.10)	219,988,815 ( 7343.97)	281,391,218 ( 8153.10)	223,818,291 ( 7438.97)	3,829,476 ( 125.00)	3,829,476 ( 95.00)

12353

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00010

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	SENATE TOTAL FUNDS	FINANCE BILL STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
CONSERVATION, NATURAL RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT DIV.								
P04 WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	6,667,491 ( 66.00)	3,620,547 ( 57.00)	7,593,190 ( 73.00)	4,128,959 ( 64.00)	7,593,190 ( 73.00)	4,128,959 ( 64.00)		
P08 STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVAT	3,767,333 ( 63.00)	3,315,385 ( 63.00)	3,177,659 ( 63.60)	2,953,959 ( 63.60)	3,703,038 ( 66.60)	3,033,659 ( 65.60)	525,379 ( 3.00)	79,700 ( 2.00)
P12 STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION	19,416,384 ( 599.43)	16,064,007 ( 578.42)	18,096,125 ( 599.43)	15,844,446 ( 578.42)	18,906,006 ( 614.55)	16,654,327 ( 593.54)	809,881 ( 15.12)	809,881 ( 15.12)
P16 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	9,948,283 ( 209.13)	6,312,050 ( 154.00)	9,943,510 ( 213.13)	6,169,851 ( 158.00)	10,074,310 ( 213.13)	6,300,651 ( 158.00)	130,800 ( 6.80)	130,800 ( 6.80)
P20 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERV	54,298,836 ( 1313.41)	39,625,594 ( 876.83)	57,736,968 ( 1336.01)	42,669,662 ( 899.43)	58,491,968 ( 1342.81)	43,424,662 ( 906.23)	755,000 ( 6.80)	755,000 ( 6.80)
P22 MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION	242,194	32,194	262,930 ( 1.00)	31,949	262,930 ( 1.00)	31,949		
P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DE	40,715,430 ( 768.55)	19,636,247 ( 428.00)	39,957,974 ( 779.55)	18,713,604 ( 438.00)	40,284,508 ( 784.55)	19,040,138 ( 443.00)	326,534 ( 5.00)	326,534 ( 5.00)
P25 COASTAL COUNCIL	2,622,084 ( 38.00)	1,253,084 ( 17.00)	2,679,441 ( 41.00)	1,399,441 ( 20.00)	2,753,735 ( 41.00)	1,473,735 ( 20.00)	74,294	74,294
P26 SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	1,765,853 ( 12.00)	498,623 ( 9.00)	1,714,920 ( 12.00)	499,920 ( 9.00)	1,853,334 ( 12.00)	638,334 ( 9.00)	138,414	138,414
P28 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATIO	30,395,360 ( 509.67)	14,723,251 ( 370.47)	33,417,289 ( 520.67)	15,601,921 ( 381.47)	33,417,289 ( 520.67)	14,926,921 ( 381.47)		-675,000
P32 STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	9,218,047 ( 81.00)	8,339,052 ( 81.00)	9,142,516 ( 93.00)	8,748,516 ( 93.00)	9,242,516 ( 97.00)	8,848,516 ( 97.00)	100,000 ( 4.00)	100,000 ( 4.00)
P33 S C COORDINATING COUNCIL FOR E	277,404		115,000		115,000			
P34 JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTH	648,434 ( 12.00)	538,434 ( 11.00)	685,610 ( 13.00)	575,610 ( 12.00)	738,116 ( 13.00)	628,116 ( 12.00)	52,506	52,506
P36 PATRIOTS POINT DEVELOPMENT AUT	2,481,099 ( 39.00)		2,793,026 ( 39.00)		2,793,026 ( 39.00)			
P40 SAVANNAH VALLEY AUTHORITY	2,682,837 ( 8.00)	2,598,837 ( 8.00)	1,625,805 ( 8.00)	1,625,805 ( 8.00)	1,638,253 ( 8.00)	1,638,253 ( 8.00)	12,448	12,448
P48 OLD EXCHANGE BUILDING COMMISSI	228,276 ( 5.00)	148,276 ( 3.00)	129,579	129,579	129,579	129,579		
TOTAL CONSERVATION, NATURAL	185,375,345 ( 3724.19)	116,705,581 ( 2656.72)	189,071,542 ( 3792.39)	119,093,222 ( 2724.92)	191,996,798 ( 3826.31)	120,897,799 ( 2757.84)	2,925,256 ( 33.92)	1,804,577 ( 32.92)

12354



DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00011

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
R04 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	7,126,722 ( 159.36)	7,032,656 ( 157.86)	6,778,188 ( 157.86)	6,778,188 ( 157.86)	6,932,285 ( 157.86)	6,932,285 ( 157.86)	154,097	154,097
R08 WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSI	3,851,717 ( 86.48)	3,587,217 ( 86.48)	4,217,342 ( 89.10)	3,905,182 ( 88.48)	4,042,531 ( 94.10)	3,730,371 ( 92.48)	-174,811 ( 5.00)	-174,811 ( 4.00)
R12 STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FU	2,670,773 ( 56.00)	536,283	2,904,137 ( 65.00)	536,283	3,046,195 ( 65.00)	615,000	142,058	78,717
R14 PATIENTS' COMPENSATION FUND	175,880 ( 3.00)		180,088 ( 3.00)		180,088 ( 3.00)			
R16 SECOND INJURY FUND	598,441 ( 13.00)		613,029 ( 13.00)		640,220 ( 13.00)		27,191	
R20 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	4,864,157 ( 114.00)	4,864,157 ( 114.00)	5,255,938 ( 119.00)	5,199,938 ( 119.00)	5,255,938 ( 119.00)	5,199,938 ( 119.00)		
R23 FINANCIAL INST BD-ADMINISTRATI	19,255	19,255	19,255	19,255	19,255	19,255		
R24 FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINI	1,093,961 ( 25.00)	1,093,961 ( 25.00)	1,084,322 ( 26.00)	1,084,322 ( 26.00)	1,084,322 ( 26.00)	1,084,322 ( 26.00)		
R25 FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FIN	422,835 ( 8.50)	422,835 ( 8.50)	446,837 ( 9.50)	446,837 ( 9.50)	446,837 ( 9.50)	446,837 ( 9.50)		
R28 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	2,006,087 ( 48.00)	1,992,887 ( 48.00)	2,100,307 ( 51.00)	2,087,107 ( 51.00)	2,115,453 ( 51.00)	2,102,253 ( 51.00)	15,146	15,146
R36 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	5,530,796 ( 152.50)	3,885,209 ( 109.49)	5,741,587 ( 152.50)	4,022,978 ( 109.49)	5,821,680 ( 152.50)	4,103,071 ( 109.49)	80,093	80,093
R44 STATE TAX COMMISSION	35,788,668 ( 834.00)	33,696,807 ( 834.00)	34,151,690 ( 844.00)	33,821,690 ( 844.00)	34,572,335 ( 845.00)	34,242,335 ( 845.00)	420,645 ( 1.00)	420,645 ( 1.00)
R48 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COM	4,710,340 ( 90.00)	3,970,015 ( 89.00)	4,695,765 ( 93.00)	3,920,765 ( 92.00)	4,435,765 ( 93.00)	4,185,765 ( 93.00)	-260,000	265,000 ( 1.00)
R52 STATE ETHICS COMMISSION	232,764 ( 5.00)	232,764 ( 5.00)	254,921 ( 6.00)	254,921 ( 6.00)	269,921 ( 6.00)	269,921 ( 6.00)	15,000	15,000
R60 EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION	53,690,861 ( 1211.33)	216,531	58,443,994 ( 1211.33)	233,189	58,449,240 ( 1211.33)	238,435	5,246	5,246
R64 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	365,103 ( 5.00)	365,103 ( 5.00)	371,563 ( 5.00)	371,563 ( 5.00)	371,563 ( 5.00)	371,563 ( 5.00)		
R68 BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINE	206,573 ( 4.00)	206,573 ( 4.00)	231,701 ( 4.45)	231,701 ( 4.45)	237,701 ( 4.45)	237,701 ( 4.45)	6,000	6,000
R69 AUCTIONEERS' COMMISSION	125,287 ( 3.00)	125,287 ( 3.00)	124,432 ( 3.00)	124,432 ( 3.00)	124,432 ( 3.00)	124,432 ( 3.00)		
R72 BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS	178,891 ( 5.00)	178,891 ( 5.00)	178,891 ( 5.00)	178,891 ( 5.00)	178,891 ( 5.00)	178,891 ( 5.00)		

12355

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00012

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE TOTAL FUNDS	BILL STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
R74 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION	25,764	25,764	28,339	28,339	28,339	28,339		
R76 CEMETERY BOARD	25,092	25,092	25,092	25,092	25,092	25,092		
	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)		
R80 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINER	61,687	61,687	62,737	62,737	62,737	62,737		
	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)		
R82 CONTRACTORS LICENSING BD	376,874	376,874	419,769	419,769	419,769	419,769		
	( 10.00)	( 10.00)	( 10.00)	( 10.00)	( 10.00)	( 10.00)		
R84 BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY	471,378	471,378	477,702	477,702	502,702	502,702	25,000	25,000
	( 13.00)	( 13.00)	( 13.00)	( 13.00)	( 13.00)	( 13.00)		
R88 BOARD OF DENTISTRY	322,923	322,923	289,541	289,541	289,541	289,541		
	( 5.25)	( 5.25)	( 5.25)	( 5.25)	( 5.25)	( 5.25)		
R92 BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SU	357,328	357,328	405,404	405,404	405,404	405,404		
	( 7.50)	( 7.50)	( 10.00)	( 10.00)	( 10.00)	( 10.00)		
R94 BD. OF CERT. OF ENVIR. SYSTEMS	178,491	178,491	191,841	191,841	191,841	191,841		
	( 5.00)	( 5.00)	( 5.00)	( 5.00)	( 5.00)	( 5.00)		
R96 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORE	23,345	23,345	23,345	23,345	23,345	23,345		
	( .50)	( .50)	( .50)	( .50)	( .50)	( .50)		
R99 BOARD OF FUNERAL SERVICE	72,082	72,082	77,192	77,192	77,192	77,192		
	( 1.75)	( 1.75)	( 1.75)	( 1.75)	( 1.75)	( 1.75)		
S02 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOL	34,500	34,500	58,900	58,900	58,900	58,900		
S04 BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS	757,638	757,638	758,147	758,147	758,147	758,147		
	( 16.24)	( 16.24)	( 16.24)	( 16.24)	( 16.24)	( 16.24)		
S08 BOARD OF NURSING	652,384	652,384	681,926	681,926	681,926	681,926		
	( 18.00)	( 18.00)	( 18.00)	( 18.00)	( 18.00)	( 18.00)		
S12 BD. OF EX. FOR NURSING HOME AD	61,925	61,925	64,237	64,237	71,385	71,385	7,148	7,148
	( 1.60)	( 1.60)	( 1.60)	( 1.60)	( 2.00)	( 2.00)	( .40)	( .40)
S14 BD. OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	2,916	2,916	3,166	3,166	3,166	3,166		
S17 BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTICIANRY	14,931	14,931	14,931	14,931	14,931	14,931		
	( .50)	( .50)	( .50)	( .50)	( .50)	( .50)		
S18 BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTOMETRY	41,786	41,786	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486		
	( .35)	( .35)	( .35)	( .35)	( .35)	( .35)		
S20 THE BOARD OF PHARMACY	246,307	246,307	288,200	288,200	288,200	288,200		
	( 6.50)	( 6.50)	( 7.50)	( 7.50)	( 7.50)	( 7.50)		
S24 BOARD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAM	45,392	45,392	55,032	55,032	55,032	55,032		
	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)		
S28 BOARD OF PODIATRY EXAMINERS	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014		
S30 BOARD OF PROF. COUNSELORS & TH	82,528	82,528	65,514	65,514	65,514	65,514		
	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)	( 1.00)		

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989 NO. 12  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12356

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00013

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90				CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	HOUSE BILL STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
S32 BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN PSYCHOLO	43,479 ( 1.00)	43,479 ( 1.00)	43,479 ( 1.00)	43,479 ( 1.00)	43,479 ( 1.00)	43,479 ( 1.00)		
S36 REAL ESTATE COMMISSION	1,562,917 ( 35.00)	1,562,917 ( 35.00)	1,563,484 ( 35.00)	1,563,484 ( 35.00)	1,563,484 ( 35.00)	1,563,484 ( 35.00)		
S40 RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMM	581,834 ( 13.00)	581,834 ( 13.00)	612,265 ( 14.00)	612,265 ( 14.00)	612,265 ( 14.00)	612,265 ( 14.00)		
S44 BD. OF EX. FOR REGISTERED SANI	6,071	6,071	6,071	6,071	6,071	6,071		
S48 STATE BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK EXA	53,895	53,895	65,895	65,895	65,895	65,895		
S52 BD. OF EX. FOR SPEECH, PATHOLO	14,944	14,944	14,944	14,944	14,944	14,944		
S56 BD. OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAM	24,549 ( .73)	24,549 ( .73)	33,549 ( .73)	33,549 ( .73)	33,549 ( .73)	33,549 ( .73)		
S60 PROCUREMENT REVIEW PANEL	125,516 ( 2.00)	125,516 ( 2.00)	125,516 ( 2.00)	125,516 ( 2.00)	125,516 ( 2.00)	125,516 ( 2.00)		
TOTAL REGULATORY DIVISION	129,930,601 ( 2965.09)	68,697,921 ( 1636.25)	134,299,705 ( 3004.16)	69,722,960 ( 1667.20)	134,762,518 ( 3010.56)	70,620,241 ( 1673.60)	462,813 ( 6.40)	897,281 ( 6.40)

12357



DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00014

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90				CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	HOUSE BILL STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
DEBT SERVICE								
V04 DEBT SERVICE	102,535,296	102,535,296	109,843,211	109,843,211	109,843,211	109,843,211		
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	102,535,296	102,535,296	109,843,211	109,843,211	109,843,211	109,843,211		

12358

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00015

AGY NO.	----- 1988-89 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	HOUSE BILL		SENATE FINANCE BILL		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION								
W90 DUES AND CONTRIBUTIONS	69,800	69,800						
X22 AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	230,289,970	230,289,970	236,448,122	236,448,122	243,524,039	243,524,039	7,075,917	7,075,917
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION	230,359,770	230,359,770	236,448,122	236,448,122	243,524,039	243,524,039	7,075,917	7,075,917

12359

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:17

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR  
CONTROL=00016

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90				CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
TRANSPORTATION DIVISION								
X40 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	4,636,452 ( 43.00)	4,190,282 ( 43.00)	3,164,277 ( 45.00)	2,718,107 ( 45.00)	3,164,277 ( 45.00)	2,718,107 ( 45.00)		
X50 DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRA	723,166,354 ( 7518.00)	1,244,886 ( 2.08)	716,828,514 ( 7758.92)	1,244,886 ( 2.08)	717,828,514 ( 7760.00)	2,244,886 ( 2.16)	1,000,000 ( 1.08)	1,000,000 ( .08)
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION DIVISION	727,802,806 ( 7561.00)	5,435,168 ( 45.08)	719,992,791 ( 7803.92)	3,962,993 ( 47.08)	720,992,791 ( 7805.00)	4,962,993 ( 47.16)	1,000,000 ( 1.08)	1,000,000 ( .08)
STATE TOTALS	6,711,859,833 ( 69364.52)	7,184,848,030 ( 71033.98)		7,380,620,272 ( 71570.08)		195,772,242 ( 536.10)		
	3,158,278,562 ( 40701.69)		3,336,317,425 ( 41508.77)		3,410,560,039 ( 41903.50)		74,242,614 ( 394.73)	

12360



## MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORY

MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORIES	1988-89 AUTHORIZED		HOUSE BILL		SENATE FINANCE BILL		FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS		
PERSONAL SERVICE								
HEAD OF AGENCY	17,777,149	16,991,327	17,842,123	17,045,410	17,878,188	17,081,475	361,745	434,968
CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1153,969,305	645,363,678	1179,133,952	660,628,905	1196,170,291	671,892,525	158,804,018	365,473,748
UNCLASSIFIED POSITIONS	331,730,772	249,200,642	342,022,827	252,328,873	344,509,309	252,815,355	23,798,546	67,895,408
OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE	57,371,328	22,681,047	66,775,728	24,125,025	67,310,272	24,659,569	10,320,137	32,330,566
TEMPORARY POSITIONS	49,831,229	12,312,807	54,204,924	12,589,916	54,213,098	12,598,090	11,678,280	29,936,728
PER DIEM	903,807	625,905	875,346	627,978	877,551	630,183	86,776	160,592
OVERTIME & SHIFT DIFF.	11,169,956	3,513,511	13,984,320	3,523,656	14,344,320	3,883,656	191,523	10,269,141
INCREMENTS - PERFORM. PAY								
INCREMENTS - CLASSIFIED	2,509,014		1,230,414		1,230,414		1,063,851	166,563
INCREMENTS - LONGEVITY								
INCREMENTS - UNCLASSIFIED			7,542		7,542		7,542	
INCREMENTS-CONTINUED								
BASE PAY INCREASE	167,387		54,773,588	32,444,068	54,842,263	32,290,710	6,836,465	15,715,088
MERIT PAY								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICE	1,625,429,947	950,688,917	1,730,850,764	1,003,313,831	1,751,383,248	1,015,851,563	213,148,883	522,382,802
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	1,150,376,015	335,053,707	1,227,515,518	334,056,321	1,279,411,707	348,529,496	150,635,442	780,246,769
SPECIAL ITEMS	175,894,085	128,404,366	235,355,392	180,151,414	243,110,749	187,183,796	19,619,980	36,306,973
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS	380,436,626	90,350	375,045,608	775	375,045,608	775	234,804,940	140,239,893
DEBT SERVICES	115,555,972	104,418,077	123,002,179	111,557,141	123,002,179	111,557,141	78,750	11,366,288
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENT	968,054,482	163,944,788	1,156,763,476	186,802,257	1,234,410,321	196,515,836	943,325,991	94,568,494
AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	1,845,891,937	1,189,935,094	1,930,291,828	1,260,414,882	1,943,504,890	1,267,500,946	368,761,022	307,242,922
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	370,296,254	234,665,704	405,804,765	259,839,804	430,035,470	282,741,886	41,888,251	105,405,333
NON-RECURRING APPRO	79,924,515	51,077,559	218,500	181,000	716,100	678,600		37,500
GRAND TOTAL	6,711,859,833	3,158,278,562	7,184,848,030	3,336,317,425	7,380,620,272	3,410,560,039	1,972,263,259	1,997,796,974

DATE=05/04/89  
TIME=11:43:28

PERSONAL SERVICE SUMMARY  
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP208CR  
CONTROL=000001

		STATE TOTALS							
		----- 1988-89 -----		----- 1989-90 -----					
BUDGET CODE	DESCRIPTION	APPROP. TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP. STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	HOUSE BILL STATE FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE FINANCE BILL STATE FUNDS	FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
10101	TOTAL HEAD OF AGENCY	17,777,149	16,991,327	17,842,123	17,045,410	17,878,188	17,081,475	361,745	434,968
10101		(409.00)	(396.00)	(408.00)	(395.17)	(408.00)	(395.17)	(5.83)	(7.00)
10158	CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1153,969,305	645,363,678	1160,592,815	649,585,288	1176,569,728	659,609,385	156,623,383	360,336,960
10158		(60,026.15)	(33,678.10)	(60,146.34)	(33,684.22)	(60,135.32)	(33,733.95)	(7,438.09)	(18,963.28)
10159	NEW CLASSIFIED POSIT			18,271,418	10,934,222	19,313,023	12,173,745	2,164,149	4,975,129
10159				(1,269.77)	(747.75)	(1,580.24)	(920.05)	(178.71)	(481.48)
10166	INTERIM NEW CLASSIFI			269,719	109,395	287,540	109,395	16,486	161,659
10166				(181.75)	(43.35)	(202.75)	(43.35)	(75.90)	(83.50)
	TOTAL CLASSIFIED	1153,969,305	645,363,678	1179,133,952	660,628,905	1196,170,291	671,892,525	158,804,018	365,473,748
		(60,026.15)	(33,678.10)	(61,597.86)	(34,475.32)	(61,918.31)	(34,697.35)	(7,692.70)	(19,528.26)
10160	UNCLASSIFIED POSITIO	331,730,772	249,200,642	336,661,828	251,955,724	338,930,180	252,224,076	21,807,296	64,898,808
10160		(8,918.37)	(6,627.59)	(8,765.50)	(6,622.16)	(8,767.50)	(6,625.16)	(633.86)	(1,508.48)
10161	NEW UNCLASSIFIED POS			5,279,399	373,149	5,497,529	591,279	1,991,250	2,915,000
10161		(11.00)		(258.62)	(16.12)	(472.27)	(185.82)	(94.75)	(191.70)
10167	INTERIM NEW UNCLASSI			81,600		81,600			81,600
10167				(4.00)		(4.00)			(4.00)
	TOTAL UNCLASSIFIED	331,730,772	249,200,642	342,022,827	252,328,873	344,509,309	252,815,355	23,798,546	67,895,408
		(8,929.37)	(6,627.59)	(9,028.12)	(6,638.28)	(9,243.77)	(6,810.98)	(728.61)	(1,704.18)
10170	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI	57,371,328	22,681,047	66,775,728	24,125,025	67,310,272	24,659,569	10,320,137	32,330,566
10171	TEMPORARY POSITIONS	49,831,229	12,312,807	54,204,924	12,589,916	54,213,098	12,598,090	11,678,280	29,936,728
10172	PER DIEM	903,807	625,905	875,346	627,978	877,551	630,183	86,776	160,592
10173	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D	11,169,956	3,513,511	13,984,320	3,523,656	14,344,320	3,883,656	191,523	10,269,141
10191	INCREMENTS-CLASSIFIE	2,509,014		1,230,414		1,230,414		1,063,851	166,563
10193	INCREMENTS-UNCLASSIF			7,542		7,542		7,542	
10195	BASE PAY INCREASE	167,387		54,773,588	32,444,068	54,842,263	32,290,710	6,836,465	15,715,088
10196	MERIT PAY								
99995	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVI	1625,429,947	950,688,917	1730,850,764	1003,313,831	1751,383,248	1015,851,563	213,148,883	522,382,802
99995		(69,364.52)	(40,701.69)	(71,033.98)	(41,508.77)	(71,570.08)	(41,903.50)	(8,427.14)	(21,239.44)
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE									
70001	CHANGE IN HEAD OF AG			64,974	54,083	101,039	90,148		
70001				(-1.00)	(-.83)	(-1.00)	(-.83)		
70002	CHANGE IN CLASSIFIED			25,164,647	15,265,227	42,200,986	26,528,847		
70002				(1,571.71)	(797.22)	(1,892.16)	(1,019.25)		
70003	CHANGE IN UNCLASSIFI			10,292,055	3,128,231	12,778,537	3,614,713		
70003				(98.75)	(10.69)	(314.40)	(183.39)		
70006	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI			9,404,400	1,443,978	9,938,944	1,978,522		
70007	TEMPORARY POSITIONS			4,373,695	277,109	4,381,869	285,283		
70008	PER DIEM			-28,461	2,073	-26,256	4,278		
70009	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D			2,814,364	10,145	3,174,364	370,145		
70023	INCREMENT-CLASS.,UNC			-1,271,058		-1,271,058			
70025	BASE PAY INCREASE			54,606,201	32,444,068	54,674,876	32,290,710		
70026	MERIT PAY								
99995	TOTAL CHANGES			105,420,817	52,624,914	125,953,301	65,162,646		
99995				(1,669.46)	(807.08)	(2,205.56)	(1,201.81)		

12362

SECTION 128  
ESTIMATE OF GENERAL, SCHOOL, HIGHWAY,  
AND EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT REVENUES  
FISCAL YEAR 1989-90

	BEA Estimated FY 1989-90 October 25, 1988	Budget And Control Board Estimated FY 1989-90 November 30, 1988	House Of Representatives Estimated FY 1989-90 March 16, 1989	Senate Finance Committee Estimated FY 1989-90 May 2, 1989
REGULAR SOURCES:				
Retail Sales Tax	1,118,600,000	1,118,600,000	1,121,600,000	1,149,920,000
Income Tax (Total)	1,548,400,000	1,550,400,000	1,592,500,000	1,615,160,000
Individual	1,329,400,000	1,331,400,000	1,353,500,000	1,376,160,000
Corporation	219,000,000	219,000,000	239,000,000	239,000,000
Total Income and Sales Tax	2,667,000,000	2,669,000,000	2,714,100,000	2,765,080,000
All Other Revenue				
Admissions Tax	6,600,000	6,600,000	6,600,000	6,600,000
Aircraft Tax	1,640,000	1,640,000	2,240,000	2,240,000
Alcoholic Liquor Tax	48,455,000	48,455,000	48,455,000	53,650,000
Bank Tax	6,775,000	6,775,000	6,775,000	6,775,000
Beer and Wine Tax	72,260,000	72,260,000	72,560,000	73,050,000
Business License Tax	31,095,000	31,095,000	31,095,000	31,095,000
Coin-Operated Device Tax	10,600,000	10,600,000	10,600,000	10,600,000
Commercial Nuclear Waste Tax	4,700,000	4,700,000	4,700,000	4,700,000
Contractors' License Tax	1,383,000	1,383,000	1,383,000	1,383,000
Corporation License Tax	33,400,000	33,400,000	34,500,000	34,500,000
Department of Agriculture	6,248,700	6,248,700	6,248,700	24,248,700
Departmental Revenue	30,754,249	33,064,182	33,146,297	33,242,075
Documentary Tax	15,000,000	15,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000
Earned on Investments	72,000,000	72,000,000	74,000,000	74,000,000
Electric Power Tax	16,600,000	16,600,000	16,600,000	16,600,000
Estate Tax	37,500,000	37,500,000	36,700,000	36,710,000
Fertilizer Inspection Tax	195,000	195,000	195,000	195,000
Gasoline Tax-Counties	18,220,000	18,220,000	18,220,000	18,220,000
Gift Tax	5,100,000	5,100,000	5,300,000	5,300,000
Insurance Tax	89,730,000	89,730,000	92,450,000	92,450,000
Motor Transport Fees	6,850,000	6,850,000	6,600,000	6,754,097
Private Car Lines Tax	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,320,067	1,320,067
Public Service Assessment	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000
Public Service Authority	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,200,000
Radioactive Waste Surcharge	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Retailers' License Tax	1,055,000	1,055,000	1,055,000	1,055,000
Savings & Loan Association Tax	725,000	725,000	1,025,000	1,025,000
Soft Drinks Tax	21,425,000	21,425,000	21,425,000	21,425,000
Workers' Compensation Insurance Tax	16,500,000	16,500,000	17,900,000	17,900,000
Cable TV Fees			70,000	70,000
All Other (BEA Medicaid, Est.)			580,000	
Total All Other Revenue	571,010,949	573,320,882	580,743,064	604,107,939
Total Regular Sources	3,238,010,949	3,242,320,882	3,294,843,064	3,369,187,939

12363



SECTION 128  
ESTIMATE OF GENERAL, SCHOOL, HIGHWAY,  
AND EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT REVENUES  
FISCAL YEAR 1989-90

	BEA Estimated FY 1989-90 October 25, 1988	Budget And Control Board Estimated FY 1989-90 November 30, 1988	House Of Representatives Estimated FY 1989-90 March 16, 1989	Senate Finance Committee Estimated FY 1989-90 May 2, 1989
-----				
MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES:				
Circuit & Family Court Fines	2,364,000	2,364,000	2,364,000	2,364,000
Debt Service Reimbursement	6,817,611	6,817,611	6,817,611	6,817,611
Housing Authority Reimbursement	480,179	480,179	480,179	480,179
Indirect Cost Recoveries	21,417,556	21,417,556	20,901,511	20,901,511
Mental Health Fees	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000
Parole & Probation Supervision Fees	3,600,000	3,647,104	3,647,104	3,647,104
Unclaimed Property Fund Transfer	3,150,000	3,150,000	2,986,234	2,986,234
S.C. Ports Authority Reimbursement				
Waste Treatment Loan Repayment	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Total Miscellaneous Sources	42,029,346	42,076,450	41,396,639	41,396,639
Total Regular and Miscellaneous Revenue	3,280,040,295	3,284,397,332	3,336,327,703	3,410,584,578
=====				
Reserve Fund Transfers	(1,034,051)	(1,034,051)		
Total General Fund Revenue	3,279,006,244	3,283,363,281	3,336,327,703	3,410,584,578
Total Highway Revenue	476,768,015	476,768,015	476,838,015	476,838,015
EIA Nonrecurring				
EIA	281,550,000	281,550,000	282,302,000	289,380,000
Total EIA	281,550,000	281,550,000	282,302,000	289,380,000
Total All Sources of Revenues	4,037,324,259	4,041,681,296	4,095,467,718	4,176,802,593
=====				

12364

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF THE  
1989-90 GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS BILL  
SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

---

<u>1988-89 Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$ 52,566,128</u>
<u>1989-90 Appropriation</u>	
B & C Board Recommended Adjustments	\$ 0
Total B & C Board Recommendation	\$ 0
Ways & Means Committee Adjustments	\$ 0
Total Ways & Means Committee Adjustments	\$ 0
House of Representatives Adjustments	\$ 0
Total House of Representatives Adjustments	\$ 0
Senate Finance Committee Adjustments	\$127,185,584
Total 1989-90 Supplemental Appropriations	<u>\$127,185,584</u>

Prepared  
May 4, 1989

**EXHIBIT**  
**MAY 9 1989 NO. 12**  
**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

12365

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF May 9, 1989

ITEM NUMBER 1

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Administrative Matters Affecting Health Insurance Program

Staff advises that a series of fiscal recommendations and provisos relating to the administration of the health insurance program have been submitted to the Senate Finance Committee. That information is included for information only; no Board action is required.

The Board is asked to take action on certain administrative matters affecting the program beginning July 1, or as shortly thereafter as is feasible. Staff also makes the following recommendations on program administration:

Recommendation #1 - No update to the Health Insurance Association of America (HIAA) fee schedule -- most benefit programs update the HIAA schedule no more frequently than once every 12 months. We have been updating the fee schedule for medical services every six months. Estimated cost savings \$1.1 million (1989).

Recommendation #2 - Hospital claims payment are currently held 15 days before payment. The industry average lag time is 30-35 days. Our proposal is to cycle claims every 25 days thereby adding immediate positive cash flow of approximately \$3,000,000.

Recommendation #3 - A more rigorous adherence to the administrative terms and conditions of the current contracts with Blue Cross and Crawford. While no problems may exist in these areas, monitoring of contracts will be intensified. Cost savings undetermined.

Recommendation #4 - The State will implement a temporary (six months) 5% unfunded increase in the employer contribution on health insurance. Estimated cost savings \$4.1 million (1989).

Recommendation #5 - The addition of certain benefits and alternatives that provide more economic modes of accepted treatment such as hospice care, home care provisions, and the use of LPNs.

Recommendation #6 - Institute a mandatory case management system with modest or no penalties for noncompliance until January 1, 1990. Estimated cost savings undetermined.

Insurance Commissioner John Richards will be present to report on meeting with insurance industry representatives.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt recommendations relating to the administration of the health insurance program.

ATTACHMENTS:

Worksheet; Changes to Part I and Part II of the House Passed Appropriations Bill

12366



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**State Budget and Control Board**  
 OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MAY 9 1989 NO. 13  
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
 GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
 STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
 COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444  
 COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
 (803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
 CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
 CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

AGENDA ITEM: May 9, 1989

ACTION REQUESTED: Approval of Recommendations

Consistent with our previous discussions, a series of fiscal recommendations and provisos have been submitted to the Senate Finance Committee. This information is attached and no specific Board action is required on these matters. The Board is asked to take action on certain administrative matters affecting the health insurance program beginning July 1, or as shortly thereafter as is feasible. At the meeting on May 23 proposals for programmatic changes for the plan year 1990 will be brought before the Board and hopefully the Board can take action on those proposals at the June 13, 1989 meeting so implementation by January 1, 1990 can occur. If the Board wishes to schedule a work session relative to these matters, we stand ready to support such.

John Richards will be in attendance and available to report on meeting with insurance industry representatives.

IMMEDIATE RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommendation #1 - No update to the HIAA fee schedule -- most benefit programs update the HIAA schedule no more frequently than once every 12 months. We have been updating the fee schedule for medical services every six months. Estimated cost savings \$1.1 million (1989)

Recommendation #2 - Hospital claims payment are currently held 15 days before payment. The industry average lag time is 30-35 days. Our proposal is to cycle claims every 25 days thereby adding immediate positive cash flow of approximately \$3,000,000.

Recommendation #3 - A more rigorous adherence to the administrative terms and conditions of the current contracts with Blue Cross and Crawford. While no problems may exist in these areas, monitoring of contracts will be intensified. Cost savings undetermined.

Recommendation #4 - The State will implement a temporary (six months) 5% unfunded increase in the employer contribution on health insurance. Estimated cost savings \$4.1 million (1989)

12367

Recommendation #5 - The addition of certain benefits and alternatives that provide more economic modes of accepted treatment such as hospice care, home care provisions, and the use of LPNs.

Recommendation #6 - Institute a mandatory case management system with modest or no penalties for noncompliance until January 1, 1990. Estimated cost savings undetermined.

## EXHIBIT

### PART I

MAY 9 1989 NO. 13

#### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

##### DELETE 14.10

~~14.10.~~ The amounts appropriated under Subsection ~~14-0~~ of this Section for "Retired State and Public School Employees - Health Insurance" shall be applied by the Budget and Control Board to the cost of providing group health insurance for retired employees of the State and their eligible dependents in accord with such plans as may be determined by the Board to be equitable and of maximum benefit to those covered.

##### DELETE 14.11.

~~14.11.~~ Notwithstanding any other provision of law, commencing July 1, 1980, the total health insurance premiums for all retired state employees and retired school district employees who are currently enrolled in the state health insurance program shall be paid from state funds except as provided in Part 2, Section 42, of the 1984-85 General Appropriation Act, as amended. The provisions of this section shall not apply to premiums of covered dependents of such retirees. All other eligible retirees who elected not to participate in the program when they first become eligible will be allowed to enroll at the normal retiree open enrollment during October ~~<1989>~~, with an effective date of January 1, ~~<1990>~~, and be eligible for state paid benefits at that time except as provided in Part 2, Section 42, of the 1984-85 General Appropriation Act, as amended.

##### DELETE 14.12.

~~14.12.~~ For all retired state employees qualifying for state health insurance, the State's contribution to such health insurance premium shall be the full premium cost for such insurance except as provided in Part 2, Section 42, of the 1984-85 General Appropriation Act, as amended.

##### DELETE & REINSERT AMENDED 14.13

~~14.13.~~ The provision of group health, life, accidental death and dismemberment and disability insurance for active and retired employees



of the state and the public school districts of South Carolina and their eligible dependents shall be in accord with such plans as may be determined by the Budget and Control Board to be equitable and of maximum benefit to those covered.

It is the intent of the General Assembly that the amounts appropriated in this Act shall be applicable to a uniform plan of insurance for all persons covered.

Prior to the S.C. Retirement System contracting with a licensed HMO in S.C. it shall request that the Chief Insurance Commissioner determine that the HMO can financially sustain the increased liability imposed upon it by an indeterminate number of active and retired employees of the state and the public school districts of S.C. and their eligible dependents.

REINSERT AMENDED 14.13

14.13. <The State Budget and Control Board shall make available to active and retired employees of the State and the public school districts of South Carolina and their eligible dependents group, health, dental, life, accidental death and dismemberment, and disability insurance plans and benefits as may be equitable and of maximum benefit to those covered within the resources provided.

The Budget and Control Board shall approved by October 1, 1989 a plan of benefits, eligibility, and employer and employee and dependent contributions for 1990. The Budget and Control Board is directed to devise a plan for the method and schedule of payment of the employer share.

It is the intent of the General Assembly that the amounts appropriated in this act shall constitute the State's pro-rata contribution to these programs

The Budget and Control Board shall adjust the plan, benefits or contributions at any time to insure the fiscal stability of the program.>

AMEND 14.14.

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 13

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

14.14. The Budget and Control Board shall set aside in a separate continuing account, appropriately identified, in the State Treasury all funds, State appropriated and other, received for actual health <and dental> insurance premiums due. These funds may be used to pay the costs of administering the health <and dental> insurance ~~program~~ <programs>. All monies in the Health <and Dental> Insurance Account for state employees and retirees must be used for insurance benefits. ~~These funds must be used to maintain a reserve not less than an average of one and one-half month's claims.~~

14.15. DELETED (Dental Insurance Account)

14.74. DELETED (Retirees Hlth Ins Monthly Billing Red)

### PART III

#### Part I, Section 2

##### ADD (2.2)

The \$34,586,190 appropriated herein for "Health Insurance Restoration Interim Surcharge" shall be allocated to agencies and institutions for the State and School District share of a temporary \$265 surcharge on the employer share of health insurance premiums for all State employees, School District employees, and retirees. It is the intent of the General Assembly that this surcharge be used to eliminate the deficit in the State Health Insurance Fund in the 1989 plan year and that all proceeds from this surcharge shall be applied to the State Health Insurance Fund. The employer shall pay the entire amount of this surcharge, and, for State

12371

employees, State funds shall be used only in the same proportion as the employer share of the employee's regular health insurance premium is paid from State funds. On a date no later than July 10, 1989, the State Retirement System shall bill all State agencies for this surcharge on all employees and retirees based on the actual July employee count. The State Budget Division shall transfer State funds to the State Health Insurance Fund on behalf of agencies and school districts; agencies may elect to remit the share of the surcharge to be paid from Federal or Other funds in equal monthly payments over a six-month period.



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 13

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The State Budget and Control Board may authorize the Insurance Reserve Fund to provide reinsurance, in an approved format with actuarially developed rates, for the operation of the group health insurance program for active and retired employees of the State and the public school districts and counties of South Carolina and their eligible dependents. Premiums for any reinsurance provided in this manner will be paid out of funds, State appropriated and other, received for actual health insurance premiums due.

STAFF INTERNAL DRAFT WORKING PAPER

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>PLAN YEAR</u> <u>IMPACT</u>		<u>FISCAL</u> <u>YEAR</u> <u>TOTAL</u>	<u>APPROP.</u> <u>1989-90</u> <u>Recurring</u>	<u>Nonrecur</u>
	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>			
I. Currently in Appropriations Bill					
Supplemental	13.7*		13.7		13.7
Lapse	12.0*		12.0		12.0
15% Rate Increase		9.9	18.3	9.9	
Dental (Proviso)	8.0		8.0		8.0
Dental (New Proviso)		8.0	8.0		8.0
Additional nonrecurring appr.	8.9*		8.9		8.9
Total	42.6	17.9	68.9	9.9	51.6
II. TO BE AUTHORIZED REVENUE ENHANCEMENT					
Additional 15% Rate Increase		9.9	18.3	9.9	
5% Agcy/SchDist.	4.1				
7/1/89 - 12/31/89	46.7		87.3	19.8**	
NOTE: represents .12% of total payroll					
PROJECTED DEFICIENCIES	44.9			94.9	

\* If these items were lumped together into a "Health Insurance - Interim Surcharge" an additional \$7.5 million of federal and other funds would be generated.

\*\* An additional 19.8 million appropriation needed for annualization in FY 1990-91

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## Summary Fiscal Analysis

Last Half 1989 Plan Year	
No Additional Appropriations	42.6
(Changes in proposed Act)	
Agency and School Dist. Eating 5%	<u>4.1</u>
	46.7
First Half 1990 Plan Year	
In current Appropriations Bill	18.3*
Add 15%	18.3*
Dental Reserve	<u>8.0</u>
This requires additional	44.6
9.9 in FY 89-90 Act	
Last Half 1990 Plan Year	
30% Increase Annualized	<u>36.6</u>
TOTAL	<u>81.2</u>
GRAND TOTAL	127.9
Projected Plan Deficiency 1989 and 1990 Plan Year	<u>139.8</u>
Balance	( 11.9)

\* 9.9 State Appropriations plus Employee/Federal/Other Funds

12375



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## Summary Fiscal Analysis

Last Half 1989 Plan Year	
No Additional Appropriations (Changes in proposed Act)	42.6
Agency and School Dist. Eating 5%	<u>4.1</u> 46.7
First Half 1990 Plan Year	
In current Appropriations Bill	18.3*
Add 15%	18.3*
Dental Reserve	<u>8.0</u>
This requires additional 9.9 in FY 89-90 Act	44.6
Last Half 1990 Plan Year	
30% Increase Annualized	<u>36.6</u>
TOTAL	<u>81.2</u>
GRAND TOTAL	127.9
Projected Plan Deficiency 1989 and 1990 Plan Year Balance	<u>139.8</u> ( 11.9)

\* 9.9 State Appropriations plus Employee/Federal/Other Funds

12375

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NOL 14

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Personal Service Funds Transfer (Corrections)

The Department of Corrections requests approval of the transfer of \$1,000,000 of appropriated personal service and employer contribution funds to contractual services to fund the agency's Coastal Regional Health Care contract.

The agency has continued to budget the funds in personal service, then transfer the funds when the contract is renegotiated and renewed on July 1 of each year.

The Board has approved a similar request for the two previous years.

The Division recommends approval of the transfer with the stipulation that the realignment of funds as approved by the Senate Finance Committee is permanent.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the Department of Corrections request to transfer \$1,000,000 personal service and employer contribution funds to contractual services, with the stipulation that the realignment of funds as approved by the Senate Finance Committee is permanent.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachment

12376

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)


89-62

Meeting Scheduled for: May 9, 1989

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Department of Corrections Transfer of Personal Service Funds

3. Summary Background Information:

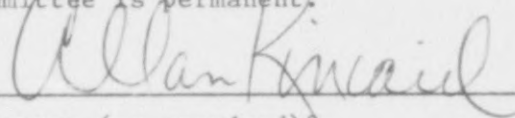
The Department of Corrections requests a transfer of \$1,000,000 of appropriated Personal Service and Employer Contribution funds to Contractual Services to fund the agency's Coastal Regional Health Care Contract. Until such time as the agency has renegotiated the contract which is renewable July 1 of each year, it has continued to budget the funds in personal service. The Budget and Control Board has approved a similar request for the two previous years.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the Department of Corrections request to transfer \$1,000,000 of Personal Service funds to Contractual Services.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval with the stipulation that the realignment of funds as approved by the Senate Finance Committee is permanent.



6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter
2. Transfer Form 30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12377





south carolina  
department of corrections

P.O. BOX 21787/4444 BROAD RIVER ROAD/COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-1787  
TELEPHONE (803) 737-8555  
PARKER EVATT, Commissioner

EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

March 23, 1989

Mr. Allan Kincaid  
Edgar Brown Building  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Room 530  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Allan:

The attached Appropriation Transfer is requesting permission to transfer state appropriated funds in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 from personal service and employer contributions to contractual services.

If approved, the million dollars will be used to fund the agency's Coastal Region health contract with Correctional Medical Systems, Inc. of Missouri.

As you know, we requested and received permission to make a similar transfer for FY 1986-87 and FY 1987-88. If you need additional information, please call me at 737-8494/8528.

Sincerely,

Glen Franz, Director  
Division of Budget and  
Planning

Attachment

GF/pam

12378

BOARD OF  
CORRECTIONS

BETTY M. CONDON  
Chairman  
Mt. Pleasant, S.C.

EUGENE N. ZEIGLER  
Vice Chairman  
Florence, S.C.

GOETZ B. EATON  
Secretary  
Anderson, S.C.

C. LOCK MCKINNON  
Member  
Lancaster, S.C.

NORMAN KIRKLAND  
Member  
Bamberg, S.C.

CHARLES C. MOORE  
Member  
Spartanburg, S.C.

GOV. CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., Member, Ex Officio, Columbia, S.C.

## SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

**EXHIBIT**

## M E M O R A N D U M

MAY 9 1989

NO. 14

\*\*\*\*\*

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

TO: Allan Kincaid, Budget Analyst, Budget and Control Board

FROM: Glen Franz, Director, Division of Budget and Planning

SUBJECT: DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - TRANSFER #34 PERSONAL SERVICE/EMPLOYER  
CONTRIBUTION FUNDS TO CONTRACT SERVICES

DATE: April 7, 1989

In response to your request for additional information relative to the transfer referenced above and considering the extensive scrutinizing these types of requests will require as stated by Mr. Cantrell in his April 4th memorandum, we offer some additional information for your consideration.

As you know, we requested and received permission to make similar transfers during FY 1986-87 and FY 1987-88. Approval will enable the Department of Corrections to honor its' obligation to pay Correctional Medical Systems, Inc. of Missouri (CMS) for health services provided to the Coastal Region during FY 1988-89. If we do not execute the transfer the agency would be forced to transfer funds from another budget areas, thereby sacrificing other program services or be past due with our final FY 88-89 payments and incur those expenses during FY 89-90. This requested transfer is to be used exclusively to fund the (CMS) contract it will not be utilized to fund any other expenditure.

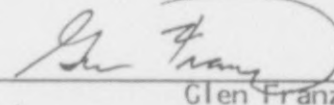
Two years ago the agency identified 29 FTE's and chose to budget the health services funds associated with those FTE's within the agency's personal service/employer contribution categories. We did not know if, or how long our proposed contract with Correctional Medical Systems, Inc. of Missouri (CMS) would continue, so the agency elected to maintain its' flexibility and leverage by maintaining the applicable funds as personal service/employer contribution and request an annual transfer to contract services if the contract was to remain ineffect.

The agency still has a contract which is renewable as of July 1, of each year. Compensation is renegotiated and is based on population and the current consumer price index for the Southern Region at the time of contract renewal. If (CMS) rates become non-competitive or services become inadequate, the Department of Corrections can terminate the contract after a (30) day notice and provide the necessary health services with state FTE's and appropriated personal service/employer contribution funds. A permanent transfer and the loss of those positions would eliminate the agency's flexibility, and short lead time to become operational.

In the interest of frugality, the agency is currently utilizing the 29 authorized FTE's in support positions which normally would have been requested through the Budget Legislative process. Funding is being provided with slippage dollars and/or cost avoidance/reduction projects.

Your favorable consideration relative to approving this request and maintaining the transaction as a temporary transfer would be appreciated.

SI

  
Glen Franz

12379

GF/pam

3

Columbia, SC 29221

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

NO. 1

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made to activation or approval of a transfer.

Columbia, SC 29221

ROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	P H A S E	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	D E T A I L	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
09	300	N04	0689	1001						34	0200		1,000,000.00	
TOTAL											0200		1,000,000.00	

DAT

DAT/



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF May 5, 1989

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Local Government

SUBJECT: Water and Sewer Needs in South Carolina

The Division, with the assistance of ETV, has produced a ten-minute documentary outlining the present problems with South Carolina's infrastructure and which highlights the present and future water and sewer needs in the State.

The videotape will be shown at the meeting.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Local Government presentation on water and sewer needs in South Carolina.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet

12381

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 15

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for:

May 9, 1989

Agenda

Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *M. S. Sullivan*

2. Subject:

Water and Sewer Needs Documentary Video

3. Summary Background Information:

The Division of Local Government, upon the direction of the Executive Director's office of the Board, has completed a 10 minute documentary outlining the present problems with South Carolina's infrastructure. Produced with the assistance of ETV, the documentary highlights the present and future concerns of water and sewer needs in South Carolina.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information for possible comments

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Receive as information

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

(VHS) Documentary video

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12382

# 3M

# 30<sup>ch</sup> cassette

## EXHIBIT 12382-A

MAY 9 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



South Carolina  
educational television network  
drawer L columbia, sc 29250

REEL 15

Ch 1 Ch 2 Ch 3 Dolby A

Mono

L

R

TC

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

SERIES

TITLE

TIMING

DO NOT  
ERASE

VHS

MADE IN USA



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF April 25, 1989

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Local Government Division

SUBJECT: Rural Improvement and Special Match Funds Grants

A. The Division recommends approval of a \$50,000 rural improvement fund grant ( $\frac{1}{2}$  Senate,  $\frac{1}{2}$  House) to the City of Abbeville to conduct an extensive study on its hydroelectric dam located on the Rocky River at Lake Secession.

B. The Division recommends approval of the following special match funds grants:

- (1) City of Cayce, two grants (water service \$100,000 and sewer service \$80,000) to provide water and sewer service to the White Knoll Elementary School.
- (2) City of Lancaster, \$50,000 to install a water and sewer line to Lancaster County Airport.
- (3) Florence County, \$160,000 to complete Phase II of a major water project consisting of refurbishing and relocating an existing 75,000 gallon storage tank and line extensions to Florence County Water System.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

- A. Approve a \$50,000 Local Government Division rural improvement fund grant ( $\frac{1}{2}$  Senate,  $\frac{1}{2}$  House) to the City of Abbeville.
- B. Approve the following Local Government Division special match funds grants:
  - (1) City of Cayce, two grants (\$100,000 and \$80,000);
  - (2) City of Lancaster, \$50,000; and
  - (3) Florence County, \$160,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets; attachments

12383

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 16

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for:

May 9, 1989

Agenda  
Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency:

Division of Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

*M. S. Gullage*

2. Subject:

City of Abbeville - To comply with a FERC consent order dealing with the City's dam.

3. Summary Background Information:

The City of Abbeville is requesting funds to conduct an extensive study on the City's dam so that it will comply with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). Currently the dam supplies 15% of the City's electricity. This study will enable the City to continue using the dam as a source of power. The proposed funding is as follows:

City of Abbeville	\$ 30,000.00
Division of Local Government	
Rural Improvement Fund*	50,000.00
‡ Senate; ‡ House	

\* Rural Improvement Funds will be used in this project instead of Special Match Funds due to the fact that this project is a study and does not consist of actual construction.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve request for \$ 50,000.00

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve request for \$ 50,000.00

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature:

(b) Division/Agency Name:

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

See attached application

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12384

A.

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Nº 00159

CERTIFIED

APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

NAME OF APPLICANT City of Abbeville/FERC ~~app~~ licensing  
STREET ADDRESS Opera House, Box 40  
CITY OR TOWN Abbeville STATE SC ZIP 29620

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

**Description of Project:** On August 5, 1988, the City Of Abbeville was notified that it was under Consent Order from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to obtain a License to operate its Hydro-Electric Dam located on the Rocky River at Lake Secession. (See Annex A). In order to obtain a FERC License to operate the Dam the City must complete an extensive study of the Dam to include an Emergency Action Plan; Dam Safety Inspection; The filing of license documents; and misc. reports. (See Annex C, Outline, and Annex E Detail Components of Work to be completed.) All of this work must be completed along a time-table established by FERC or the City is in contempt of the order. (See Annex B, FERC Time-Table, and Annex D, Flow-Chart of Component Time-Table.) If the City Of Abbeville does not license its dam then someone else could obtain the right to operate the facility and the citizens of the community would lose the electrical services provided by the dam since 1942.

**Anticipated Results of Projects:**

The Rocky River Dam is owned by the City Of Abbeville, South Carolina and provides about 15% of the electricity required by the Abbeville Public Utilities Department to serve its customers. The City Of Abbeville is the only city in the state of South Carolina to operate a Hydro Electric Dam. The utility systems serves some 8,000 people.

The Rocky River Dam has also created Lake Secession which has become of the premier recreation and residential areas in the Piedmont. Some 3500 people live on or around the lake and depend on it for their residence or leisure time.

It is important that the City obtain a FERC License and continue to operate the Rocky River Dam for the General Welfare of the Community and the Lake.

**Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)**

The City does not have the staff or expertise to obtain a FERC License. So it advertised for bids and the low bid was R.W. Beck and Dames & Moore at \$80,000. Because of the severe drought over the past two years the City has not been able to operate the Dam at capacity and has experienced a shortfall of cash. Because of this we are asking the State of South Carolina to help the City Of Abbeville.

TOTAL COST: \$80,000

State	\$50,000
City Of Abbeville	\$30,000
	<u>\$80,000</u>

(ANNEX F, Is a Cash Flow Requirements Chart)



12385



No 00159

Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

(See ANNEX E for a detail breakdown of the Components of work)

CERTIFIED  
EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

-----  
If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 50,000  
House Funds \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$20,000 in April '89  
Senate Funds \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$20,000 in May  
TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$10,000 in June  
-----

General Information

A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance \$6,000  
B. How often is the applicant audited? Annually  
C. What period was covered by the last audit? 1 NOV 87 to 31 OCT 88  
D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? Same As City  
E. Name and Title of individual responsible for administration of Grant:  
David H. Krumwiede Title City Manager  
-----

Approved by:

(Legislative Approval-- Requires signature of both Senate and House member)

W. D. O'Donnell  
Robert O. Kay  
Ronald P. Townsend  
Marion P. Currell  
-----

Organization City Of Abbeville, South Carolina

Authorized Signature Joe L. Savitz Jr. Title MAYOR  
Phone 459-2109 Date 1 FEB 89

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

12386

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for:

May 9, 1989

Agenda

Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature: M.S. Bullock

2. Subject: City of Cayce - install water and sewer lines to a proposed school.

3. Summary Background Information:

Attached are two applications from the City of Cayce. One is requesting water service and the other is requesting sewer service to the proposed White Knoll Elementary School. By installing this service, Lexington School Dist. One will be able to construct this new school which is needed in this fast growing area. The proposed funding for the two applications is as follows:

WATER LINE

Private Sources	\$ 10,000.00
Div. of Local Gov.	100,000.00
Special Match	

SEWER LINE

Private Sources	\$ 8,000.00
Div. of Local Gov.	80,000.00
Special Match	

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve requests for a total of \$ 180,000.00

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve requests for a total of \$ 180,000.00

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

See attached applications

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12387

B(1)

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

№ 00187

CERTIFIED

APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

NAME OF APPLICANT City of Cayce sewer lines for school  
STREET ADDRESS 1800 12th Street  
CITY OR TOWN Cayce STATE SC ZIP 29033

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

-----  
Description of Project:

This project would install 7,000 feet of 6" PVC force main sewer line and also an adequate size pump station. This line would connect the proposed White Knoll Elementary School to the existing sewer lines in Three Fountions Subdivison.

-----  
Anticipated Results of Projects:

This project would enable Lexington School District One to construct an elementary school on White Knoll Road. This school would serve children in a fast growing area that are presently being transported long distance to attend school.

-----  
Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

Division of Local Governments  
Private Sources

\$ 80,000  
8,000  
\$ 88,000

12388





# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 16

NO 00187

Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CERTIFIED

Construction of line and pump station  
Engineering

\$ 80,000  
8,000  
\$ 88,000

If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: June 1989 \$ 80,000

House Funds \$ 80,000

Senate Funds \$

TOTAL \$ 80,000

## General Information

- A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance Zero
- B. How often is the applicant audited? Annually
- C. What period was covered by the last audit? July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988
- D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? This audit is in compliance with the Single Audit Act.
- E. Name and Title of individual responsible for administration of Grant:  
E. H. Heustess Title City manager

Approved by:

(Legislative Approval-- Requires signature of both Senate and House member)

W. G. Ziegler

J. E. Wilson

David Demille

James P. Klapman

Organization City of Cayce

Authorized Signature E. H. Heustess, Jr. Title City Manager

Phone  Date

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

12389

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Nº 00186

CERTIFIED

APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

NAME OF APPLICANT City of Cayce/water lines for school  
STREET ADDRESS 1800 12th Street  
CITY OR TOWN City of Cayce STATE SC ZIP 29033

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

-----  
Description of Project:

This project would install 7500 feet of 8" PVC waterline, valves and hydrants along Emmanuel Church Road and White Knoll Road. This line would connect the proposed White Knoll Elementary School to the existing water lines in Three Fountions Subdivisions.

-----  
Anticipated Results of Projects:

This project would enable Lexington School district One to construct an elementary school on white Knoll Road. This school would serve children in a fast growing area that are presently being transported long distances to attend school.

-----  
Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

Division of Local Governments  
Private Sources

\$100,000  
10,000  
\$110,000



12390

Nº 00186

Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

CERTIFIED

Construction of line  
Engineering

\$100,000  
10,000  
\$110,000

-----  
If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: June 1989 \$ 100,000

House Funds \$                     

Senate Funds \$ 100,000

TOTAL \$ 100,000

-----  
General Information

A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance Zero

B. How often is the applicant audited? Annually

C. What period was covered by the last audit? July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988

D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? This audit is in compliance with the Single Audit Act.

E. Name and Title of individual responsible for administration of Grant:  
E. H. Heustess Title City Manager

-----  
Approved by:

(Legislative Approval-- Requires signature of both Senate and House member)

Dickie G. Setola

Joe Wilson

Reggie Dennis

Larry R. Klappman

Organization City of Cayce

Authorized Signature E. H. Heustess Title City Manager

Phone                      Date                     

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

12391



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 16

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for:

May 9, 1989

Agenda

Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *M. S. Guller*

2. Subject: City of Lancaster - install sewer and water lines to serve the Lancaster County Airport

3. Summary Background Information:

The City of Lancaster is requesting funds to install a water and sewer line out to the Lancaster County Airport. Currently the area is being served by a well and septic tank. This project will provide for adequate fire protection to the area, as well as, provide an atmosphere for industrial development in the area. The proposed funding is as follows:

City of Lancaster	\$ 9,200.00
Div. of Local Gov.	50,000.00

*Special Match*

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve request for \$ 40,000.00

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve request for \$ 40,000.00

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

See attached application

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12392

B(2)

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

000360

**CERTIFIED**

APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

NAME OF APPLICANT City of Lancaster  
STREET ADDRESS 201 West Gay Street  
CITY OR TOWN Lancaster STATE SC ZIP 29720

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

-----  
Description of Project:

To install a sanitary sewer line and water line to serve the Lancaster County Airport to provide these necessary services. Presently, the Airport draws its water from a well and its wastewater treatment is provided by an on-site septic tank. There is not a fire hydrant located on the property to provide fire protection. As a result, neither the thirty-five airplanes housed at the airport nor the Airport Control Building can be adequately served. Construction would include 1,656 linear feet of 8" water line including a fire hydrant and 884 linear feet of gravity feed sanitary sewer line.

-----  
Anticipated Results of Projects:

To provide sufficient water for domestic use and fire protection and a reliable system for disposing of sanitary sewer waste. The airport and property surrounding the airport is prime property for expansion of the airport and industrial development. Aeroquip Corporation, a manufacturer of quick release hydraulic couplings for the aviation industry recently located a manufacturing facility on Aviation Boulevard.

-----  
Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

\$ 50,000	Rural Improvement Funds
9,200	City of Lancaster Local Funds
<u>\$ 59,200</u>	

12393

MAY 11 1988

000360

## Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

**CERTIFIED**

Water Line	-	\$ 32,330
Sewer Line	-	\$ 21,000
Surveying	-	\$ 870
Engineering	-	\$ 4,500
		<u>\$ 59,200</u>

-----  
 If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: July 1, 1988 \$ 50,000

House Funds \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Senate Funds \$ 50,000  
 TOTAL \$ 50,000

-----  
 General Information

A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance \$ 255,641  
 B. How often is the applicant audited? Annually  
 C. What period was covered by the last audit? July 1, 1986 - June 30, 1987  
 D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? Standards for Audit  
Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions issued by  
U. S. General Accounting Office  
 E. Name and title of individual responsible for administration of Grant:  
Paul S. Paskoff Title City Administrator

-----  
 Approved by:

(Legislative Approval-- Requires signature of both Senate and House member)

\_\_\_\_\_  
*James W. Hodges*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
*William D. Brown*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
*Caldwell T. Hinson*  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Organization City of Lancaster

Authorized Signature *John M. Shaw* Title Mayor

Phone 286-8414 Date April 25, 1988

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

12394



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 16

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for:

May 9, 1989

Agenda

Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *M. S. Dille*

2. Subject: Florence County - Phase II - requesting funds to refurbish and relocate an existing water tank.

3. Summary Background Information:

Florence County is requesting funds to complete Phase II of a major water project. This phase will consist of refurbishing and relocating an existing 75,000 gallon storage tank and line extensions to Florence County Watersystem. This project will allow between 200 and 500 customers to tap onto the system. The proposed funding is as follows:

FmHA Loan and tap fees \$ 270,000.00

Division of Local Government 160,000.00

Special Match Fund

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve request

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve request

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature:

(b) Division/Agency Name:

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

See attached application

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12395

B(3)

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Nº 00075

CERTIFIED

APPLICATION FOR RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

NAME OF APPLICANT Florence County  
STREET ADDRESS Drawer G, City-County Complex  
CITY OR TOWN Florence STATE SC ZIP 29501

Application must be completed in full. Submit original and one copy.

-----  
Description of Project:

Refurbishing and relocating existing 75,000 gallon storage tank and line extensions to Florence County Watersystem in and around Claussen Community.

Tie-in of existing Mars Bluff service area to an alternate source of water supply.

-----  
Anticipated Results of Projects:

Will increase hydraulic gradient within two (2) sections of the system, which will improve service and fire protection capabilities as well as allowing for line extensions to serve additional customers.

Water will be provided to between 200 and 500 customers in the area (Claussen) southeast and east of Florence who could not otherwise receive service.

An alternate source of supply will be available to the areas to insure that, should either of the suppliers be unable to provide required water, service can be maintained at normal levels and without interruption.

-----  
Source of Funding (Federal, State, Local, Private donations, etc...)

FmHA loan, customer tap fees, and rural improvement funds.

DEC-22-1988  
*YMC*

12396

No 00075

Anticipated Expenditures (IN DETAIL)

Refurbishing & relocating 75,000 gallon water tank donated by Pee Dee Council of Governments .....	\$ 98,000
Line extensions in Claussen Community .....	250,000
Tie-in to alternate source of supply in I95/Mars Bluff Area ..	82,000
Total Expenditures .....	<u>\$ 430,000</u>

NOTE: The \$160,000 Grant funds will supplement \$270,000 to be made available from loan and tap fees.

CERTIFIED

EXHIBIT

NO. 16  
MAY 9 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

If approved, when will you need the funds? Date: March 1989 \$ 160,000

House Funds	\$ <u>80,000</u>
Senate Funds	\$ <u>80,000</u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>160,000</u>

General Information

- A. Unencumbered General Fund Balance N/A (1)
- B. How often is the applicant audited? Annually
- C. What period was covered by the last audit? July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1988
- D. What audit procedures will apply to Rural Improvement funds? Single Audit Act of 1984  
(1) General Fund cannot be used in support of watersystem per 1978 Referendum & County Ordinance.
- E. Name and Title of individual responsible for administration of Grant: B.L. Elliott Title County Administrator

Approved by:

(Legislative Approval-- Requires signature of both Senate and House member)

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]

Organization Florence County

Authorized Signature [Signature] Title County Administrator

Phone (803) 665-3035 Date December 19, 1988

ALL FUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO RANDOM AUDIT

12397



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF MAY 9, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER 5

AGENCY: Office of the Executive Director  
Office of the State Auditor

SUBJECT: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation Request

The Executive Director's Office and the State Auditor's Office jointly ask for an allocation of \$25,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund for consultant services to assist in resolving the federal audit of self-insured funds and the Statewide Cost Allocation Plan. Legal advice on this matter was given to the Board at the March 28 meeting.

The request has been reviewed by the State Budget Division in accord with the Board's usual practice. That Division recommends that the Board approve the request.

The Budget Division notes that "...although there are sufficient funds in the budgets of the State Auditor's Office and Office of the Executive Director to defray this expenditure, it appears that this matter is of great statewide consequence and fits the definition of expenses to be paid out of the Civil Contingent Fund as stated in Section 11-11-10...." A copy of that Code Section is attached.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Allocate \$25,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Office of the Executive Director/Office of the State Auditor for the acquisition of consultant services to assist in the resolution of the recent federal audit of self-insured funds and the Statewide Cost Allocation Plan.

ATTACHMENTS:

Griswold May 2 memo to McInnis; Civil Contingent Fund status report; Budget Division agenda item worksheet; Code Section 11-11-10

12398

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## State Budget and Control Board <sup>MAY 9 1989</sup> NO. 17

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 2, 1989

MEMORANDUM TO: William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director

FROM: J. Samuel Griswold *JS*  
Deputy Executive Director

I have discussed the following matter with Ed Vaughn and we have agreed that we should jointly request consideration from the Budget and Control Board for an allocation from the Civil Contingency Fund. This is to defray expenses associated with the acquisition of consultant services to assist the State in reaching a resolution of a federal audit of self-insured funds and the Statewide Cost Allocation Plan. It is estimated that this will cost approximately \$25,000. The Board has been briefed about this audit during Executive Session at a recent meeting.

This is a request made jointly by the State Auditor's Office and the Executive Director's Office and representatives from both those offices will be present to answer any questions the Board may have. Your kind cooperation is, as always, appreciated.

JSG:hc

12339

# EXHIBIT

Budget and Control Board, Office of Executive Director  
CIVIL CONTINGENT FUND - FY 88-89

MAY 9 1989

NO. 17

Fund Status Report at May 9, 1989 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Appropriation:  
General \$ \$470,882.00

## Transfers:

Jobs-Economic Development Authority	19,500.00	
Attorney General/Catawba Indian Suit	50,000.00	
Clemson University (PSA)	70,000.00	
SC Coastal Council/Beach Management/Legal Fees	<u>46,611.40</u>	
		\$186,111.40

## Direct Expenditures

Florence Crittenton Program	26,000.00	
PSC Merit Selection Panel	1,618.83	
Seawell's Restaurant/Family Farm Dev Authority	330.75	
Budget and Control Board Meetings	<u>4,015.53</u>	
		\$31,965.11

## Encumbrances:

Clemson University/Lyme Disease Investigation <sup>2</sup>	0.00	
SC Coastal Council/Beach Management/Legal Fees	53,388.60	
USC/Institute of Archaeology & Anthropology	30,000.00	
Budget and Control Board Meetings	484.47	
PSC Merit Selection Panel	3,881.17	
Attorney General/Catawba Indian Suit	<u>75,000.00</u>	
		\$162,754.24

YTD Encumbered (Tran+Expen+Encum): \$380,830.75

\*\*\*\*\*

Year-to-date Disbursement: \$218,076.51

Balance: Cash available \$252,805.49

Balance Unencumbered: Total Available \$90,051.25

12400

<sup>2</sup> 03/06/89 Board unencumbered \$35,000 to Clemson University/Lyme Disease Investigation



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 17

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD


89-63

Meeting Scheduled for: May 9, 1989

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Joint Civil Contingent Fund Allocation Request from the State Auditor's Office and the Budget and Control Board-Office of Executive Director

3. Summary Background Information:

The State Auditor's Office and the Budget and Control Board-Office of Executive Director jointly request consideration for a \$25,000 allocation from the Civil Contingent Fund.

The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services conducted an audit of the Statewide Cost Allocation Plan, Insurance Reserve Fund, Unemployment Compensation Fund, Workers Compensation Fund, and Health Insurance Fund. The result of this audit presents a potential \$25,221,882 liability to the State. The requested allocation is needed to acquire consultant services to assist the State with a resolution of this audit.

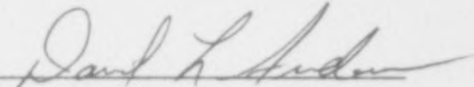
This matter has been reviewed by the State Budget Division; although there are sufficient funds in the budgets of the State Auditor's Office and Office of the Executive Director to defray this expenditure, it appears that this matter is of great statewide consequence and fits the definition of expenses to be paid out of the Civil Contingent Fund as stated in Section 11-11-10 of the S.C. Code of Laws of 1976.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve a \$25,000 Civil Contingent Fund allocation to the State Auditor's Office and the Budget and Control Board-Office of Executive Director.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval.



12401

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## § 11-11-10. Duties of State Budget and Control Board and Tax Commission.

The State Budget and Control Board shall employ competent budget assistants and such special help as it may require to carry out the provisions of this chapter. It shall fix the compensation of such persons as it shall employ in this connection and cause such compensation, together with their necessary traveling expenses, to be paid out of the civil contingent fund. It shall call upon the State Tax Commission for any information desired, and the State Tax Commission shall furnish such information and shall be present at all hearings before the committees having charge of the appropriations in the Senate and House.

**HISTORY:** 1962 Code § 1-721; 1952 Code § 1-721; 1942 Code § 3222; 1932 Code § 3222; Civ. C. '22 § 918; 1919 (31) 187; 1950 (46) 3605.

### Cross references—

As to the State Budget and Control Board, generally, see §§ 1-11-10 et seq.

As to the South Carolina Tax Commission, generally, see §§ 12-3-10 et seq.

As to provision that interest rates on certain bonds issued by the Clark's Hill-Russell Authority are subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board, while interest rates on others are not, see § 13-9-60.

As to provision that bond issue proposals of the Clark's Hill-Russell Authority are subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board, see § 13-9-80.

As to annual report by South Carolina Jobs—Economic Development Authority, see § 41-43-260.

### ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINIONS

The Legislative Audit Council must through Section 1-731 [1976 Code comply with the provisions of Section § 11-11-10]. 1976-77 Op Atty Gen, 1-721 [1976 Code § 11-11-10] No 77-43, p 42.

12402

Complete

**EXHIBIT**

MAY 9 1989 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5/9 No Allocation  
State law approval only

Georgetown County  
International Paper Company  
\$20,000,000 Pollution Control  
Revenue Refunding Bonds

To Atty 5/3 - ~~OK 5/3~~ OK 5/25  
And 5/3 OK-5/8

12403



MAY 25 1989

The State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 18

Office of the Attorney General

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE: 803/734-3680  
FACSIMILE: 803/253-6283

May 25, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: \$20,000,000 Georgetown County, South  
Carolina Pollution Control Revenue  
Refunding Bonds, 1989 Series A  
(International Paper Company Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced obligation, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents forwarded to us by the State Budget and Control Board. These represent a portion of the documents that have been submitted to the Board for its approval pursuant to Section 48-3-140, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended. The documents appear to comply with the requirements of Sections 48-3-70; 48-3-100; and 48-3-140 that certain specific information be addressed in these documents.

This opinion addresses only the fact that the documents appear to meet the conditions imposed by the above-cited statutes, that certain specific matters be included in the documentation. No opinion is expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition should be approved as a matter of policy.

Office of the Attorney General

By: A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Steve Ashworth", written over a horizontal line.

TGA/bvc

12404

MAY - 8 1989

State of South Carolina

**EXHIBIT**

MAY 9 1989 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



**State Budget and Control Board**

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333  
COLUMBIA, S.C.  
29211  
(803) 734-1727

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA  
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA  
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

May 4, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds - Georgetown County -  
Not Exceeding \$20,000,000 (International Paper Company)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

1. The proposed bond issue is to provide funds to permit an advance refunding of \$20,000,000, principal amount, of Series 1982 B Pollution Control Revenue Bonds which are subject to redemption on June 15, 1989.
2. We reviewed audited financial statements of the International Paper Company (a New York corporation) and its subsidiaries for the four fiscal years ended December 31, 1988. The Company's independent auditors Arthur Andersen & Co., New York, New York, issued unqualified opinions on the consolidated financial statements.
3. The Company is a publicly owned corporation whose common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange and annual information reports (Form 10K) must be filed with the U.S. Securities Exchange Commission.
4. The Petition to the State Budget and Control Board filed by Georgetown County states in part that, "In view of the well established credit of the Company there continues to be no need to establish and maintain any reserve in connection with the issuance of the 1982 Bonds or the 1989 Refunding Bonds."

**12405**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

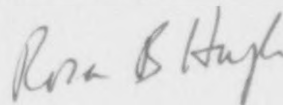
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL  
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. William A. McInnis  
May 4, 1989  
Page Two

5. Based upon the results of our review of the aforementioned financial statements, we see no reason to disapprove the proposed bond issue. The financial position and results of operations of the Company appear adequate to support the proposed and existing debt.

Yours truly,



Rosa B. Hughes, CPA  
Audit Manager

RBH:kw

12406



F. BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RESOLUTION  
AND PUBLIC NOTICE

(original and two copies)

**12407**

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 18

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
International Paper Company

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and  
Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman of the  
Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House  
Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, May 9, 1989, was given to all members in writing at least four days prior to the meeting and that, in compliance with the Freedom of Information Act, public notice of and the agenda index for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building, and near the Board Secretary's Office on the Sixth Floor of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 10 a.m. on Friday, May 5, 1989.

That all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That, at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

May 25, 1989

William A. McInnis

12408

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE UNDERTAKING OF  
GEORGETOWN COUNTY TO ISSUE UP TO \$20,000,000  
IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS  
1989 SERIES A  
(INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY PROJECT)  
PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3, TITLE 48, 1976 CODE OF LAWS  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED

EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, On June 21, 1982, the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County Council"), the governing body of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County") submitted a Petition (the "1982 Petition") requesting the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") of the undertaking by the County to issue up to \$150,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, (International Paper Company Project) (the "1982 Bonds"). On June 29, 1982, the State Board approved such undertaking by its Resolution (the "1982 Authorizing Resolution"). On June 25, 1982, the Department of Health and Environmental Control issued its Certificate (the "1982 Certificate") which contained the required findings that the Project (as defined in the 1982 Authorizing Resolution) was necessary and that the design thereof would result in the elimination, mitigation and prevention of air and/or water pollution. Pursuant to the Act and the 1982 Authorizing Resolution, a notice of the State Board approval was published in The Georgetown Times on July 1, 1982. Pursuant to, among other things, the 1982 Authorizing Resolution, the County issued, sold and delivered \$50,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of

12409



Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series A (International Paper Company Project) (the "1982 Series A Bonds") and \$20,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series B (International Paper Company Project) (the "1982 Series B Bonds"), for the purpose of financing a portion of the Project.

WHEREAS, the County Council, pursuant to Chapter 3, Title 48 of the 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina, as amended (the "Act"), has filed a Petition dated as of March 14, 1989 (the "1989 Petition") with the State Board seeking the approval of the State Board of an undertaking by the County pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the proposed undertaking consists of the issuance by the County, pursuant to the Act, of up to \$20,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds, 1989 Series A (International Paper Company Project) (the "1989 Refunding Bonds"), from time to time or at one time, in one or more issues or series, each such 1989 Refunding Bond bearing interest at a rate not in excess of twelve (12) percent per annum and maturing not later than thirty (30) years from the date of issuance of each such 1989 Refunding Bond, the proceeds of which will be applied to defray the costs of refunding the 1982 Series B Bonds;

WHEREAS, the County, the Company and others propose to enter into documents in connection with the foregoing transaction (the "Documents") pursuant to which, among other things, the

Company will agree to make payments sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 1989 Refunding Bonds above described; and

WHEREAS, the Documents will prescribe the terms and conditions upon which the 1989 Refunding Bonds will be issued and the guarantee by the Company of the principal of, interest and redemption premium, if any, on the 1989 Refunding Bonds; and

WHEREAS, a general summary of the terms of the Documents as set forth in the 1989 Petition has been considered by this Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. It has been found and determined by the State Board:
  - A. That the statement of facts set forth in the recitals of this Resolution are in all respects true and correct.
  - B. That the County Council has filed a proper Petition to the State Board in accordance with the provisions of Section 48-3-140 of the Act setting forth a brief description of the project proposed to be undertaken, a statement setting forth the action taken by the State Department of Health and Environmental Control, a reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project, and a general summary of the Documents.

C. The issuance of the 1989 Refunding Bonds will promote the purposes of the Act.

2. On the basis of the foregoing findings, the proposed undertaking of the County to (i) issue the 1989 Refunding Bonds; (ii) apply the proceeds thereof to refund the 1982 Series B Bonds; and (iii) enter into the Documents, all pursuant to the Act (including changes in any details of the such undertaking as finally consummated which the County may approve) be, and the same is hereby approved, and the County may proceed therewith.

3. In accordance with the provisions of Section 48-3-140 of the Act, notice of the action taken by the State Board in giving approval of the above described undertaking of the County (the "Notice") shall be published at least once by the State Board in The Georgetown Times, which is a newspaper having general circulation in Georgetown County.

4. The Notice to be published shall be in form substantially as set forth in EXHIBIT "A" to this Resolution.

5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, Secretary to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the said State Budget and Control Board (the "Board") is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina at \_\_\_\_\_ .m., \_\_\_\_\_, May \_\_\_\_\_, 1989, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to said meeting; that all members of said Board were present at said meeting, with the exception of:

That at said meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by \_\_\_\_\_, who moved its adoption; said motion was seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

AGAINST MOTION

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of said Board in my custody as its Secretary.

That any and all conditions attached to the referenced Board action have been satisfied as of the date of this certificate.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
William A. McInnis  
Secretary

EXHIBIT "A"

NOTICE PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3, TITLE 48  
OF THE 1976 CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA,  
AS AMENDED

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that following the filing of a Petition by the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County Council") to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board"), approval has been given by the State Board to the following undertaking (including changes in any details of the said undertaking as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking):

The issuance by Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County") of up to \$20,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds, 1989 Series A (International Paper Company Project) (the "1989 Refunding Bonds") pursuant to Chapter 3, Title 48 of the 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina as amended (the "Act"), the proceeds of which shall be applied to the refunding of the Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series B (International Paper Company Project) dated as of June 15, 1982, in the principal aggregate amount of \$20,000,000 (the "1982 Series B Bonds"); the execution and delivery of certain documents necessary and/or desirable in connection therewith. Such documents prescribe the terms and conditions under which the 1989 Refunding Bonds will be issued, describe how the



EXHIBIT "A"

NOTICE PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3, TITLE 48  
OF THE 1976 CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA,  
AS AMENDED

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that following the filing of a Petition by the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County Council") to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board"), approval has been given by the State Board to the following undertaking (including changes in any details of the said undertaking as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking):

The issuance by Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County") of up to \$20,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds, 1989 Series A (International Paper Company Project) (the "1989 Refunding Bonds") pursuant to Chapter 3, Title 48 of the 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina as amended (the "Act"), the proceeds of which shall be applied to the refunding of the Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series B (International Paper Company Project) dated as of June 15, 1982, in the principal aggregate amount of \$20,000,000 (the "1982 Series B Bonds"); the execution and delivery of certain documents necessary and/or desirable in connection therewith. Such documents prescribe the terms and conditions under which the 1989 Refunding Bonds will be issued, describe how the

proceeds therefrom shall be applied and provide for the payment of the 1989 Refunding Bonds. The principal of, interest and redemption premium, if any, on the 1989 Refunding Bonds are to be guaranteed by International Paper Company under such documents.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that any interested party may at any time within twenty days after the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the action of the State Board in approving such undertaking of the County, by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Georgetown County.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
William A. McInnis, Secretary

PUBLICATION DATE:

\_\_\_\_ day of May, 1989

w7mb317.txt  
47:09:4/28/89  
41887.171  
47:10

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE UNDERTAKING OF  
GEORGETOWN COUNTY TO ISSUE UP TO \$150,000,000  
IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE BONDS  
(INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY PROJECT)  
PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3, TITLE 48, AND CHAPTER 29  
TITLE 4, CODE OF LAWS  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED

EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina, (the "County Council"), pursuant to Act No. 156 of the Acts of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1971 and Act No. 103 of the Acts of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1967, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), as codified in Chapter 3, Title 48 and Chapter 29, Title 4, respectively, of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, (the "Code"), has petitioned the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") seeking the approval of the State Board to an undertaking by the County Council pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the proposed undertaking consists of the issuance of up to \$150,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (International Paper Company Project) (the "Bonds") by the County Council pursuant to the Act, from time to time or at one time, in one or more issues or series, each such Bond bearing interest at a constant or fluctuating rate not in excess of fifteen (15) percent per annum and maturing not later than forty (40) years from the date of issuance of each such Bond, the proceeds of which will be used in order to defray the cost of acquiring, equipping, constructing and installing certain pollution control facilities (as defined

12417



in the Act) (which shall be a "project" as defined in the Act) (the "Project") useful in that certain pulp and paper mill owned by International Paper Company, a New York corporation (the "Company"), which mill is located in Georgetown County, South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the County and the Company propose to enter into one or more Loan Agreements pursuant to which the Company will agree to make loan repayments sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds above described; and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to enter into one or more Trust Indentures with a Trustee or Trustees to be subsequently named, prescribing the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds will be issued and pledging to the payment of the Bonds the loan repayments to be made pursuant to the Loan Agreement(s); and

WHEREAS, the terms of the Loan Agreement(s) between the County and the Company, the Trust Indenture(s), and the Guaranty Agreement(s) which will provide for the guarantee by the Company of the principal of, interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Bonds, have been considered by this Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

1. It has been found and determined by the State Board:

A. That the statement of facts set forth in the recitals of this Resolution are in all respects true and correct.

12418

B. That the County Board has filed a proper petition to the State Board in accordance with the provisions of § 48-3-140 and § 4-29-140 of the Code setting forth a brief description of the Project proposed to be undertaken, its anticipated effect upon the economy of the County and the areas adjacent thereto, a statement setting forth the action taken by the State Department of Health and Environmental Control, a reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project, and a general summary of the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement(s) and Trust Indenture(s).

C. The financing of the Project by the County Council through the issuance of the Bonds will promote the purposes of the Act.

2. On the basis of the foregoing findings the proposed undertaking of the County Council (i) to enter into a Trust Indenture(s) and issue the Bonds; (ii) to loan the proceeds thereof to the Company for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, equipping, constructing and installing the Project; and (iii) to enter into the Loan Agreement(s) with the Company, providing for the loan of the proceeds from the Bonds to the Company and the payment of the Bonds, which shall be payable solely from the revenues to be derived by the County under the Loan Agreement(s), all pursuant to the Act (including changes in any details of the said undertaking as finally consummated which

12419

do not materially affect the said undertaking) be, and the same is hereby approved, and the County Council may proceed therewith.

3. Notice of the action taken by the State Board in giving approval of the above described undertaking of Georgetown County shall be published in The Georgetown Times, which is a newspaper having general circulation in Georgetown County.

4. That the Notice to be published shall be in form substantially as set forth in EXHIBIT "A" to this Resolution.

5. That this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

12420



EXHIBIT "A"

NOTICE PURSUANT TO ACT NO. 156 OF THE  
ACTS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE  
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR  
1971 AND ACT NO. 103 OF THE ACTS OF THE  
GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
FOR THE YEAR 1967, AS CODIFIED IN CHAPTER 3, TITLE 48  
AND CHAPTER 29, TITLE 4, RESPECTIVELY  
OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA,  
1976, AS AMENDED

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that following the filing of a  
Petition by the County Council of Georgetown County, South  
Carolina (the "County Council") to the State Budget and Control  
Board of South Carolina (the "State Board"), approval has been  
given by the State Board to the following undertaking (including  
changes in any details of the said undertaking as finally  
consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking),  
viz:

The issuance by the County Council of up to  
\$150,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County,  
South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (International  
Paper Company Project) (the "Bonds") pursuant to Act No. 156 of  
the Acts of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina  
for the year 1971 and Act No. 103 of the Acts of the General  
Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1967, as  
codified in Chapter 3, Title 48 and Chapter 29, Title 4,  
respectively, of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as  
amended (collectively, the "Act"), the proceeds of which shall be  
used to provide pollution control facilities (as defined in the

Act) (which shall be a "project" as defined in the Act) (the "Project") useful in the elimination, mitigation or prevention of air and/or water pollution (including all things which are required to collect, treat and thereafter dispose of all waste of any sort) and suitable or useful for the manufacturing and processing enterprise located at the Georgetown Pulp and Paper Mill of International Paper Company (the "Company") which mill is located in Georgetown County; the execution and delivery of one or more Loan Agreements between the County and the Company, pursuant to which the County will loan to the Company the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the Company will unconditionally agree to make payments sufficient to repay the principal and interest on the Bonds when due; and the execution and delivery of one or more Trust Indentures between Georgetown County and a Trustee or Trustees to be subsequently named prescribing the terms and conditions under which the Bonds will be issued and pledging to the payment of the Bonds the loan repayments to be made pursuant to the Loan Agreement(s).

The principal of, interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Bonds are to be additionally secured by the guarantee of International Paper Company under one or more Guaranty Agreements.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that any interested party may at any time within twenty days after the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the action of the State Board in approving the said undertaking of

the County Council, by action de novo instituted in the Court of  
Common Pleas for Georgetown County.

THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

---

, Secretary

PUBLICATION DATE:

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1982

EGW3

09:05:6/14/82

12423



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the said State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina at 10:00 A. M., Tuesday, June 29, 1982, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to said meeting; that all members of said Board were present at said meeting, with the exception of: Mr. Morris and Senator Dennis (for whom Senate Finance Committee Vice Chairman James M. Waddell, Jr., attended).

That at said meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; said motion was seconded by Rep. Mangum, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

4

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of said Board in my custody as its Secretary.

That any and all conditions attached to the referenced Board action have been satisfied as of the date of this certificate.

June 29, 1982

William A. McInnis  
Secretary

12424

A. MARCH 14, 1989 PETITION OF THE GEORGETOWN  
COUNTY COUNCIL

(executed original and two copies)

12425

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 18

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL

)

)

P E T I T I O N

BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

)

The Petition of the Georgetown County Council (the "County Council") pursuant to Sections 48-3-10 et seq. of the 1976 Code of Laws of the State of South Carolina, as amended (the "Act") respectfully shows:

1. The County Council is the governing body of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County") and constitutes the "governing board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act authorizes the County Council, subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board (the "State Board"), required by Section 48-3-100 of the Act, to issue refunding bonds in such amount as the County Council may deem necessary, but not exceeding an amount sufficient to refund the principal of the bonds to be refunded, together with any unpaid interest thereon and any premiums, expenses and commissions necessary to be paid in connection therewith.

3. On June 21, 1982, the County Council submitted a Petition (the "1982 Petition"), requesting the approval of the State Board of the undertaking by the County to issue up to \$150,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its Georgetown

12426



County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, (International Paper Company Project) (the "1982 Bonds"). On June 29, 1982, the State Board approved such undertaking by its Resolution (the "1982 Authorizing Resolution"). On June 25, 1982, the Department of Health and Environmental Control issued its Certificate (the "1982 Certificate") which contained the required findings that the Project (as defined in the 1982 Authorizing Resolution) was necessary and that the design thereof would result in the elimination, mitigation and prevention of air and/or water pollution. Pursuant to the Act and the 1982 Authorizing Resolution, a notice of the State Board approval was published in The Georgetown Times on July 1, 1982. Pursuant to, among other things, the 1982 Authorizing Resolution, the County issued, sold and delivered \$50,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series A (International Paper Company Project) (the "Series A Bonds") and \$20,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series B (International Paper Company Project) (the "Series B Bonds"), for the purpose of financing a portion of the Project.

On August 30, 1982, the County Council requested that the State Board reconfirm its approval of the undertaking of the County to issue the 1982 Bonds, and on September 14, 1982, the State Board adopted a resolution (the "Reconfirming Resolution"), reconfirming such undertaking. Pursuant to the Act and the Reconfirming Resolution, on September 16, 1982, a notice of such reconfirmation was

published in The Georgetown Times. Pursuant to, among other things, the Reconfirming Resolution, the County issued, sold and delivered \$70,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series C (International Paper Company Project) (the "Series C Bonds") for the purpose of financing the remaining portion of the Project (the "Series C Project").

On June 14, 1983, the County Council (a) adopted a resolution authorizing (i) the issuance of up to \$80,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of refunding bonds (the "Series C Refunding Bonds"), the proceeds of which were to be applied to the refunding of the Series C Bonds, and (ii) the filing of a Petition with the State Board (the "1983 Petition") setting forth the facts required by Section 48-3-140 of the Act, and (b) submitted the Petition to the State Board. On July 19, 1983, a notice of public hearing was published in The Georgetown Times. On August 9, 1983, the County Council adopted an Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Series C Refunding Bonds. On August 24, 1983, the State Board adopted a resolution (the "1983 Resolution") approving the undertaking by the County to issue the Series C Refunding Bonds. On August 25, 1983, notice as to the adoption by the State board of the 1983 Resolution was published by The Georgetown Times. Pursuant to, among other things, the 1983 Resolution, the County issued, sold and delivered the Series C Refunding Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$61,800,000 and designated as the Georgetown County, South Carolina Annual Tender Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds, 1984

Series A (International Paper Company Project) dated as of December 1, 1984.

4. The Series B Bonds are subject to redemption on June 15, 1989. Pursuant to authority granted in Section 48-3-100 of the Act, the County Council has determined that it will be desirable that the County issue up to \$20,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds, 1989 Series A (International Paper Company Project) (or refunding bonds with such other designation as the County shall approve) (the "1989 Refunding Bonds"), each such 1989 Refunding Bond bearing interest at a constant or fluctuating rate not in excess of twelve (12) percent per annum and each such 1989 Refunding Bond maturing not later than thirty (30) years from the date of issuance of each such 1989 Refunding Bond, the proceeds of which shall be applied for the refunding of the Series B Bonds on or after June 15, 1989, the date such Series B Bonds are subject to redemption.

5. For the reasons set forth above and hereinafter disclosed, the County Council has found as follows:

A. The Project approved in the 1982 Authorizing Resolution has and will continue to promote the purposes of the Act by elimination, mitigation and prevention of air and/or water pollution and by disposal of waste, and may be reasonably expected to effect such results.

B. No pecuniary liability will result to the County nor will there be any charge against the County's general credit



or taxing powers by reason of the issuance of the 1989 Refunding Bonds.

C. The documents pursuant to which the 1989 Refunding Bonds will be issued (the "Documents") will confirm the obligation of the Company to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds of the 1982 Bonds (including the 1989 Refunding Bonds) prove insufficient, and will further obligate the Company (a) to pay the principal of and the interest on the 1989 Refunding Bonds; and (b) to pay the cost of maintaining the Project in good repair and the cost of keeping it properly insured. In view of the well established credit of the Company there continues to be no need to establish and maintain any reserve in connection with the issuance of the 1982 Bonds or the 1989 Refunding Bonds.

D. The principal amount of 1989 Refunding Bonds required to pay the principal of and interest on the Series B Bonds and expenses associated with the issuance of the 1989 Refunding Bonds will not exceed \$20,000,000.

E. The principal, interest and premium, if any, on the 1989 Refunding Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of the revenues payable to the County pursuant to the Documents, and neither the Series B Bonds, the 1989 Refunding Bonds, or any interest thereon, shall ever constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any State constitutional provision or statutory limitation, nor ever constitute or give rise

to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

6. Pursuant to Section 48-3-140 of the Act, the County Council sets forth the following information:

A. The Project financed with the proceeds of the Series B Bonds consists of facilities designed for the elimination, mitigation or prevention of air and/or water pollution and solid waste. The Project has resulted in the retention of employment in the County and will thus affect the economy of the County and areas adjacent thereto.

B. Pursuant to the request of the Company, the Department of Health and Environmental Control issued its 1982 Certificate as to the Project setting forth its findings as required by Section 48-3-60 of the Act.

C. The total cost of the Project financed with the proceeds of the Series B Bonds was approximately \$20,000,000, including acquisition and installation costs, financing costs, and all other expenses to be incurred in connection therewith. The total amount necessary to refund the Series B Bonds, including financing costs, is estimated not to exceed \$20,000,000.

D. The Documents provide, in general:

(a) The County will issue up to \$20,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 1989 Refunding Bonds, which 1989 Refunding Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the pay-

ments to be made by the Company under the Documents, as authorized by the Act.

(b) Proceeds derived from the sale of the 1989 Refunding Bonds shall be deposited with the corporate trustee appointed under the Documents and will be applied solely to the refunding of the Series B Bonds.

(c) Under the terms of the Documents, the Company has represented that the Project constitutes "pollution control facilities" within the meaning of the Act and has obligated itself to pay the cost of maintaining the Project in good repair and the cost of keeping it properly insured. Additionally, the Company will guarantee the full and prompt payment of the principal of, interest on, and redemption premium, if any, on the 1989 Refunding Bonds when due.

(d) The Documents contain no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

E. The Documents will prescribe the terms and conditions upon which the 1989 Refunding Bonds may be issued, including provision for the payment and redemption of the 1989 Refunding Bonds, the establishment of a Bond Fund in to which the payments made by the Company are placed, and for the use of said fund for the payment of the 1989 Refunding Bonds.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County Council respectfully prays that the State Board accept the filing of this



Petition, and that the State Board as soon as practicable make such investigation as it deems advisable, and that it approve the issuance of the 1989 Refunding Bonds pursuant to the Act, including changes in any details of such financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect such undertaking of the County, and give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 48-3-140 of the Act.

March 14, 1989

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGETOWN COUNTY,  
SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

By: Alfred B. Schooler  
Alfred B. Schooler  
Chairman, County Council

ATTEST:

Jacquelyn H. Owens  
Jacquelyn H. Owens  
Clerk, County Council

**EXHIBIT**

**MAY 9 1989 NO. 18**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

w7mb316.txt;47:03:3/8/89:41887.171

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 18

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

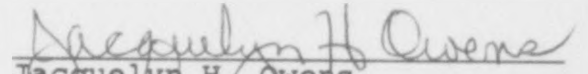
COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN

I, the undersigned, Clerk of the Georgetown County Council, Georgetown County, South Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the foregoing Petition is submitted pursuant to authority granted in a Resolution adopted by the said Georgetown County Council at a duly called and regularly held meeting at which all members attended and remained throughout on March 14, 1989.

That the said Resolution is now in full force and effect and has not been modified, amended, repealed or rescinded.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the Seal of the said County Council this 14th day of March, 1989.

  
Jacquelyn H. Owens  
Clerk, Georgetown County Council

12434

B. MARCH 14, 1989 RESOLUTION OF THE GEORGETOWN  
COUNTY COUNCIL

(executed copy)

12435



# EXHIBIT

March 14, 1989

MAY 9 1989

NO. 18

## A RESOLUTION

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUTHORIZING GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA TO PREPARE AND FILE A PETITION WITH THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 48-3-10 ET SEQ. OF THE 1976 CODE OF LAWS OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT"), PURSUANT TO WHICH GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA WILL REQUEST THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA TO APPROVE THE UNDERTAKING OF GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA TO ISSUE ITS GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, 1989 SERIES A (INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY PROJECT) IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$20,000,000 (THE "REFUNDING BONDS"), THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH WILL BE USED TO REFUND THE GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE BONDS, 1982 SERIES B (INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY PROJECT) DATED AS OF JUNE 15, 1982 AND ISSUED IN ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$20,000,000 (THE "BONDS").

As and incident to the adoption of this Resolution, Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County") through its County Council, the governing body of the County (the "County Council"), has made the following findings:

1. On June 30, 1982, the County has issued its Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series B (International Paper Company Project) dated as of June 15, 1982 in the principal amount of \$20,000,000 (the "Bonds") to defray a portion of the costs of acquisition, construction and installation of certain pollution control facilities (the "Facilities") to be operated by International Paper Company, a New York corporation (the "Company") at the Company's paper mill located within the geographical boundaries of Georgetown County, South Carolina, pursuant to the authorization of Section 48-3-10 et seq. of the 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina, as amended (the "Act"). The Company has now advised the County that it is desirable that the County issue, sell and deliver

12436

its Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds, 1989 Series A (International Paper Company Project) (the "Refunding Bonds") pursuant to Section 48-3-100 of the Act, the proceeds of which will be used to refund the Bonds and the costs incident to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds. The County Council adopts this Resolution to evidence its willingness to assist the Company by authorizing the issuance of not in excess of \$20,000,000 in principal amount of Refunding Bonds and to authorize a petition (the "Petition") to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") setting forth the facts required by Section 48-3-140 of the Act.

2. The County has determined that the issuance of the Refunding Bonds will not give rise to any pecuniary liability of the County, the County Council, or a charge against the general credit or taxing power of the County; and that the Refunding Bonds shall be payable solely out of the moneys to be derived by the County pursuant to the Documents (hereinafter described).

3. The proceeds derived from the sale of the Refunding Bonds will be applied by the County to the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to pay the costs incidental to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds.

4. If the Refunding Bonds are issued, the Company will reaffirm its agreement to effect the completion of the Facilities if the proceeds of the Bonds prove insufficient and the Company further will obligate itself to make payments which shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunding

as they become due and payable and the cost of maintaining the Facilities in good repair.

5. In view of the well established credit of the Company, it continues to be unnecessary to establish reserve funds for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds or the Refunding Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA THROUGH ITS COUNTY COUNCIL, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

That the County through its County Council finds that the facts set forth above are in all respects true and correct and on such basis determines to express its willingness to authorize the sale of the Refunding Bonds by the County as aforesaid, conditioned upon the following prerequisites:

1. That approval of the Petition by the State Board, in accordance with Section 48-3-140 of the Act, be obtained;
2. That the County and the Company agree as to the form of all agreements and documents necessary or convenient for the issuance of the Refunding Bonds (the "Documents");
3. Compliance in all other respects with the prerequisites or conditions of the Act, as amended, and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any applicable provisions of any predecessor code; and
4. At the request of the Company, bond counsel for issuance of the Refunding Bonds shall be Shapiro and Olander, Baltimore, Maryland.



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 18

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED;

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

That the Petition to the State Board be prepared on behalf of the County by the County's representatives, and that the proper officers of the County be, and they are hereby directed to cause the Petition to be filed with the State Board and to take all such future actions, including the preparation of the Documents, as shall be necessary to carry out the purposes of the Resolution, and that the form of Petition in substantially the form submitted to the County Council at this meeting is hereby approved.

Hughes Walker  
Glenn C. Cox  
James W. J. Jones  
Thomas E. Peyton  
W. Edna Taylor  
Carroll T. H. H. H.  
Alfred B. Scholer  
Constituting the members of the  
Georgetown County Council

ATTEST:

Jacquelyn H. Owens  
Jacquelyn H. Owens,  
Clerk to Georgetown County Council

12439

C. INDUCEMENT RESOLUTION

(executed copy)

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 18

## ORDINANCE

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUTHORIZING GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA TO ISSUE UP TO \$20,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF ITS POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, 1989 SERIES A (INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY PROJECT) (THE "REFUNDING BONDS"), THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH WILL BE USED TO REFUND THE GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE BONDS, 1982 SERIES B (INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY PROJECT) ISSUED IN \$20,000,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT (THE "BONDS"), WHICH BONDS WERE ISSUED TO DEFRAY A PORTION OF THE COST OF ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPPING AND INSTALLATION OF CERTAIN POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES (THE "PROJECT") PURSUANT TO SECTION 48-3-10 ET SEQ. OF THE 1976 CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED (THE "ACT") AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A CONTRACT OF PURCHASE PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND PURCHASE OF SUCH REFUNDING BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF THE REFUNDING BONDS AND THE EXECUTION OF NECESSARY DOCUMENTS AND THE TAKING OF ANY OTHER ACTION NECESSARY TO BE TAKEN BY GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA TO CAUSE THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF SUCH REFUNDING BONDS.

WHEREAS, the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County Council"), the governing body of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to the Act, issued, sold and delivered its Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series B (International Paper Company Project) dated as of June 15, 1982 in the aggregate principal amount of \$20,000,000 (the "Bonds") to defray a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction, equipping and installation of certain pollution control facilities (the "Project") operated by International Paper Company, a New York corporation (the "Company"), within the geographical boundaries of the County; and

WHEREAS, the County Council, pursuant to the Act did resolve to submit its petition (the "Petition") to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") seeking the approval of the State Board of an undertaking by the County to issue up to \$20,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its Pollu-



tion Control Revenue Refunding Bonds, 1989 Series A (International Paper Company Project) (or such other designation as shall be approved by the Chairman in accordance with Section 3 hereof) (the "Refunding Bonds") pursuant to the Act, the proceeds of the sale of which will be applied to the refunding of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore requested the County to (a) make the findings required by the Act, (b) subject to the approval by the State Board of the Petition and receipt by the County of appropriate evidence of the approval of the undertaking of the County including the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, authorize the issuance of the Refunding Bonds from time to time or at one time, in one or more issues or series, each such Refunding Bond bearing interest at a constant or fluctuating rate not in excess of twelve (12) percent per annum and each such Refunding Bond maturing not later than thirty (30) years from the date of issuance of the Refunding Bonds, (c) authorize the execution and delivery of all documents necessary to the consummation of the transaction described above containing substantially the terms as contained in those forms of documents presented to the County Council at or prior to the third reading of this Ordinance (the "Documents"), and (d) sell the Refunding Bonds pursuant to a Contract of Purchase (the "Contract") to be entered between the County and an underwriter or underwriters as shall be designated by the Company, at a price not less than ninety-five (95) percent of the aggregate principal amount of the Refunding Bonds to which the Contract relates; and

WHEREAS, the County Council has determined to undertake the issuance of the Refunding Bonds and authorize the other actions herein described; and

WHEREAS, the County Council, in approving the submission to the State Board of the Petition required by Section 48-3-140 of the Act, did consider and make all of the findings required by the Act, and does now desire to confirm and restate such findings:

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT FOUND, RESOLVED AND ORDAINED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL ON BEHALF OF GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA:

1. The County Council hereby confirms and restates its findings as follows:

A. The Project has and will continue to promote the purposes of the Act by (i) elimination, mitigation and prevention of air and/or water pollution and by disposal of waste, and (ii) inducing the Company to expand its existing enterprise thereby aiding in the retention of employment in the County and the areas adjacent thereto, and may be reasonably expected to effect such results;

B. No pecuniary liability has resulted or will result to the County nor will there be any charge against the County's general credit or taxing powers by reason of the issuance of the Refunding Bonds;

C. The documents entered into with respect to the Bonds (including the Refunding Bonds) contain covenants obligating the Company to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds of the Bonds (including the

Refunding Bonds) prove insufficient, and further obligate the Company (a) to pay the principal of and the interest on the Bonds (including the Refunding Bonds); and (b) to pay the cost of maintaining the Project in good repair and the cost of keeping it properly insured. In view of the well established credit of the Company, there continues to be no need to establish and maintain any reserve in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (including the Refunding Bonds);

D. The principal amount of Refunding Bonds required to pay when due the principal of and interest on the Bonds and expenses associated with the issuance of the Refunding Bonds is estimated to be, and will not exceed, \$20,000,000; and

E. The principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Refunding Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of the revenues payable to the County pursuant to the Documents and neither the Bonds, the Refunding Bonds nor any interest thereon shall ever constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any State constitutional provision or statutory limitation, nor ever constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

2. The execution and delivery of the Documents presented to the County Council at or prior to the third reading



of this Ordinance, in substantially the forms presented with such changes as the executing officers shall approve (their execution to be conclusive evidence of such approval) on behalf of the County, are hereby authorized and directed. The Documents shall be executed and delivered on behalf of the County by the Chairman of the County Council and attested by the Clerk of the County Council.

3. Upon the execution and delivery of the Documents, and subject further to the approval by the State Board of the Petition and the receipt by the County of appropriate evidence thereof, the Refunding Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$20,000,000 are hereby authorized to be issued from time to time or at one time, in one or more issues or series, and the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds shall be applied to the refunding of the Bonds in the manner and according to the terms of the Documents. The Bonds shall be designated as Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds (International Paper Company Project), or by such other designation as the Chairman of the County Council may provide and approve, and shall be issued in one or more issues or series, each such issue or series designated alphabetically and by year (1989 Series A, 1989 Series B, etc.) and each such Refunding Bond shall be dated as of a particular day of the month in which such Refunding Bond is issued, which date shall be before December 31, 1989 and shall mature not later than thirty (30) years from the date of issuance of each such Refunding Bond, and bear interest at a constant or fluctuating rate not in excess of twelve (12) percent per annum,

and shall be subject to redemption as provided in the Documents. The Refunding Bonds shall be in one or more forms as are permitted by the Documents, and prior to delivery, shall be authenticated by the Trustee as prescribed in the Documents.

5. The sale of the Refunding Bonds, upon the request of the Company to such underwriter or underwriters as shall be designated by the Company, for a price as specified by the Company of not less than ninety-five (95) percent of the aggregate principal amount of the Refunding Bonds to which the Contract relates, together with accrued interest to the date of issue of each such Refunding Bond, and otherwise in accordance with the Contract to be approved by the Company and submitted to the County, is hereby approved. The Chairman of the County Council and its Clerk are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Contract and are fully authorized and empowered to take such further action, to cause the preparation and distribution of such appropriate marketing documents, including an official statement, and to execute and deliver such closing documents all as may be necessary and proper to effect the marketing, sale, issuance and delivery of the Refunding Bonds in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract, and the action of such officers or either of them in executing and delivering any of such documents in such forms as the executing officer or officers shall approve is hereby authorized.

6. When received, the Refunding Bond proceeds shall be paid directly to the trustee appointed in the Documents and there-

after disposed of by such trustee in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Documents and not otherwise.

DONE AND RATIFIED AT GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA this  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1989.

ATTEST:

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN,  
SOUTH CAROLINA

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jacquelyn H. Owens, Clerk  
of County Council

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)  
Alfred B. Schooler, Chairman  
of County Council

1st Reading:  
2nd Reading:  
3rd Reading:

w7mb318.txt  
47:02/3/7/89  
41887.171  
47:02



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 18

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN

I, the undersigned Clerk of County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the foregoing is a true, correct and verbatim copy of the Ordinance duly adopted by the County Council on \_\_\_\_\_, 1989, which copy has been compared by me with the County record of such Ordinance, and that said copy is a true, complete and correct copy thereof; and that the Ordinance therein contained has been duly adopted and has not been altered, rescinded, amended, or repealed in any way and is in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the Seal of the County this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)  
Jacquelyn H. Owens  
Clerk, County Council  
Georgetown County, South Carolina

12448

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

D. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF  
INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY  
FOR 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988

*To  
State Auditor*

12449

E. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL  
CONTROL CERTIFICATE

12450



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 18

## CERTIFICATE

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### Department of Health and Environmental Control

WHEREAS, the Department of Health and Environmental Control of South Carolina has been advised by International Paper Company, a New York Corporation (the "Company"), on behalf of the Georgetown County Council that Georgetown County proposes to finance the acquisition and installation of certain pollution control facilities and solid waste disposal facilities as described on the attached Exhibit A (the "Project") at its pulp and paper mill located near the City of Georgetown, in Georgetown County, South Carolina through the issuance of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds (International Paper Company Project) in aggregate principal amount of up to \$150,000,000 pursuant to the authorization of Act No. 156 of 1971 and Act No. 103 of 1967 (§§ 48-3-10 et seq. and §§ 4-29-10, respectively, of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, as amended, 1976) (collectively, the "Act"), and in that connection must obtain, in accordance with said Act, a finding from the Department of Health and Environmental Control of South Carolina that the Project is necessary and that the design thereof will result in the elimination, mitigation and prevention of air and/or water pollution; and

12451

WHEREAS, the undersigned has been duly authorized as the appropriate official of the Department of Health and Environmental Control of South Carolina to determine whether or not the findings required by the Act can be made in the instance

of any proposed pollution control revenue bonds, and the undersigned has made a determination in this instance that such findings can be made and is further empowered to issue the certificate of the Department of Health and Environmental Control of South Carolina to that effect,

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS IS TO CERTIFY on behalf of the Department of Health and Environmental Control of South Carolina that the Project (i) is necessary and (ii) that the design thereof will result in the elimination, mitigation and prevention of air and/or water pollution. This is to certify further that the Project, as designed, is in furtherance of the purpose of abating or controlling atmospheric pollutants or contaminants or water pollution.

DONE at Columbia, South Carolina, this 23 day of

June, A.D. 1982.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL OF  
SOUTH CAROLINA

By Robert J. Jackson

EGW3--09:03:6/11/82

12452

EXHIBIT A

THE PROJECT

The Project to be financed with the proceeds of the Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds consists of the following items:

Waste fuel power boilers together with necessary feed water equipment, fuel handling and storage equipment, ash handling and related pollution control and dust collection equipment for the purpose of disposing of wood wastes from the Georgetown Mill and its environs;

Number One and Number Two Recovery Vent Stack Scrubber to reduce emissions of particulates and total reduced sulfur;

Bleach plant fume scrubbers to reduce chlorine and chlorine dioxide emissions;

Noncondensable gas control system to reduce noncondensable gases at the Georgetown Mill;

Sludge dewatering and disposal system to dewater primary clarifier sludge, thereby reducing sludge volume and providing for disposal of the sludge in the waste fuel boilers;

Modification of the secondary waste treatment system;

Leachate control facilities to be installed in connection with proposed landfill expansion;

Black liquor oxidation system to reduce TRS emissions;

and any related equipment and facilities incidental to the foregoing, together with any replacements and substitutions therefor.



RECEIVED

JUN 29 1982

SECONDARY WASTE TREATMENT (6-206)ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
SERVICES - EAST

The estimated raw waste loads to the waste treatment system, including various bypasses and primary clarification, are:

Average Conditions -	Flow	16.9 MGD
	BOD	105,954 lbs. per day
	TSS	106,747 lbs. per day
Maximum Conditions -	Flow	19.5 MGD
	BOD	155,757 lbs. per day
	TSS	178,811 lbs. per day

The existing 250-foot-diameter primary clarifier will continue discharging into the existing secondary treatment influent open channel. Wastewater flows from the caustic plant area storm runoff, and bleach plant acid stages will bypass the clarifier and discharge into the open channel. No upgrading is included for the primary clarifier, paper machine and pulp mill lift stations, and the open channel.

Wastewater flow is routed in the open channel to the existing secondary lift station. The station has a manually cleaned bar screen and three vertical centrifugal pumps. Nutrients, in the form of anhydrous ammonia or purchased waste chemical, will be added into the open channel at the station. No modifications are planned for the nutrient system or the lift station.

The existing vertical lift pumps can pump to the existing aerated stabilization basin (ASB) or the existing earthen emergency clarifier.

The existing ASB will have a detention time of 18.1 days at the estimated average flow of 16.9 MGD to the basin. The basin has a surface area of 75 acres. The basin has forty existing 75 HP high speed aerators. An additional thirteen 75 HP high speed aerators are proposed and will be placed toward the inlet end of the basin. They will be anchored with concrete anchors and stainless steel cables.

From the ASB, the wastewater will flow in an open channel into the polishing pond. The pond will provide a quiescent period to settle solids coming out of the ASB. At average flow, detention time will be 3.0 days. The pond is sloped to provide for accumulation of solids at the inlet end. Flow will exit the pond by overflowing into an open channel.

SECONDARY WASTE TREATMENT (6-206)  
(Continued)

The pond will be a built-up earthen basin. The top elevation will match that of the existing ASB. A gravel roadway is provided around the dike top. Exterior and exposed interior slopes will be seeded. Riprap will be placed on interior slopes 2 feet above and below the water level for slope protection.

From the polishing pond outlet channel, wastewater will flow in pipe by gravity into the existing hold release basin. The existing hold release basin will continue to store treated wastewater prior to discharge. Twice per day, effluent will be discharged by gravity into the existing discharge ditch which flows into the Sampit River. The only upgrading planned for the hold release basin is the inlet routing.

An automatic, refrigerated composite sampler is provided to monitor the polishing pond discharge.

SLUDGE DEWATERING AND DISPOSAL (5-205)

The sludge dewatering and disposal system will be located in the woodyard area where the existing long wood processing is presently located. The dewatering system will consist of new equipment and some existing equipment which will be relocated.

The existing sludge pumps at the primary clarifier will remove sludge from the existing 250-foot-diameter clarifier to the new dewatering area. Pumping will be "on-off" based on the level in the receiving tank. Sludge from the clarifier is expected to average 4 percent solids. No upgrading is planned in the clarifier area except for rerouting of the sludge line to the relocated receiving tank.

Within the dewatering area, the sludge first passes through a new vibrating screen which will remove any oversized materials. These materials will be placed into a container and hauled to the landfill.

The screened sludge drops into the relocated receiving tank which is equipped with an agitator.

From the receiving tank, two variable speed sludge pumps will pump the sludge to the dewatering equipment. The existing 11.5-foot-diameter-by-10-foot face coil filter and 60-inch V-disc press will be relocated to this area. A new 80-inch twin belt press and 8-foot-by-36-inch diameter rotary thickener will be installed for additional dewatering capacity. Normally, sludge will be dewatered using the rotary thickener and twin belt press with the coil filter functioning during heavy solids loadings.

Dewatered sludge cake from the coil filter and twin belt press will be collected on belt conveyors. The conveyors will be arranged such that both filter cake and press cake may be routed through the relocated existing V-disc press. Capability will also be provided to bypass the V-disc press with the filter cake and/or the press cake.

Sludge from the V-disc press and/or bypassed sludge will be placed on a belt conveyor which will carry sludge to a bark conveyor feeding the storage pile. From the pile, the sludge/bark mixture will be conveyed to the boiler for burning.

The dewatered sludge will have an estimated solids content of 35 percent and a heat value of 5300 Btu's per pound of dry sludge. Estimated average quantity of dewatered sludge is 70638 pounds per day dry solids.



SLUDGE DEWATERING AND DISPOSAL (5-205)  
(Continued)

When conditions warrant, dewatered sludge can be removed from the conveyor by a series of plows. The sludge would be plowed off the conveyor into 8 cubic yard, open-top containers located below the conveyor. The filled containers would be hauled to the landfill using the existing dumpster trucks.

A polymer system is provided for operation of the belt press. The system includes a 6,500-gallon storage tank, one transfer pump, a 3,000-gallon mix tank, and two metering pumps.

WP:C-1.8

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

G. PROCESSING FEE

*Ck # 009238  
to Internal Ops  
5/3/89*

12458

**FEDERAL  
EXPRESS**USE THIS AIRBILL FOR DOMESTIC SHIPMENTS AND FOR SHIPMENTS FROM PUERTO RICO TO THE U.S.A.  
FILL OUT PURPLE AREAS. FOR ASSISTANCE, CALL 800-238-5385 TOLL FREE.  
SEE BACK OF FORM SET FOR COMPLETE PREPARATION INSTRUCTIONS.

SENDER'S FEDERAL EXPRESS ACCOUNT NUMBER

DATE

32428

1009-8254-5

12459

From (Your Name) <b>1 Donna Williams</b>	Your Phone Number (Very Important) <b>1803 1734-2214</b>
Company <b>STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD</b>	Department/Floor No.
Street Address <b>600 WADE HAMPTON BLDG</b>	
City <b>COLUMBIA</b>	State <b>SC</b>
ZIP * Zip Code Required For Correct Invoicing <b>29201</b>	

AIRBILL NO.

**712157703**

To (Recipient's Name) <b>2 Ms. Kim Murakami</b>	Recipient's Phone Number (Very Important) <b>1301 385-0202</b>
Company <b>Shapiro and Olander</b>	Department/Floor No.
Exact Street Address (Use of P.O. Boxes or P.O. * Zip Codes Will Delay Delivery And Result in Extra Charge.) <b>36 South Charles St, 2000 Charles Entr. South</b>	
City <b>Baltimore, MD</b>	State
ZIP Street Address Zip Required (No P.O. Box * Zip Code) <b>21201</b>	

3 YOUR BILLING REFERENCE INFORMATION (FIRST 24 CHARACTERS WILL APPEAR ON INVOICE.)

PAYMENT ☐ Bill Shipper ☒ Bill Recipient's FedEx Acct No. ☐ Bill 3rd Party FedEx Acct No. ☐ Bill Credit Card  
Fill in line below Fill in line below Fill in line below  
☐ Cash  
FedEx Acct No. or Major Credit Card No. **0212-1197-4**

SERVICES CHECK ONLY ONE BOX		DELIVERY AND SPECIAL HANDLING CHECK SERVICES REQUIRED	PACKAGES	WEIGHT	YOUR DECLARED VALUE (See right)	OVER SIZE
1 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>PRIORITY 1</b> Overnight Delivery Using Your Packaging	6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>OVERNIGHT LETTER</b> Our Packaging: 9" x 12"	1 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>HOLD FOR PICK-UP</b> Give the Federal Express address where you want package held in Section 4 at right.				
2 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>OVERNIGHT DELIVERY USING OUR PACKAGING</b> Counter-Pak Overnight Envelope 12" x 15 1/2"		2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>DELIVER WEEKDAY</b>				
3 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Overnight Box</b> 12 1/2" x 17 1/2" x 3"	A <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>DELIVER SATURDAY</b> (Extra charge applies)				
4 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Overnight Tube</b> 38" x 6" x 6"	B <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>RESTRICTED ARTICLES SERVICE</b> (P-1 and Standard Air packages only. Extra charge applies.)	Total	Total	Total	
5 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>STANDARD AIR</b> Delivery not later than second business day		5 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>CONSTANT SURVEILLANCE SERVICE (CSS)</b> (Extra charge applies.)				
<b>SERVICE COMMITMENT</b> PRIORITY 1 - Delivery is scheduled early next business morning in most locations. It may take two or more business days if the destination is outside our primary service areas. STANDARD AIR - Delivery is generally next business day or not later than second business day. It may take three or more business days if the destination is outside our primary service areas.		6 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>DRY ICE</b> _____ Lbs.	Received At: <input type="checkbox"/> Shipper's Door <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Stop <input type="checkbox"/> On-Call Stop <input type="checkbox"/> FedEx Loc.			
		7 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>OTHER SPECIAL SERVICE</b> _____	Federal Express Corp. Employee No. <b>32117</b>			
		8 <input type="checkbox"/>	Date/Time For Federal Express Use <b>6/1/89</b>			
		9 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SATURDAY PICK-UP OR SATURDAY DROP-OFF</b> (Extra charge applies.)				

Confirmation  
# CAEA 145  
Delivery 10:30am  
Thurs 6/2/89

SHIPPER'S COPY



**FEDERAL  
EXPRESS**

52428

USE THIS AIRBILL FOR DOMESTIC SHIPMENTS AND FOR SHIPMENTS FROM PUERTO RICO TO THE U.S.A.  
FILL OUT PURPLE AREAS. FOR ASSISTANCE, CALL 800-238-5355 TOLL FREE.  
SEE BACK OF FORM SET FOR COMPLETE PREPARATION INSTRUCTIONS.

AIRBILL NUMBER

712157703

SENDER'S FEDERAL EXPRESS ACCOUNT NUMBER

1009-8299-9

DATE

6/1/89



From (Your Name) <b>1 Donna Williams</b>	Your Phone Number (Very Important) <b>(803) 734-2314</b>
Company <b>STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD</b>	Department/Floor No.
Street Address <b>600 WADE HAMPTON BLVD</b>	
City <b>COLUMBIA</b>	State <b>SC</b>
ZIP * Zip Code Required For Correct Invoicing <b>29201</b>	

To (Recipient's Name) <b>2 Ms. Kim Murakami</b>	Recipient's Phone Number (Very Important) <b>(301) 385-0802</b>
Company <b>Shapiro and Olander</b>	Department/Floor No.
Exact Street Address (Use of P.O. Boxes or P.O. * Zip Codes Will Delay Delivery And Result In Extra Charge.) <b>36 South Charles St., 2000 Charles Ctr. South</b>	
City <b>Baltimore, MD</b>	State
ZIP Street Address Zip Required (No P.O. Box * Zip Code) <b>21201</b>	

AIRBILL NO. **712157703**

YOUR BILLING REFERENCE INFORMATION (FIRST 24 CHARACTERS WILL APPEAR ON INVOICE.)

<b>3</b>	<b>PAYMENT</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Bill Shipper <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bill Recipient's FedEx Acct. No. Fill in line below <input type="checkbox"/> Bill 3rd Party FedEx Acct. No. Fill in line below <input type="checkbox"/> Bill Credit Card Fill in line below
	<input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input type="checkbox"/> FedEx Acct. No. or Major Credit Card No. <b>0212-1197-4</b>

**H** HOLD FOR PICK-UP AT THIS FEDERAL EXPRESS STATION.  
Street Address (See Service Guide or Call 800-238-5355)

City State

ZIP \* Zip Code of Street Address Required

Emp. No. Date

☐ Cash Received☐ Return Shipment☐ Third Party ☐ Chg. To Del ☐ Chg. To Hold

Street Address

City State Zip

Received By:

**X**Date/Time Received **12460** FedEx Employee Number

SERVICES CHECK ONLY ONE BOX	DELIVERY AND SPECIAL HANDLING CHECK SERVICES REQUIRED	PACKAGES	WEIGHT	YOUR DECLARED VALUE	OFFER PRICE
<b>1</b> <b>PRIORITY 1</b> Overnight Delivery Using Your Packaging <b>OVERNIGHT DELIVERY USING OUR PACKAGING</b>	<b>1</b> <b>HOLD FOR PICK-UP</b> Give the Federal Express address where you want package held in Section H at right.				
<b>2</b> <b>Courier Pak</b> Overnight Envelope 12" x 15 1/2"	<b>2</b> <b>DELIVER WEEKDAY</b>				
<b>3</b> <b>Overnight Box</b> 12 1/2" x 17 1/2" x 3"	<b>3</b> <b>DELIVER SATURDAY</b> (Extra charge applies.)				
<b>4</b> <b>Overnight Tube</b> 36" x 6" x 6"	<b>4</b> <b>RESTRICTED ARTICLES SERVICE</b> (P-1 and Standard Air Packages only Extra charge applies.)	Total	Total	Total	
<b>5</b> <b>STANDARD AIR</b> Delivery not later than second business day	<b>5</b> <b>CONSTANT SURVEILLANCE SERVICE (CSS)</b> (Extra charge applies.)				
<b>SERVICE COMMITMENT</b> PRIORITY 1: Delivery is scheduled early next business morning in most locations. It may take two or more business days if the destination is outside our primary service areas. STANDARD AIR: Delivery is generally next business day or not later than second business day. It may take three or more business days if the destination is outside our primary service areas.	<b>6</b> <b>DRY ICE</b> _____ Lbs.				
	<b>7</b> <b>OTHER SPECIAL SERVICE</b>				
	<b>8</b>				
	<b>9</b> <b>SATURDAY PICK-UP OR SATURDAY DROP-OFF</b> (Extra charge applies.)				

Federal Express Use  
Base Charges

Declared Value Charge

Origin Agent Charge

Other

Total Charges

PART 1  
92041 1-8901  
FEC-5-751-1000  
REVISION DATE  
2/85  
PRINTED U.S.A. NCR

TRACING COPY

**EXHIBIT****MAY 9 1989****NO. 18**

MAY 3 1989

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: May 2, 1989  
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:

FROM:

Shapiro and Olander  
Name of Law Firm  
Baltimore, Maryland 21201  
City, State, Zip Code

RE: \$20,000,000  
Amount of Issue  
Georgetown County, South Carolina  
Issuing Authority Name

EXHIBIT

NO. 18

MAY 9 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, SC 29201  
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

2000 Charles Center South  
36 South Charles Street  
Street Address/Box Number  
(301) 385-0202  
Telephone Area Code and Number  
Pollution Control Revenue Refunding  
Bonds, 1989 Series A  
Type of Bonds or Notes  
June 13, 1989  
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: International Paper Company Project

Project Description:

Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds to finance construction of Georgetown  
Mill in 1982

Employment as result of project:

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED

Yes (\$ ) X No  
Amount

REFUNDING INVOLVED

X Yes (\$20,000,000) No  
Amount

PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY

X Yes (June 29, 1982) No  
Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. ☒ Petition (executed original and two copies)
- B. ☒ Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- C. ☒ Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D. ☐ Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)  
(Purchaser: )

OR ☒ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

E. ☒ Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED

F. ☒ Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)

[Plus 2 copies for certification and return to counsel]

G. ☒ Processing fee

Amount \$ 3,000.00

Check No. 009238

Payor International Paper Company

Bond Counsel: Shapiro and Olander, Ernest G. Wilson

Typed Name

By:

*Ernest G. Wilson*

Signature

12461

MAY 3 1989

SHAPIRO AND OLANDER

A PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

TWENTIETH FLOOR

CHARLES CENTER SOUTH

36 SOUTH CHARLES STREET

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 21201-3147

(301) 385-0202

TELECOPIER: (301) 539-7611

ERNEST G. WILSON

May 2, 1989

SENT VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

William A. McInnis, Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
600 Wade Hampton Office Bldg.  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

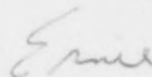
Re: \$20,000,000 Georgetown County, South  
Carolina Pollution Control Revenue  
Refunding Bonds, 1989 Series A  
(International Paper Company Project)

Dear Bill:

In accordance with your procedures for securing approval of a proposal to issue pollution control revenue refunding bonds, please find enclosed the documents required by the Transmittal Form submitted as a package for consideration at the Tuesday, May 9, 1989 meeting of the State Budget and Control Board. Also enclosed, for information purposes only, is a copy of the Ordinance which we anticipate will be adopted after its third reading on May 9, 1989, and copies of the drafts of the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, Supplemental Loan Agreement, and Supplemental Guaranty for the 1989 Refunding Bonds.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me or my associate, Kimi Murakami.

Sincerely,



Ernest G. Wilson

EGW:1nt

Enclosures

41887.171:03/201t3765.1tr

CC (with enclosure - application only):

James W. Guedry, Esquire

John R. Jepsen, Manager of Corporate Finance

Virginia A. Lane, Senior Financial Analyst

12462



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

6

---

AGENCY: Georgetown County

---

SUBJECT: Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds (International Paper Co.)

The required reviews on the Georgetown County proposal to issue \$20,000,000 Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds on behalf of the International Paper Company project have not yet been completed. Staff will advise the Board on the results of these reviews at the meeting.

The project requires approval under State law. It does not require a State ceiling allocation.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a resolution approving the Georgetown County proposal to issue \$20,000,000 Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds on behalf of the International Paper Company project.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

12463

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE UNDERTAKING OF  
GEORGETOWN COUNTY TO ISSUE UP TO \$20,000,000  
IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
POLLUTION CONTROL REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS  
1989 SERIES A  
(INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY PROJECT)  
PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3, TITLE 48, 1976 CODE OF LAWS  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED

WHEREAS, On June 21, 1982, the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County Council"), the governing body of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County") submitted a Petition (the "1982 Petition") requesting the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") of the undertaking by the County to issue up to \$150,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, (International Paper Company Project) (the "1982 Bonds"). On June 29, 1982, the State Board approved such undertaking by its Resolution (the "1982 Authorizing Resolution"). On June 25, 1982, the Department of Health and Environmental Control issued its Certificate (the "1982 Certificate") which contained the required findings that the Project (as defined in the 1982 Authorizing Resolution) was necessary and that the design thereof would result in the elimination, mitigation and prevention of air and/or water pollution. Pursuant to the Act and the 1982 Authorizing Resolution, a notice of the State Board approval was published in The Georgetown Times on July 1, 1982. Pursuant to, among other things, the 1982 Authorizing Resolution, the County issued, sold and delivered \$50,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of

Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series A (International Paper Company Project) (the "1982 Series A Bonds") and \$20,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series B (International Paper Company Project) (the "1982 Series B Bonds"), for the purpose of financing a portion of the Project.

WHEREAS, the County Council, pursuant to Chapter 3, Title 48 of the 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina, as amended (the "Act"), has filed a Petition dated as of March 14, 1989 (the "1989 Petition") with the State Board seeking the approval of the State Board of an undertaking by the County pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the proposed undertaking consists of the issuance by the County, pursuant to the Act, of up to \$20,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds, 1989 Series A (International Paper Company Project) (the "1989 Refunding Bonds"), from time to time or at one time, in one or more issues or series, each such 1989 Refunding Bond bearing interest at a rate not in excess of twelve (12) percent per annum and maturing not later than thirty (30) years from the date of issuance of each such 1989 Refunding Bond, the proceeds of which will be applied to defray the costs of refunding the 1982 Series B Bonds;

WHEREAS, the County, the Company and others propose to enter into documents in connection with the foregoing transaction (the "Documents") pursuant to which, among other things, the



Company will agree to make payments sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 1989 Refunding Bonds above described; and

WHEREAS, the Documents will prescribe the terms and conditions upon which the 1989 Refunding Bonds will be issued and the guarantee by the Company of the principal of, interest and redemption premium, if any, on the 1989 Refunding Bonds; and

WHEREAS, a general summary of the terms of the Documents as set forth in the 1989 Petition has been considered by this Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED THAT:

1. It has been found and determined by the State Board:
  - A. That the statement of facts set forth in the recitals of this Resolution are in all respects true and correct.
  - B. That the County Council has filed a proper Petition to the State Board in accordance with the provisions of Section 48-3-140 of the Act setting forth a brief description of the project proposed to be undertaken, a statement setting forth the action taken by the State Department of Health and Environmental Control, a reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project, and a general summary of the Documents.

C. The issuance of the 1989 Refunding Bonds will promote the purposes of the Act.

2. On the basis of the foregoing findings, the proposed undertaking of the County to (i) issue the 1989 Refunding Bonds; (ii) apply the proceeds thereof to refund the 1982 Series B Bonds; and (iii) enter into the Documents, all pursuant to the Act (including changes in any details of the such undertaking as finally consummated which the County may approve) be, and the same is hereby approved, and the County may proceed therewith.

3. In accordance with the provisions of Section 48-3-140 of the Act, notice of the action taken by the State Board in giving approval of the above described undertaking of the County (the "Notice") shall be published at least once by the State Board in The Georgetown Times, which is a newspaper having general circulation in Georgetown County.

4. The Notice to be published shall be in form substantially as set forth in EXHIBIT "A" to this Resolution.

5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT "A"

NOTICE PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 3, TITLE 48  
OF THE 1976 CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA,  
AS AMENDED

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that following the filing of a Petition by the County Council of Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County Council") to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board"), approval has been given by the State Board to the following undertaking (including changes in any details of the said undertaking as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking):

The issuance by Georgetown County, South Carolina (the "County") of up to \$20,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Refunding Bonds, 1989 Series A (International Paper Company Project) (the "1989 Refunding Bonds") pursuant to Chapter 3, Title 48 of the 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina as amended (the "Act"), the proceeds of which shall be applied to the refunding of the Georgetown County, South Carolina Pollution Control Revenue Bonds, 1982 Series B (International Paper Company Project) dated as of June 15, 1982, in the principal aggregate amount of \$20,000,000 (the "1982 Series B Bonds"); the execution and delivery of certain documents necessary and/or desirable in connection therewith. Such documents prescribe the terms and conditions under which the 1989 Refunding Bonds will be issued, describe how the



proceeds therefrom shall be applied and provide for the payment of the 1989 Refunding Bonds. The principal of, interest and redemption premium, if any, on the 1989 Refunding Bonds are to be guaranteed by International Paper Company under such documents.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that any interested party may at any time within twenty days after the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the action of the State Board in approving such undertaking of the County, by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Georgetown County.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
William A. McInnis, Secretary

PUBLICATION DATE:

\_\_\_\_ day of May, 1989

w7mb317.txt  
47:09:4/28/89  
41887.171  
47:10

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 19

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF May 9, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

- (a) Summary 17-89, Item 6: Agency: Wildlife & Marine Resources  
Project: 9546, Charleston-Composite Office/Admin Facility  
Request: Increase budget to \$300,000 Amount: Add \$290,000  
Source: Other (Boating & License Fee) funds  
Purpose: This increase will fully fund project construction based on an architectural study done at the request of the JBRC on 01/31/89. The facility will make it possible for various Department divisions to be relocated into one single-story, 4,225 square foot office/administration facility.
- (b) Summary 18-89, Item 3: Agency: Clemson University  
Project: 8510, Jordan Hall-Renovation  
Request: Increase budget to \$1,120,000 Amount: Add \$315,000  
Source: Other (Maintenance Repair & Renovation) funds  
Purpose: To combine two existing projects (8322 Jordan Hall-Relocate Fixed Equipment and 8510 Jordan Hall-Renovation) and expand scope of work to include areas on first floor.
- (c) Summary 18-89, Item 7: Agency: USC-Columbia  
Project: Roost Office Renovation  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$1,666,000 Source: Athletic funds  
Purpose: To renovate existing dormitory buildings to change use from dormitory space to office space. Also, linking the existing buildings with enclosed square footage is part of the project. This project was submitted as Priority #4 in USC's 1987 Overall Improvement Plan.
- (d) Summary 18-89, Item 16: Agency: Parks, Recreation & Tourism  
Project: Hunting Island Campground  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$252,500 Source: Capital Improvement Bond funds  
Purpose: To provide grading, paving and drainage improvements for the campground in Hunting Island State Park. Project was not on the original list approved by the JBRC for use of the General Park Improvements funds authorized in Act 638 of 1988.
- (e) Summary 19-89, Item 2: Agency: Adjutant General  
Project: Unit Training Equipment Site (Eastover)-Addition  
Request: Establish project and budget  
Amount: \$5,709,000 Source: Federal funds  
Purpose: To provide specially designed maintenance facility consisting of eight workbays, administrative and personnel areas. BII storage facility will include a vault and small arms repair area.

12470

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989

REGULAR SESSION  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD NUMBER

7, Page 2

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

- (f) Summary 19-89, Item 6: Agency: B&C Board-General Services  
Project: Sims/Aycock Complex & Hayne Bldg-UPS System  
Request: Establish project and budget Amount: \$350,000  
Source: Federal and Other (Earned Revenue) funds (from DHEC)  
Purpose: To install an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system at the Sims/Aycock Complex and the Hayne Building (laboratory). System at Hayne Building will provide back up power for fluctuations and power outages. System at Sims/Aycock building will provide emergency power for the main frame computer, telecommunications system and refrigeration units used to store vaccines.
- (g) Summary 19-89, Item 10: Agency: Savannah Valley Authority  
Project: 9502, Richard B. Russell Lake Develop-Master Plan  
Request: Increase budget to \$1,775,000 Amount: Add \$1,375,000  
Source: Appropriated State (\$1,259,000) and Other (Operating Revenue) funds (\$116,000)  
Purpose: This is Master Project for the Richard B. Russell Lake Development project which is to be accomplished over a period of years in three phases. The funds for the increase are a carry forward of Special Items from FY 87-88, appropriated funds for FY 88-89, and \$116,000 of restricted revenue funds.
- (h) Summary 20-89, Item 11: Agency: Medical University  
Project: 8316, Hospital Renovation Phase 9  
Request: Increase budget (by \$800,000) to \$34,028,000; Change Source  
Source: Excess Debt Service, \$600,000 added; Hospital Facilities Revenue Bond funds; and Other (Bond funds interest income; Hospital Operating Revenue, \$200,000 added);  
Purpose: To combine two related projects (Hospital Boiler Replacement (1988-89 APIP Priority 2) and 9185 Hospital Chillers Replacement project) into this renovation and construction project. Source change reduces bond funding from \$27,012,000 to \$21,543,615 by use of bond interest income of \$5,468,385.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts plus attachments.

12471



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 1, 1989 Through March 15, 1989

SUMMARY 17-89 Page 1 of 3  
Forwarded to JBRC 03/17/89

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9546, Charleston-Composite Office/Admin Facility  
6.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 10,000.00 to \$ 300,000.00

(Add \$ 145,000.00 [9] Other, Boating Fees)  
(Add \$ 145,000.00 [9] Other, License Fees)

Purpose: This increase will fully fund the construction based on an architectural study done at the request of the JBRC on 01/31/89. The construction will enable the various Department divisions to be relocated into one single story, 4,225 square foot office/administration facility.

Ref: Supporting document pages 17-21.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	300,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 300,000.00

12472

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989 NO. 19  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For Board Use Only

17-89(6)

Packet Number

### REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88-89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number P24 Name Wildlife and Marine Resources Department  
 B. Contact person: John B. Reeves Phone: 734-3975  
 C. Project Number: 9546 Name: Charleston - Composite Office/Administrative Facility

## 2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

\_\_\_\_\_ XX \_\_\_\_\_ Increase total project budget \_\_\_\_\_ Change source of funds  
 \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ Decrease total project budget \_\_\_\_\_ Revise scope

### 3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

Increase total project budget by \$290,000.00.

## 4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

Increase is necessary to meet the Architect's estimate.

5. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision?: Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No   X   see attached  
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

#### 6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 300,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- |      |    |            |  |
|------|----|------------|--|
| (1)  | \$ | 11,999.00  | Planning/design services   |
| (2)  |    |            | Site work (including utilities)                                    |
| (3)  |    |            | Central energy systems repair/replacement                          |
| (4)  |    |            | Mechanical systems repair/replacement                              |
| (5)  |    |            | General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)    |
| (6)  |    |            | Roof repair/replacement  |
| (7)  |    | 288,001.00 | Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. 4,225 _____) |
| (8)  |    |            | Equipment/supplies   |
| (9)  |    |            | Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)         |
|      |    |            | (Land, acres: _____)   |
| (10) |    |            | Other (Specify) _____  |

\$ 300,000.00 Total (Same as 6A)

12473

17

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 300,000.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>300,000.00</u>	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

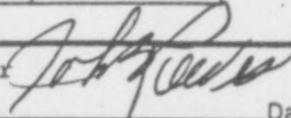
A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88-89 \$ 50,000.00  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 250,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 300,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
Boating Fees	5,000.00	+145,000.00	150,000.00	4532	98800100	3035
License Fees	5,000.00	+145,000.00	150,000.00	1706	98800100	3907
TOTAL	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 290,000.00	\$ 300,000.00			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official John B. Reeves, Director   
Administrative Services  
Typed Name and Title and Signature Date Submitted 2/28/89  
FY Submitted 88-89

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

18

12474



STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
March 16, 1989 Through March 31, 1989

SUMMARY 18-89 Page 1 of 7  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/04/89

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8510, Jordan Hall-Renovation

3.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 805,000.00 to \$ 1,120,000.00

(Add \$ 315,000.00 [9] Other, Maint Repair & Renov)

Purpose: To combine project 8322 (Jordan Hall-Relocate Fixed Equipment) and project 8510 (Jordan Hall-Renovation) and expand the scope of work to include areas on first floor. Source of funds for (\$218,045.82) from project 8322 will change from Appropriated State to Maintenance Repair and Renovation Fees plus additional \$96,954.18 from same fee source.

Ref: Supporting document pages 6-11.

CHE Approval Date: 03/20/89  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	350,000.00
Appropriated State	227,277.09
Other	542,722.91

TOTAL FUNDS 1,120,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 9565, Roost Office Renovation

7.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 1,666,000.00  
[8] Athletic.....\$ 1,666,000.00

Purpose: To renovate existing dormitory buildings to accommodate change in use from dormitory living space to administrative office space. In addition, the proposed project will link the existing buildings with enclosed square footage. This project was submitted as Priority #4 in USC's 1987 Overall Improvement Plan.

Ref: Supporting document pages 23-25.

CHE Approval Date: 09/22/87  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Athletic	1,666,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 1,666,000.00

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 9517, Hunting Island Campground

16.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 252,500.00  
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....\$ 252,500.00

Purpose: Project consists of grading, paving and drainage improvements for the campground in Hunting Island State Park. This project was not on the original list approved by the JBRC for use of the General Park Improvements authorized in Act 638 of 1988.

Ref: Supporting document pages 48-50.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	252,500.00

TOTAL FUNDS 252,500.00

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
MAY 9 1989  
EXHIBIT  
NO. 19

12475

For Board Use Only

18-89 (3)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-12 Name Clemson University  
B. Contact person: Jack Wilson Phone: 656-5845  
C. Project Number: 8510 Name: Jordan Hall - Renovation

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget X Change source of funds  
       Decrease total project budget        Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

Combine Project H12-8322 into this project, expand the scope of work to include areas on 1st floor. See attachments for new scope of work. Various fixed equipment is to be relocated.

Change name of Project

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

1. Combine projects to ease project management tasks.
2. See attachments for justification of change in the scope of work added by combining projects.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X  
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 1,120,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

(1)	\$ <u>144,000.00</u>	Planning/design services
(2)	_____	Site work (including utilities)
(3)	_____	Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4)	_____	Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5)	<u>240,000.00</u>	General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. <u>3500</u> )
(6)	_____	Roof repair/replacement
(7)	<u>669,000.00</u>	Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. <u>12,800</u> )
(8)	<u>9,309.00</u>	Equipment/supplies
(9)	_____	Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
		(Land, acres: _____)
(10)	<u>57,691.00</u>	Other (Specify) <u>University Forces \$31,000.00</u>
		<u>Finance 700.00</u>
		<u>Contingency 25,991.00</u>
	\$ <u>1,120,000.00</u>	Total (Same as 6A)

12476

6

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,120,000.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ <u>315,000.00</u>
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional <del>XXXXX</del>	\$ <u>805,000.00</u>	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 825,000.00  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): Design  
Construction & work by Univ. Forces prior Fical Year, Exp.

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 295,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 1,120,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds 028-010	\$ 350,000.00	\$	\$ 350,000.00	8115	02801000	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State Transfer from H12-8322 and change source to MRR	-0- 227,277.09	218,045.82 (218,045.82)	-0- 227,277.09	8895	68800100	3600
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Maintenance Repair & Ren. Fees	227,722.91	218,045.82 96,954.18	542,722.91	5001	98800100	3907
TOTAL	\$ 805,000.00	\$ 315,000.00	\$ 1,120,000.00			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Typed Name and Title and Signature

David R. Larson, Vice President  
for Business and Finance

Date Submitted

1/16/89

FY Submitted

88/89

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

12477

Date

7



For Board Use Only

18-89 (7)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- A. Agency: Number H27 Name USC-Columbia  
B. Contact Person David P. Rinker Phone: 777-5993  
C. Project Name: Roost Office Renovation 427-9565  
D. Facility Affected: Name Roost Dormitory Number \_\_\_\_\_

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The proposed project will renovate existing dormitory buildings to accommodate change in use from dormitory living space to administrative office space. In addition, the proposed project will link the existing buildings with enclosed square footage.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia  
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The Roundhouse is too small to handle all Athletic Department personnel. The renovation of the Roost will allow all personnel, including the Basketball Office, to be housed in one area. This is vital to proper communication.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

One of the most important aspects of the renovation will be the addition of an Academic Learning Center on one floor of the existing building. This center will house all academic advisors as well as provide computer labs, tutorial rooms and individual study areas. Its location will make it extremely accessible to the student-athlete.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ projects proposed in this program.

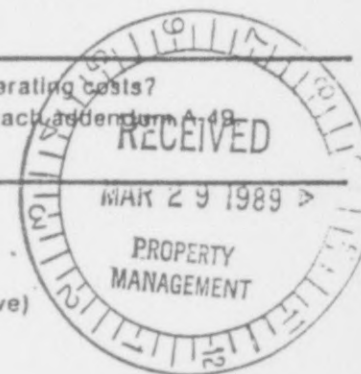
Priority #4 in 1987 OPIP.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-4B

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 1,666,000  
B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)  
(1) \$ 176,000 Planning/design services  
(2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)  
(3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement  
(4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement  
(5) 1,355,000 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: 35,000)  
(6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement  
(7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(8) 135,000 Equipment/supplies  
(9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(10) \_\_\_\_\_ Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
\$ 1,666,000 Total (Same as 7 A)



12478

23

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 19

FORM A-13 PAGE 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,666,000  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other:	\$ _____

## 8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic BAN	1,666,000					
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ _____					

## 10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: \_\_\_\_\_

*David P. Rinker*  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 3-28-89

David P. Rinker, Senior Vice President for Facilities Planning

FY Submitted 88-89

## 11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

12479

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

24



For Board Use Only

18-89 (16)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88-89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number P28 Name South Carolina Parks, Recreation & Tourism

B. Contact Person William O. McMeekin Phone: 734-0188

C. Project Name: Hunting Island Campground P28-9517

D. Facility Affected: Name Campground Number N/A

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Project consists of grading, paving and drainage improvements for the campground in Hunting Island State Park.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Beaufort 07 Rural Hunting Island State Park  
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Roads and sites in this campground are erodible and poorly drained. Project will help to reduce maintenance costs and protect existing facilities.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

See attached sheet.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ projects proposed in this program.

N/A

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-1889

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 252,500.00

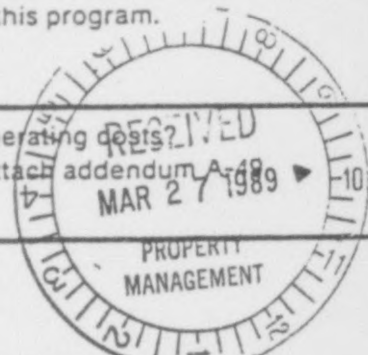
B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.=7A above)

- (1) \$ 12,000.00 Planning/design services  
(2) 240,500.00 Site work (including utilities)  
(3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement  
(4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement  
(5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement  
(7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies  
(9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(10) \_\_\_\_\_ Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

\$ 252,500.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

12480

48





7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 252,500.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>252,500.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other:	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88-89 \$ 12,000.00  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): Design)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 240,500.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 252,500.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 252,500.00	8115	030-108	3043	9001	0700
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$252,500.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: William O. McMeekin, Chief Engineer

3/21/89

Date Submitted

Typed Name and Title and Signature

*W. O. McMeekin*

FY Submitted

88-89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

12481

49

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

Typed Name

PROJECT NUMBER

PROJECT NUMBER

PROJECT NAME

PROJECT NAME

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 1, 1989 Through April 15, 1989

SUMMARY 19-89 Page 1 of 4  
Forwarded to JBRC 04/18/89

Item Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: 9571, Unit Training Equipment Site-Addition

2.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 5,709,000.00  
[7] Federal.....\$ 5,709,000.00

Purpose: A specially designed maintenance facility consisting of eight workbays, administrative and personnel areas. Bll storage facility will include a vault and small arms repair area.

Ref: Supporting document pages 3-4.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Federal 5,709,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 5,709,000.00

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 9520, Sims/Aycock Complex & Haynes Bldg-UPS System

6.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 350,000.00  
[7] Federal.....\$ 20,000.00  
[9] Other, Earned Revenue.....\$ 330,000.00

Purpose: To install an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system at the Sims/Aycock Complex and the Hayne Building (laboratory). The system at the Hayne Building will provide back up power for fluctuations and power outages. The system at the Sims/Aycock building will provide emergency power for the main frame computer, telecommunications system and refrigeration units used to store vaccines.

Ref: Supporting document pages 12-14.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Federal 20,000.00  
Other 330,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 350,000.00

Item Agency: P40 Savannah Valley Authority Project: 9502, Richard B. Russell Lake Develop-Master Project

10.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 400,000.00 to \$ 1,775,000.00

(Add \$ 1,259,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)  
(Add \$ 116,000.00 [9] Other, Operating Revenue)

Purpose: This is the Master Project for the Richard B. Russell Lake Development project, which is to be accomplished over a period of years in three phases. The funds for the increase are a carry forward of Special Items from FY 87/88, appropriated funds for 88/89 and \$116,000 from approved authorization to expend from restricted revenue funds.

Ref: Supporting document pages 30-31.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

Budget After Action Proposed  
Source Amount

Appropriated State 1,659,000.00  
Other 116,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 1,775,000.00

12482



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 19

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1  
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPINS) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For Board Use Only

19-89(2)

Packet Number

## PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 89

### 1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number E24 Name The Adjutant General of South Carolina  
B. Contact Person COL Harry J. Vann Phone: 748-4304  
C. Project Name: Unit Training Equipment Site-Addition E24-9571  
D. Facility Affected: Name UNIT TRAINING EQUIPMENT SITE Number

### 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Project is a specially designed maintenance facility consisting of eight workbays, administrative and personnel areas. BII storage facility will include a vault and small arms repair area.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Eastover UTES  
county code city site

### 3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The Unit Training Equipment Site Addition is required to provide storage, maintenance, administrative and operational space to accommodate the M1 Tank, Bradley Fighting Vehicle and the increase of home station (HOST) assets of track vehicles stored and maintained.

### 4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None Available

### 5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 1 of 1 projects proposed in this program.

### 6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes  No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

Federal Government is responsible for utility bills.

### 7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 5,709,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ 294,000.00 Planning/design services
- (2) \$ 5,415,000.00 Site work (including utilities)
- (3)  Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4)  Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5)  General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: )
- (6)  Roof repair/replacement
- (7)  Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: )
- (8)  Equipment/supplies
- (9)  Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: )  
(Land, acres: )
- (10)  Other (Specify)

\$ 5,709,000.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

12483

3



7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 5,709,000.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>5,415,000.00</u>	8. Other: <u>Design</u>	\$ <u>294,000.00</u>

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 89 \$ 200,000.00  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 5,509,000.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 5,709,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal	5,709,000.00	2801	78800100	5055	9001	0700
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$5,709,000.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: \_\_\_\_\_

Typed Name and Title and Signature

COL HARRY S. VANN, Facilities Management Officer

Date Submitted 4 Apr 89

FY Submitted \_\_\_\_\_

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

12484

4

For Board Use Only

19-89(6)  
Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88-89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number F12 Name S.C. B & C Bd./ Division of General Services  
B. Contact Person William J. Clement, Asst. Div. Director Phone: 737-3890  
C. Project Name: Sims/Aycock Complex & Hayne Bldg. - UPS System F/2- 9520  
D. Facility Affected: Name Sims/Aycock Complex & Hayne Bldg. Number 9,52480

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Installation of an UPS system at the Sims/Aycock Complex and the Hayne Bldg. (laboratory).  
SEE ATTACHMENT

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)  
Location: Richland 40 Columbia  
county code city

Sims/Aycock - 2600 Bull St.  
Hayne Bldg. - Parklane Rd.  
site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

SEE ATTACHMENT

(What specific needs does this project address?):

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

~~There is no alternative to meeting the critical need for a constant source of power for the analytical laboratory equipment and the main frame computer system.~~

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No XX If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 350,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)

- (1) \$ 20,750.00 Planning/design services
- (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) \_\_\_\_\_ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) \_\_\_\_\_ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Equipment/supplies
- (9) \_\_\_\_\_ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: \_\_\_\_\_)  
(Land, acres: \_\_\_\_\_)
- (10) 329,250.00 Other (Specify) Installation of UPS systems.

\$ 350,000.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

12485

12



7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 350,000.00  
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: <u>Install UPS system</u>	\$ <u>350,000.00</u>

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88-89 \$ 20,000.00  
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 330,000.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 350,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal	20,000.00	2805		5000	0541	0400
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
Earned Funds	300,000.00	3901		3000	0512	0400
Earned Funds	30,000.00	4603		3000	1909	0400
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 350,000.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: William D. Clement, Asst. Dir. Director Date Submitted April 17, 1989  
Typed Name and Title and Signature FY Submitted 88-89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature Date 12486  
PROJECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
PROJECT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

13



For Board Use Only

19-89 (10)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number P40 Name Savannah Valley Authority  
B. Contact person: Morrison J. Parrott Phone: 443-2168  
C. Project Number: 9502 Name: Richard B. Russell Lake Development - Master Project

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget                      Change source of funds  
                     Decrease total project budget                      Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

To increase Project by \$1,375,000

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

Project #9502 is the Master Project for the RB Russell Project, which is to be accomplished over a period of years and in three phases. Phase I is the acquisition of land; Phase II will provide infrastructure; and Phase III will provide construction. The funds for the increase are a carry forward of Special Items from FY 87/88, appropriated funds for 88/89 and \$116,000 from our approved authorization to expend from restricted revenue funds.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes                      No X  
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

- A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 1,775,000
- B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A)
- (1) \$                      Planning/design services
  - (2)                      Site work (including utilities)
  - (3)                      Central energy systems repair/replacement
  - (4)                      Mechanical systems repair/replacement
  - (5)                      General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft.                     )
  - (6)                      Roof repair/replacement
  - (7)                      Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft.                     )
  - (8)                      Equipment/supplies
  - (9)                      Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.                     )  
(Land, acres:                     )
  - (10) 1,775,000 Other (Specify) Land acquisition

\$ 1,775,000 Total (Same as 6A)

12487

30

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,775,000  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>1,775,000</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other _____	\$ <u>1,775,000</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 1,775,000  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 1,775,000

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE-	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State	400,000	+1,259,000	1,659,000	8995		1001
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Operating Revenue		+ 116,000	116,000			4035
TOTAL	\$ 400,000	\$1,375,000	\$1,775,000			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official Morrison J. parrott, Executive Director Date Submitted \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature \_\_\_\_\_ FY Submitted \_\_\_\_\_

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name and Title and Signature

12488  
Date

31

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES  
April 16, 1989 Through April 30, 1989

SUMMARY 20-89 Page 1 of 8  
Forwarded to JBRC 05/01/89

Item Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 8316, Hospital Renovation Phase 9

11.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 33,228,000.00 to \$ 34,028,000.00

(Subtract \$ 5,468,385.00 [3] Revenue Bonds)  
(Add \$ 600,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)  
(Add \$ 200,000.00 [9] Other, Hospital Operating)  
(Add \$ 5,468,385.00 [9] Other, HFRB Interest)

Purpose: To combine two related projects into this renovation and construction project. The projects are Hospital Boiler Replacement (1988-89 APIP Priority 2) and Hospital Chillers Replacement project (#H51-9185). This work can be contracted with other mechanics and have work resulting in an overall cost savings.

Ref: Supporting document pages 30-33.

CHE Approval Date: 04/27/89  
Committee Review Date: \*  
B&C Board Approval Date: \*

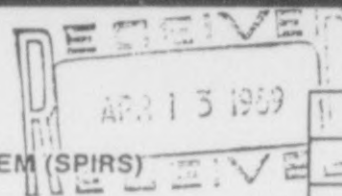
Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	1,216,000.00
Revenue Bonds	21,543,615.00
Excess Debt Service	600,000.00
Other	10,668,385.00

TOTAL FUNDS 34,028,000.00

EXHIBIT  
MAY 9 1989 NO. 19  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12489





For Board Use Only

Packet Number

20-89(11)

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-51 Name Medical University of South Carolina  
B. Contact person: Bob Broadhead Phone: 792-3046  
C. Project Number: 8316 Name: Hospital Renovation Phase 9

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

☒ Increase total project budget ☒ Change source of funds  
☐ Decrease total project budget ☒ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: To combine two related projects into this renovation and construction project. The projects are: HOSPITAL BOILER REPLACEMENT, 1988-89 APIP, Priority 2 of 5, approved August 4, 1988, and HOSPITAL CHILLERS REPLACEMENT, PROJECT H51-9185.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?): The Medical University can combine these projects into the existing Hospital Renovation Phase 9 project. This work can be contracted with other mechanics and have work resulting in an overall cost savings on these projects. Medical University of South Carolina will be able to contract this similar work under single contracts.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision?: Yes ☐ No ☒  
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 34,028,000

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- (1) \$ 30,000 Planning/design services
  - (2)                      Site work (including utilities)
  - (3) 770,000 Central energy systems repair/replacement
  - (4)                      Mechanical systems repair/replacement
  - (5) 30,228,000 General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft.                     )
  - (6)                      Roof repair/replacement
  - (7)                      Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft.                     )
  - (8)                      Equipment/supplies
  - (9)                      Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.                     )  
(Land, acres:                     )
  - (10) 3,000,000 Other (Specify) Asbestos abatement and necessary restoration
- \$ 34,028,000 Total (Same as 6A)

12490

30

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 34,028,000  
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>General</u> renovations/repairs	\$ <u>34,028,000</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88-89 \$ 8,000,000  
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): \_\_\_\_\_)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 26,028,000

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 34,028,000

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE-	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 1,216,000	\$ -0-	\$ 1,216,000	8115	02803500	3045
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds	19,012,000	-0-	19,012,000	8220	36000800	4913
<del>(4) Excess Debt Service</del>						
(3) Revenue Bonds	8,000,000	(5,468,385)	2,531,615	8220	36000800	4913
(6) Appropriated State						
<del>(7) Federal</del>						
(4) Excess Debt Service		* 600,000	600,000	7235		3497
<del>(8) Athletic</del>						
(9) Other Hospital Operating Funds		** 200,000	200,000	4516		3550
(9) Other HFRB Interest Income	5,000,000	5,468,385	10,468,385	8216		4944
TOTAL	\$ 33,228,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 34,028,000			

\*Transfer from 88-89 APIP Priority #2

\*\*Transfer from H51-9185

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

*John R. Broadhead*  
John R. Broadhead  
Director of Planning

Date Submitted

FY Submitted 1989

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

12491

31

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: North Augusta Annexation of Portion of Savannah River

The Division advises that the City of North Augusta wants to annex that portion of the Savannah River in Aiken County contiguous to the present City limits to provide the City police power over the bridge and over boat landings in the river.

The Division recommends approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Petition the City of North Augusta to annex that portion of the Savannah River in Aiken County contiguous to the present City limits to provide the City police power over the bridge and over the boat landings in the river.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

12492



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 20

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: May 9, 1989

Agenda: Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Division Director

2. Subject: Annexation of a portion of the Savannah River by the City of North Augusta

3. Summary Background Information:

North Augusta wishes to annex that portion of the Savannah River which is in Aiken County and contiguous to the present city limits of North Augusta. This will give the city police power over the bridge and over boat landings in the river.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Petition the City of North Augusta to annex that portion of the Savannah River.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the Board petition North Augusta to annex that portion of the Savannah River.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter of March 8, 1989, from Kelly F. Zier, City Attorney to Grady L. Patterson
2. Petition for Annexation
3. Map of area to be annexed
4. Section 5-3-140, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12493

# EXHIBIT

AIKEN OFFICE  
C. LAVAUN FOX  
JAMES L. VERENES

NORTH AUGUSTA OFFICE  
KELLY F. ZIER

FOX, ZIER AND VERENES  
*Attorneys and Counsellors at Law*  
802 E. MARTINTOWN ROAD, SUITE 301  
P.O. BOX 6516  
NORTH AUGUSTA, S. C. 29841  
TELEPHONE: (803) 279-5998  
TELECOPIER 803-278-7203  
N AUGUSTA BTC UQ

MAY 9 1989  
AIKEN OFFICE  
306-B LAURENS STREET, NW  
P.O. DRAWER 328  
AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29801  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
TELEPHONES: (803) 649-6281  
(803) 648-4256



March 8, 1989

Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr.  
State Treasurer  
Post Office Drawer 11778  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: POSSIBLE ANNEXATION BY THE CITY  
OF NORTH AUGUSTA

Dear Mr. Patterson:

I am the City Attorney for the City of North Augusta and in that capacity have recently received some correspondence from the City Administrator and accompanying correspondence from the Director of Public Safety. For some time now, the City Council has discussed problems that exist concerning the City bordering on the Savannah River and the fact that a portion of the river was within the State of South Carolina but the City did not have jurisdiction over such area. Initially problems mainly centered on accidents which took place on the bridge over the river, but within South Carolina. The City was not able to work such accidents and substantial time delays were involved in the time necessary for a highway patrol or Aiken County Sheriff's vehicle to arrive on the scene. In recent years, we have begun encountering more problems, of a public safety nature, concerning jurisdictional issues. We have a public boat ramp within the City and many persons are looking to the river for additional recreational pursuits. Violations concerning drugs as well as alcohol are occurring in these areas and the City police officers are somewhat powerless in responding to these situations. We certainly feel that it would be beneficial for the City to annex the portion of the river that borders the City of North Augusta within the State of South Carolina.

This letter is a request for permission from you to proceed with such annexation. It is my understanding from reviewing Title 5-3-140 of the Code of Laws for South Carolina, 1976, as amended, that the City would be able to annex such property upon receipt of a petition executed by the State Budget and Control Board. Please advise as to whether the State Budget and Control Board would be agreeable to such annexation and if so I will be glad to prepare the necessary petition for annexation for execution.

Should you need any further information concerning this matter or wish to discuss the same with me, please contact me at your convenience.

With kind personal regards, I am

Very truly yours,

Kelly F. Zier  
City Attorney

/srg

12494

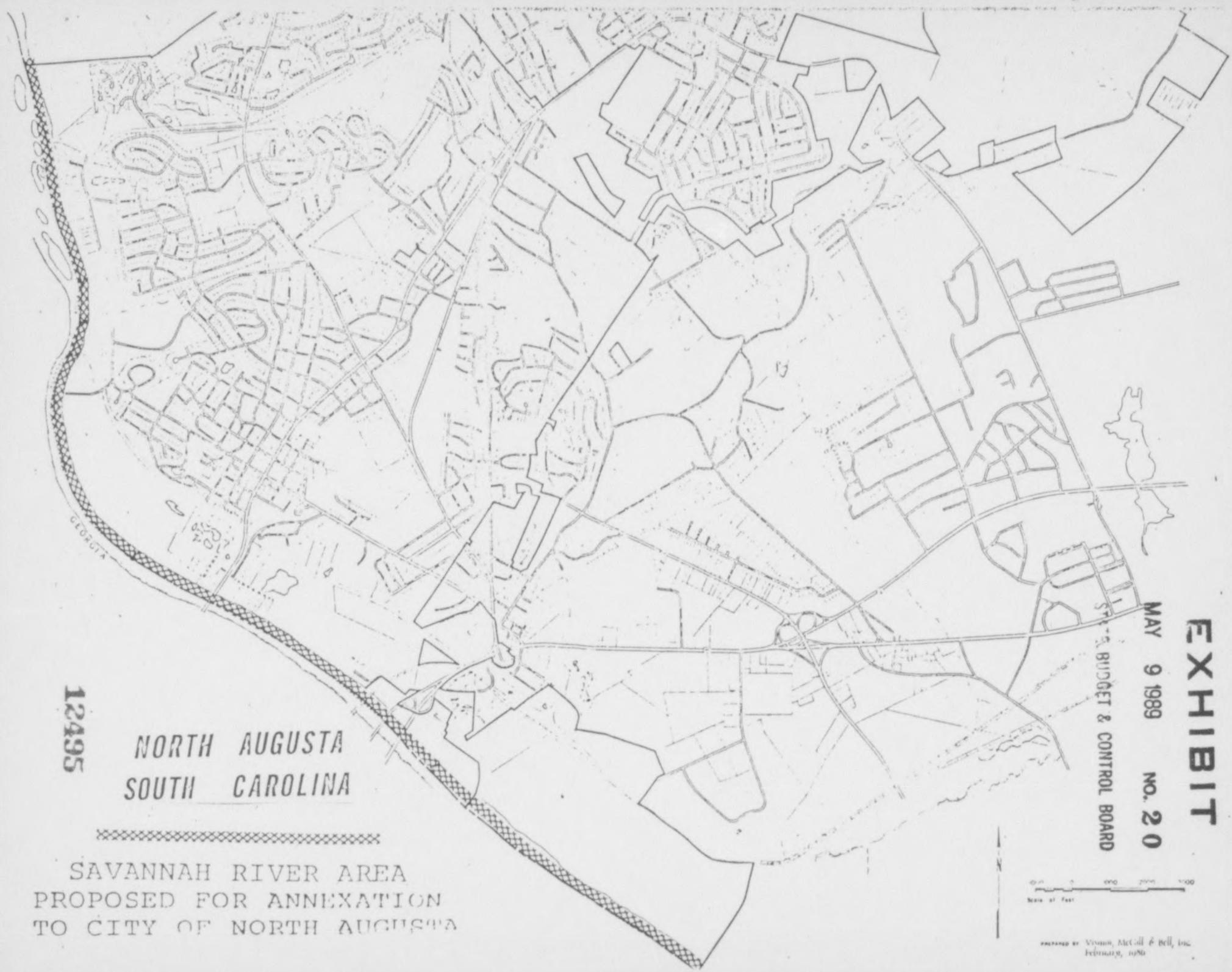
# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 20

ST. 5. BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Scale of Feet  
0 1000 2000 3000

PREPARED BY VISION, McCall & Bell, Inc.  
February, 1980



NORTH AUGUSTA  
SOUTH CAROLINA

12495

SAVANNAH RIVER AREA  
PROPOSED FOR ANNEXATION  
TO CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

§ 5-3-140. Alternate method when entire area proposed to be annexed owned by Federal or State Government.

If the territory proposed to be annexed belongs entirely to the Federal Government or to the State of South Carolina and is adjacent to a municipality, it may be annexed upon the petition of the Federal Government or of the State to the city or town council thereof. As used in this section, a petition by the State shall mean a petition executed by the State Budget and Control Board. Upon agreement of the city or town council to accept the petition and the passage of an ordinance to that effect, the annexation shall be complete, and the election provided for in §§ 5-3-50 to 5-3-80 shall not be required.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 47-19.2; 1967 (55) 952; 1971 (57) 798.

## ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINIONS

Municipal corporation may annex Federal Government. 1967-68 Op. territory under exclusive jurisdiction of Att'y Gen., No 2474, p 143.

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

## State Budget and Control Board

MAY 9 1989

NO. 20

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 9, 1989

Mr. Kelly F. Zier, City Attorney  
City of North Augusta  
Fox, Zier and Verenes  
P.O. Box 6516  
North Augusta, SC 29841

Dear Mr. Zier:

At its meeting today, the State Budget and Control Board, acting in accord with Section 5-3-140 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, adopted a motion approving a petition to the City of North Augusta for the annexation into the municipal corporate limits of the City of North Augusta of certain property owned by the State of South Carolina.

The original of that petition which I have executed on behalf of the Board is enclosed.

I would appreciate your advising Mr. Wayne F. Rush, General Counsel for the Division of General Services, 1201 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201, of the Town's response to this petition.

Sincerely,

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis  
Secretary

WAM:dw  
Enclosure  
cc: Wayne F. Rush

12497

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA ) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION INTO THE  
 ) MUNICIPAL CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE  
 ) CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, PROPERTY  
COUNTY OF AIKEN ) OWNED BY THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

The State of South Carolina by and through the State Budget and Control Board, in accordance with Title 5-3-140 of the CODE OF LAWS FOR SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976 AS AMENDED does hereby respectfully petition the City Council for the City of North Augusta, South Carolina, for annexation of the hereinafter described property into the municipal corporate limits of the City of North Augusta, South Carolina.

The property sought to be annexed is described as follows:

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, or waterway, situate, lying and being in the County of Aiken, State of South Carolina, bordering the present City Limits of the City of North Augusta, and being a portion of the Savannah River. Said property sought to be annexed begins at the northern boundary of the City Limits bordering on the Savannah River and traveling in a southeasterly direction following said Savannah River to the point where the southernmost boundary of the existing City Limits bounds on the Savannah River. Said property is shown on the attached map entitled Savannah River Area Proposed for Annexation to the City of North Augusta. Reference is hereby made to said map for a more complete and accurate description of the location of the premises and said map incorporated herein by reference.

DONE THIS 9th DAY OF May, 1989.

SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

BY: William A. McAnis  
Secretary

## EXHIBIT

12498

MAY 9 1989 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
 )  
COUNTY OF AIKEN ) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION INTO THE  
MUNICIPAL CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE  
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, PROPERTY  
OWNED BY THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

The State of South Carolina by and through the State Budget and Control Board, in accordance with Title 5-3-140 of the CODE OF LAWS FOR SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976 AS AMENDED does hereby respectfully petition the City Council for the City of North Augusta, South Carolina, for annexation of the hereinafter described property into the municipal corporate limits of the City of North Augusta, South Carolina.

The property sought to be annexed is described as follows:

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, or waterway, situate, lying and being in the County of Aiken, State of South Carolina, bordering the present City Limits of the City of North Augusta, and being a portion of the Savannah River. Said property sought to be annexed begins at the northern boundary of the City Limits bordering on the Savannah River and traveling in a southeasterly direction following said Savannah River to the point where the southernmost boundary of the existing City Limits bounds on the Savannah River. Said property is shown on the attached map entitled Savannah River Area Proposed for Annexation to the City of North Augusta. Reference is hereby made to said map for a more complete and accurate description of the location of the premises and said map incorporated herein by reference.

DONE THIS 9th DAY OF May, 1989.

SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BY: William A. McAnis  
Secretary

**EXHIBIT**

**12498**

MAY 9 1989 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF May 9, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Corrective Deed Conveying Land from PRT to Westvaco

The Division advises that, in 1982, PRT entered into a land exchange agreement with Westvaco Corporation for land at Givhans Ferry State Park.

The deed, recorded in Colleton County 7/7/82, was to have conveyed 247.018 acres from PRT to Westvaco, but conveyed the land from PRT to PRT.

A deed correcting the error has been executed by PRT. The Division recommends Board approval of the new deed in accord with Code Section 1-11-65.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve a corrective deed conveying 247.018 acres from PRT to Westvaco in accord with Code Section 1-11-65.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

12499

# EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET MAY/84 9 1989

NO. 21

Meeting Scheduled for: May 9, 1989

Regular Session Agenda  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Wayne F. Rush

2. Subject:

PRT request for Board approval of a corrective deed.

3. Summary Background Information:

In 1982, Parks, Recreation and Tourism entered into a land exchange with Westvaco Corporation for land at Givhans Ferry State Park. As written, the earlier deed, recorded in Colleton County on July 7, 1982, was to have conveyed 247.018 acres from PRT unto Westvaco but in fact accomplished a conveyance from PRT unto itself. The deed correcting this error has been executed by PRT and General Services feels that Board approval for the correction is appropriate under Code Section 1-11-65 which was not in effect in 1982.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the corrective deed from PRT unto Westvaco Corporation.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Corrective deed (original).
2. Letter to Mike Foley from John P. Wilson.
3. Letter to Mike Foley from Wayne Rush.
4. Code Section 1-11-65.

12500



**EXHIBIT**CORRECTIVE DEED

MAY 9 1989

NO. 21

State of South Carolina,

COUNTY OF COLLETON

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism conveyed the hereinbelow described property to Westvaco Corp. by deed dated June 9, 1982, and recorded July 21, 1982, in Volume 247, page 277, in the Clerk of Court's office for Colleton County, South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the habendum clause in said deed incorrectly cited South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, rather than Westvaco Corp.; and

WHEREAS, South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism desires to correct any cloud in the title which may arise by virtue of this defect in the aforesaid deed,

NOW, THEREFORE,

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That

South Carolina State Commission of Forestry,  
by and through South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism  
pursuant to Section 51-1-60 of the South Carolina Code of Laws (1976 as amended)

(hereinafter whether singular or plural the "Grantor")

in the State aforesaid, for and in consideration of the  
sum of -----Five and No/100ths (\$5.00)----- Dollars  
to the Grantor paid by Westvaco Corp. (hereinafter  
whether singular or plural the "Grantee") has granted, bargained, sold and released, and by these presents does grant,  
bargain, sell and release unto the said Grantee the following described property.

ALL that piece, parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the County of Colleton, State of South Carolina, containing 247.018 acres, known and designated as "Tract 'B' 15.534 Acres", "Tract 'C' 66.877 Acres", "Tract 'D' 164.607 Acres" on a plat entitled "Plat Showing Tract B, C & D Containing A Total Of 247.018 Acres About To Be Conveyed To Westvaco, Colleton County, Near Town Of Givhans" by William C. Boineau, R. L. S., dated September, 1981, and recorded April 1, 1982, in Plat Cabinet C-34, in the Clerk of Court's Office for Colleton County, South Carolina.

SAID tract having such size, shape, dimensions, buttings and boundings as will by reference to said plat more fully and at large appear.

SUBJECT to all easements and restrictions of record.

BEING the same property conveyed to the Grantor herein by Deed of the City Council of Charleston dated October 12, 1934, and recorded February 26, 1936, in Book 71, page 163, in the Clerk of Court's office for Colleton County.

TMS No. 068-00-00-022

Grantee's Address: Highway 17-A South  
Summerville, S.C. 29483

12501

TOGETHER with all and singular, the rights, members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining.

To HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the premises before mentioned unto the said Grantee,

Westvaco Corp., their

Heirs and Assigns forever.

And the Grantor does hereby bind Westvaco Corp., their Heirs, Executors and Administrators, to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said Grantee and the Grantee's Heirs and Assigns, against the Grantor and the Grantor's Heirs and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim, the same or any part thereof.

WITNESS the Hand and Seal of the Grantor this 18th. day of April  
in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighty-nine  
and in the two hundredth and thirteenth year of the Sovereignty  
and Independence of the United States of America.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED  
IN THE PRESENCE OF

Patricia B. Sanford  
Julie F. Lybrand

South Carolina State Commission of Forestry  
by and through South Carolina Department of  
Parks, Recreation and Tourism pursuant to  
Section 51-1-60 of the South Carolina Code of  
Laws (1976 as amended)

BY: Fred P. Brinkman (SEAL)  
Fred P. Brinkman, Its: Executive Director  
BY: John W. Lawrence (SEAL)  
John W. Lawrence, Its: Secretary

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA. }  
Richland COUNTY. }

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness and made oath that s/he saw the within named Grantor sign, seal and, as the Grantor's act and deed, deliver the within-written Deed for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that s/he, with the other witness whose signature appears above witnessed the execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this 20

day of April, 19 89  
Michael N. Hunt (L.S.)  
Notary Public of S.C.

My Commission Expires: 10/25/94

Patricia B. Sanford  
Witness

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803-734-3636

EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED

MAR 30 1989

DIV. OF GEN. SERVICES  
LEGAL SECTION

March 27, 1989

D. Michael Foley  
Chief, Resource Management  
Division of State Parks  
South Carolina Department of Parks,  
Recreation and Tourism  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: 1982 Land Exchange at Givhans Ferry State Park

Dear Mike:

During the March meeting of the PRT Commission last week, you advised me of errors recently identified by the Westvaco Corporation with respect to a 1982 deed given to them by PRT in connection with a land exchange for Givhans Ferry State Park. I suggested that you direct the matter to the law firm of Belk, Cobb and Chandler, the private Charleston attorneys who had prepared the earlier deed, for corrective action by them. As written, that earlier deed, recorded in Colleton County on July 7, 1982, was to have conveyed 247.018 acres from PRT unto Westvaco Corporation, but in fact accomplished a conveyance from PRT unto itself.

Once the corrected deed, which should be so denominated, has been received and executed by PRT again, the same should be simply forwarded to Westvaco Corporation for filing of record. Inasmuch as this is merely corrective action being taken to a prior conveyance, I see no need for submittal of the same to the Budget and Control Board for further approval. But I am, by copy hereof, notifying Wayne Rush, General Counsel to the Division of General Services, hereof so that he might advise your office and mine should he consider further action by the Budget and Control Board

12503



The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803-734-3636

EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED

MAR 30 1989

DIV. OF GEN. SERVICES  
LEGAL SECTION

March 27, 1989

D. Michael Foley  
Chief, Resource Management  
Division of State Parks  
South Carolina Department of Parks,  
Recreation and Tourism  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: 1982 Land Exchange at Givhans Ferry State Park

Dear Mike:

During the March meeting of the PRT Commission last week, you advised me of errors recently identified by the Westvaco Corporation with respect to a 1982 deed given to them by PRT in connection with a land exchange for Givhans Ferry State Park. I suggested that you direct the matter to the law firm of Belk, Cobb and Chandler, the private Charleston attorneys who had prepared the earlier deed, for corrective action by them. As written, that earlier deed, recorded in Colleton County on July 7, 1982, was to have conveyed 247.018 acres from PRT unto Westvaco Corporation, but in fact accomplished a conveyance from PRT unto itself.

Once the corrected deed, which should be so denominated, has been received and executed by PRT again, the same should be simply forwarded to Westvaco Corporation for filing of record. Inasmuch as this is merely corrective action being taken to a prior conveyance, I see no need for submittal of the same to the Budget and Control Board for further approval. But I am, by copy hereof, notifying Wayne Rush, General Counsel to the Division of General Services, hereof so that he might advise your office and mine should he consider further action by the Budget and Control Board

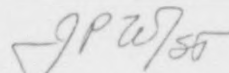
12503

D. Michael Foley  
March 27, 1989  
Page Two

to be necessary or appropriate. Should nothing further be heard from Mr. Rush, I would suggest that a copy of the corrected deed be provided to Bruce Taylor at the Division of General Services so that their records might be brought up to date.

With kindest regards,

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "JPW/st", is written above the typed name.

John P. Wilson  
Deputy Attorney General

JPW:st  
cc: Wayne F. Rush, Esquire  
General Counsel  
Division of General Services

12504

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 420  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201  
(803) 737-3880

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD W. KELLY  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN,  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN,  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

*WCC: Bruce Taylor*

**EXHIBIT**

March 30, 1989

MAY 9 1989 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

D. Michael Foley  
Chief, Resource Management  
Division of State Parks  
South Carolina Department of Parks,  
Recreation and Tourism  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

RE: 1982 Land Exchange at Givhans Ferry State Park

Dear Mike:

I have received a copy of Jack Wilson's letter to you regarding a corrective deed to Westvaco. Although Jack may well be correct in his view that further approval by the Budget and Control is not necessary, I do think it would be helpful to future title checkers if the Board's approval is actually shown upon the corrective deed. Accordingly, after the deed has been executed by PRT, please send it to Bruce Taylor with Property Management, Division of General Services so that the Board's approval can be obtained.

With kind regards,

*Wayne F. Rush*

Wayne F. Rush  
General Counsel

CC: John P. Wilson, Esquire

12505





**§ 1-11-65. Approval and recordation of real property transactions involving governmental bodies.**

All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board unless a governmental body is expressly exempted by the Budget and Control Board.

**HISTORY:** 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 5.

CORRECTIVE DEED

**EXHIBIT**

**State of South Carolina,**  
**COUNTY OF COLLETON**

**MAY 9 1989 NO. 21**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

**WHEREAS**, South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism conveyed the hereinbelow described property to Westvaco Corp. by deed dated June 9, 1982, and recorded July 21, 1982, in Volume 247, page 277, in the Clerk of Court's office for Colleton County, South Carolina; and

**WHEREAS**, the habendum clause in said deed incorrectly cited South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism, rather than Westvaco Corp.; and

**WHEREAS**, South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism desires to correct any cloud in the title which may arise by virtue of this defect in the aforesaid deed,

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That**

South Carolina State Commission of Forestry,  
by and through South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism  
pursuant to Section 51-1-60 of the South Carolina Code of Laws (1976 as amended)

(hereinafter whether singular or plural the "Grantor")

in the State aforesaid, for and in consideration of the  
sum of -----Five and No/100ths (\$5.00)----- Dollars  
to the Grantor paid by Westvaco Corp. (hereinafter  
whether singular or plural the "Grantee") has granted, bargained, sold and released, and by these presents does grant,  
bargain, sell and release unto the said Grantee the following described property.

ALL that piece, parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the County of Colleton, State of South Carolina, containing 247.018 acres, known and designated as "Tract 'B' 15.534 Acres", "Tract 'C' 66.877 Acres", "Tract 'D' 164.607 Acres" on a plat entitled "Plat Showing Tract B, C & D Containing A Total Of 247.018 Acres About To Be Conveyed To Westvaco, Colleton County, Near Town Of Givhans" by William C. Boineau, R. L. S., dated September, 1981, and recorded April 1, 1982, in Plat Cabinet C-34, in the Clerk of Court's Office for Colleton County, South Carolina.

SAID tract having such size, shape, dimensions, buttings and boundings as will by reference to said plat more fully and at large appear.

SUBJECT to all easements and restrictions of record.

BEING the same property conveyed to the Grantor herein by Deed of the City Council of Charleston dated October 12, 1934, and recorded February 26, 1936, in Book 71, page 165, in the Clerk of Court's office for Colleton County.

TMS No. 068-00-00-022

Grantee's Address: Highway 17-A South  
Summerville, S.C. 29483

**12507**

TOGETHER with all and singular, the rights, members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining.

To HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the premises before mentioned unto the said Grantee,

Westvaco Corp., their

Heirs and Assigns forever.

And the Grantor does hereby bind Westvaco Corp., their Heirs, Executors and Administrators, to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said Grantee and the Grantee's Heirs and Assigns, against the Grantor and the Grantor's Heirs and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim, the same or any part thereof.

WITNESS the Hand and Seal of the Grantor this 18th. day of April  
in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighty-nine  
and in the two hundredth and thirteenth year of the Sovereignty  
and Independence of the United States of America.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED  
IN THE PRESENCE OF

Patricia B. Suford

Julie F. Lybrand

South Carolina State Commission of Forestry  
by and through South Carolina Department of  
Parks, Recreation and Tourism pursuant to  
Section 51-1-60 of the South Carolina Code of  
Laws (1976 as amended)

BY: Fred P. Brinkman (SEAL)  
Fred P. Brinkman, Its: Executive Director

BY: John W. Lawrence (SEAL)  
John W. Lawrence, Its: Secretary

12508



# EXHIBIT

MAY 9 1989

NO. 21

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA. }

Richland COUNTY. }

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness and made oath that s/he saw the within named Grantor sign, seal and, as the Grantor's act and deed, deliver the within-written Deed for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that s/he, with the other witness whose signature appears above witnessed the execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this 20

day of April, 19 89  
Michael N. Hunt (L.S.)  
Notary Public of S. C.

My Commission Expires: 10/25/94

Patricia B. Sanford  
Witness

APPROVED BY:  
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MAY 9, 1989

William A. McInnis  
William A. McInnis, Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board

12509

# State of South Carolina,

County of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

TO

## TITLE TO REAL ESTATE

I hereby certify that the within Deed was filed for record  
in my office at \_\_\_\_\_ M. o'clock on the  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
19\_\_\_\_, and was immediately entered upon the proper indexes  
and duly recorded in Book \_\_\_\_\_ of Deeds,  
page \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Court of Common Pleas and General Sessions for  
County, S. C.

I hereby certify that the within Deed has been this  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, A. D. 19\_\_\_\_, Recorded in  
Book \_\_\_\_\_ of Deeds, page \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Auditor  
for \_\_\_\_\_ County

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_